



Programmable Controller

MELSEC iQ-R
series

**MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller
Programming Manual
(Advanced Synchronous Control)**

-R16MTCPU
-R32MTCPU
-R64MTCPU



SAFETY PRECAUTIONS


(Read these precautions before using this product.)

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals carefully and pay full attention to safety to handle the product correctly.

The precautions given in this manual are concerned with this product only. Refer to MELSEC iQ-R Module Configuration Manual for a description of the PLC system safety precautions.

In this manual, the safety precautions are classified into two levels: "  WARNING" and "  CAUTION".

 WARNING	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in death or severe injury.
 CAUTION	Indicates that incorrect handling may cause hazardous conditions, resulting in minor or moderate injury or property damage.

Under some circumstances, failure to observe the precautions given under "  CAUTION" may lead to serious consequences.

Observe the precautions of both levels because they are important for personal and system safety.

Make sure that the end users read this manual and then keep the manual in a safe place for future reference.

[Design Precautions]

WARNING

- Configure safety circuits external to the programmable controller to ensure that the entire system operates safely even when a fault occurs in the external power supply or the programmable controller. Failure to do so may result in an accident due to an incorrect output or malfunction.
 - (1) Emergency stop circuits, protection circuits, and protective interlock circuits for conflicting operations (such as forward/reverse rotations or upper/lower limit positioning) must be configured external to the programmable controller.
 - (2) When the programmable controller detects an abnormal condition, it stops the operation and all outputs are:
 - Turned off if the overcurrent or overvoltage protection of the power supply module is activated.
 - Held or turned off according to the parameter setting if the self-diagnostic function of the CPU module detects an error such as a watchdog timer error.
 - (3) All outputs may be turned on if an error occurs in a part, such as an I/O control part, where the CPU module cannot detect any error. To ensure safety operation in such a case, provide a safety mechanism or a fail-safe circuit external to the programmable controller. For a fail-safe circuit example, refer to "General Safety Requirements" in the MELSEC iQ-R Module Configuration Manual.
 - (4) Outputs may remain on or off due to a failure of a component such as a relay and transistor in an output circuit. Configure an external circuit for monitoring output signals that could cause a serious accident.
 - In an output circuit, when a load current exceeding the rated current or an overcurrent caused by a load short-circuit flows for a long time, it may cause smoke and fire. To prevent this, configure an external safety circuit, such as a fuse.
 - Configure a circuit so that the programmable controller is turned on first and then the external power supply. If the external power supply is turned on first, an accident may occur due to an incorrect output or malfunction.
-

[Design Precautions]

WARNING

- For the operating status of each station after a communication failure, refer to manuals relevant to the network. Incorrect output or malfunction due to a communication failure may result in an accident.
 - When connecting an external device with a CPU module or intelligent function module to modify data of a running programmable controller, configure an interlock circuit in the program to ensure that the entire system will always operate safely. For other forms of control (such as program modification, parameter change, forced output, or operating status change) of a running programmable controller, read the relevant manuals carefully and ensure that the operation is safe before proceeding. Improper operation may damage machines or cause accidents.
 - Especially, when a remote programmable controller is controlled by an external device, immediate action cannot be taken if a problem occurs in the programmable controller due to a communication failure. To prevent this, configure an interlock circuit in the program, and determine corrective actions to be taken between the external device and CPU module in case of a communication failure.
 - Do not write any data to the "system area" and "write-protect area" of the buffer memory in the module. Also, do not use any "use prohibited" signals as an output signal from the CPU module to each module. Doing so may cause malfunction of the programmable controller system. For the "system area", "write-protect area", and the "use prohibited" signals, refer to the user's manual for the module used.
 - If a communication cable is disconnected, the network may be unstable, resulting in a communication failure of multiple stations. Configure an interlock circuit in the program to ensure that the entire system will always operate safely even if communications fail. Failure to do so may result in an accident due to an incorrect output or malfunction.
 - To maintain the safety of the programmable controller system against unauthorized access from external devices via the network, take appropriate measures. To maintain the safety against unauthorized access via the Internet, take measures such as installing a firewall.
 - Configure safety circuits external to the programmable controller to ensure that the entire system operates safely even when a fault occurs in the external power supply or the programmable controller. Failure to do so may result in an accident due to an incorrect output or malfunction.
 - If safety standards (ex., robot safety rules, etc.) apply to the system using the module, servo amplifier and servo motor, make sure that the safety standards are satisfied.
 - Construct a safety circuit externally of the module or servo amplifier if the abnormal operation of the module or servo amplifier differs from the safety directive operation in the system.
 - Do not remove the SSCNETIII cable while turning on the control circuit power supply of modules and servo amplifier. Do not see directly the light generated from SSCNETIII connector of the module or servo amplifier and the end of SSCNETIII cable. When the light gets into eyes, you may feel something wrong with eyes. (The light source of SSCNETIII complies with class 1 defined in JISC6802 or IEC60825-1.)
-

[Design Precautions]

CAUTION

- Do not install the control lines or communication cables together with the main circuit lines or power cables. Keep a distance of 100mm or more between them. Failure to do so may result in malfunction due to noise.
 - During control of an inductive load such as a lamp, heater, or solenoid valve, a large current (approximately ten times greater than normal) may flow when the output is turned from off to on. Therefore, use a module that has a sufficient current rating.
 - After the CPU module is powered on or is reset, the time taken to enter the RUN status varies depending on the system configuration, parameter settings, and/or program size. Design circuits so that the entire system will always operate safely, regardless of the time.
 - Do not power off the programmable controller or reset the CPU module while the settings are being written. Doing so will make the data in the flash ROM and SD memory card undefined. The values need to be set in the buffer memory and written to the flash ROM and SD memory card again. Doing so also may cause malfunction or failure of the module.
 - When changing the operating status of the CPU module from external devices (such as the remote RUN/STOP functions), select "Do Not Open by Program" for "Opening Method" of "Module Parameter". If "Open by Program" is selected, an execution of the remote STOP function causes the communication line to close. Consequently, the CPU module cannot reopen the line, and external devices cannot execute the remote RUN function.
-

[Installation Precautions]

WARNING

- Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before mounting or removing the module. Failure to do so may result in electric shock or cause the module to fail or malfunction.
-

[Installation Precautions]

CAUTION

- Use the programmable controller in an environment that meets the general specifications in the Safety Guidelines included with the base unit. Failure to do so may result in electric shock, fire, malfunction, or damage to or deterioration of the product.
 - To mount a module, place the concave part(s) located at the bottom onto the guide(s) of the base unit, and push in the module until the hook(s) located at the top snaps into place. Incorrect interconnection may cause malfunction, failure, or drop of the module.
 - To mount a module with no module fixing hook, place the concave part(s) located at the bottom onto the guide(s) of the base unit, push in the module, and fix it with screw(s). Incorrect interconnection may cause malfunction, failure, or drop of the module.
 - When using the programmable controller in an environment of frequent vibrations, fix the module with a screw.
 - Tighten the screws within the specified torque range. Undertightening can cause drop of the screw, short circuit, or malfunction. Overtightening can damage the screw and/or module, resulting in drop, short circuit, or malfunction.
 - When using an extension cable, connect it to the extension cable connector of the base unit securely. Check the connection for looseness. Poor contact may cause malfunction.
 - When using an SD memory card, fully insert it into the SD memory card slot. Check that it is inserted completely. Poor contact may cause malfunction.
 - Securely insert an extended SRAM cassette or a battery-less option cassette into the cassette connector of the CPU module. After insertion, close the cassette cover and check that the cassette is inserted completely. Poor contact may cause malfunction.
 - Do not directly touch any conductive parts and electronic components of the module, SD memory card, extended SRAM cassette, battery-less option cassette, or connector. Doing so can cause malfunction or failure of the module.
-

[Wiring Precautions]

WARNING

- Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before installation and wiring. Failure to do so may result in electric shock or cause the module to fail or malfunction.
 - After installation and wiring, attach a blank cover module (RG60) to each empty slot and an included extension connector protective cover to the unused extension cable connector before powering on the system for operation. Failure to do so may result in electric shock.
-

[Wiring Precautions]

CAUTION

- Individually ground the FG and LG terminals of the programmable controller with a ground resistance of 100 ohms or less. Failure to do so may result in electric shock or malfunction.
 - Use applicable solderless terminals and tighten them within the specified torque range. If any spade solderless terminal is used, it may be disconnected when the terminal screw comes loose, resulting in failure.
 - Check the rated voltage and signal layout before wiring to the module, and connect the cables correctly. Connecting a power supply with a different voltage rating or incorrect wiring may cause fire or failure.
 - Connectors for external devices must be crimped or pressed with the tool specified by the manufacturer, or must be correctly soldered. Incomplete connections may cause short circuit, fire, or malfunction.
 - Securely connect the connector to the module. Poor contact may cause malfunction.
 - Do not install the control lines or communication cables together with the main circuit lines or power cables. Keep a distance of 100mm or more between them. Failure to do so may result in malfunction due to noise.
 - Place the cables in a duct or clamp them. If not, dangling cable may swing or inadvertently be pulled, resulting in damage to the module or cables or malfunction due to poor contact. Do not clamp the extension cables with the jacket stripped. Doing so may change the characteristics of the cables, resulting in malfunction.
 - Check the interface type and correctly connect the cable. Incorrect wiring (connecting the cable to an incorrect interface) may cause failure of the module and external device.
 - Tighten the terminal screws or connector screws within the specified torque range. Undertightening can cause drop of the screw, short circuit, fire, or malfunction. Overtightening can damage the screw and/or module, resulting in drop, short circuit, fire, or malfunction.
 - When disconnecting the cable from the module, do not pull the cable by the cable part. For the cable with connector, hold the connector part of the cable. For the cable connected to the terminal block, loosen the terminal screw. Pulling the cable connected to the module may result in malfunction or damage to the module or cable.
 - Prevent foreign matter such as dust or wire chips from entering the module. Such foreign matter can cause a fire, failure, or malfunction.
 - A protective film is attached to the top of the module to prevent foreign matter, such as wire chips, from entering the module during wiring. Do not remove the film during wiring. Remove it for heat dissipation before system operation.
 - Programmable controllers must be installed in control panels. Connect the main power supply to the power supply module in the control panel through a relay terminal block. Wiring and replacement of a power supply module must be performed by qualified maintenance personnel with knowledge of protection against electric shock. For wiring, refer to the MELSEC iQ-R Module Configuration Manual.
 - For Ethernet cables to be used in the system, select the ones that meet the specifications in the user's manual for the module used. If not, normal data transmission is not guaranteed.
-

[Startup and Maintenance Precautions]

WARNING

- Do not touch any terminal while power is on. Doing so will cause electric shock or malfunction.
 - Correctly connect the battery connector. Do not charge, disassemble, heat, short-circuit, solder, or throw the battery into the fire. Also, do not expose it to liquid or strong shock. Doing so will cause the battery to produce heat, explode, ignite, or leak, resulting in injury and fire.
 - Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before cleaning the module or retightening the terminal screws, connector screws, or module fixing screws. Failure to do so may result in electric shock.
-

[Startup and Maintenance Precautions]

CAUTION

- When connecting an external device with a CPU module or intelligent function module to modify data of a running programmable controller, configure an interlock circuit in the program to ensure that the entire system will always operate safely. For other forms of control (such as program modification, parameter change, forced output, or operating status change) of a running programmable controller, read the relevant manuals carefully and ensure that the operation is safe before proceeding. Improper operation may damage machines or cause accidents.
 - Especially, when a remote programmable controller is controlled by an external device, immediate action cannot be taken if a problem occurs in the programmable controller due to a communication failure. To prevent this, configure an interlock circuit in the program, and determine corrective actions to be taken between the external device and CPU module in case of a communication failure.
 - Do not disassemble or modify the modules. Doing so may cause failure, malfunction, injury, or a fire.
 - Use any radio communication device such as a cellular phone or PHS (Personal Handy-phone System) more than 25cm away in all directions from the programmable controller. Failure to do so may cause malfunction.
 - Shut off the external power supply (all phases) used in the system before mounting or removing the module. Failure to do so may cause the module to fail or malfunction.
 - Tighten the screws within the specified torque range. Undertightening can cause drop of the component or wire, short circuit, or malfunction. Overtightening can damage the screw and/or module, resulting in drop, short circuit, or malfunction.
 - After the first use of the product, do not perform each of the following operations more than 50 times (IEC 61131-2/JIS B 3502 compliant).
Exceeding the limit may cause malfunction.
 - Mounting/removing the module to/from the base unit
 - Inserting/removing the extended SRAM cassette or battery-less option cassette to/from the CPU module
 - Mounting/removing the terminal block to/from the module
 - After the first use of the product, do not insert/remove the SD memory card to/from the CPU module more than 500 times. Exceeding the limit may cause malfunction.
 - Do not touch the metal terminals on the back side of the SD memory card. Doing so may cause malfunction or failure of the module.
 - Do not touch the integrated circuits on the circuit board of an extended SRAM cassette or a battery-less option cassette. Doing so may cause malfunction or failure of the module.
-

[Startup and Maintenance Precautions]

CAUTION

- Do not drop or apply shock to the battery to be installed in the module. Doing so may damage the battery, causing the battery fluid to leak inside the battery. If the battery is dropped or any shock is applied to it, dispose of it without using.
 - Startup and maintenance of a control panel must be performed by qualified maintenance personnel with knowledge of protection against electric shock. Lock the control panel so that only qualified maintenance personnel can operate it.
 - Before handling the module, touch a conducting object such as a grounded metal to discharge the static electricity from the human body. Failure to do so may cause the module to fail or malfunction.
 - Before testing the operation, set a low speed value for the speed limit parameter so that the operation can be stopped immediately upon occurrence of a hazardous condition.
 - Confirm and adjust the program and each parameter before operation. Unpredictable movements may occur depending on the machine.
 - When using the absolute position system function, on starting up, and when the module or absolute position motor has been replaced, always perform a home position return.
 - Before starting the operation, confirm the brake function.
 - Do not perform a megger test (insulation resistance measurement) during inspection.
 - After maintenance and inspections are completed, confirm that the position detection of the absolute position detection function is correct.
 - Lock the control panel and prevent access to those who are not certified to handle or install electric equipment.
-

[Operating Precautions]

CAUTION

- When changing data and operating status, and modifying program of the running programmable controller from an external device such as a personal computer connected to an intelligent function module, read relevant manuals carefully and ensure the safety before operation. Incorrect change or modification may cause system malfunction, damage to the machines, or accidents.
 - Do not power off the programmable controller or reset the CPU module while the setting values in the buffer memory are being written to the flash ROM in the module. Doing so will make the data in the flash ROM and SD memory card undefined. The values need to be set in the buffer memory and written to the flash ROM and SD memory card again. Doing so also may cause malfunction or failure of the module.
 - Note that when the reference axis speed is specified for interpolation operation, the speed of the partner axis (2nd, 3rd, or 4th axis) may exceed the speed limit value.
 - Do not go near the machine during test operations or during operations such as teaching. Doing so may lead to injuries.
-

[Disposal Precautions]

CAUTION

- When disposing of this product, treat it as industrial waste.
 - When disposing of batteries, separate them from other wastes according to the local regulations. For details on battery regulations in EU member states, refer to the MELSEC iQ-R Module Configuration Manual.
-

[Transportation Precautions]

CAUTION

- When transporting lithium batteries, follow the transportation regulations. For details on the regulated models, refer to the MELSEC iQ-R Module Configuration Manual.
 - The halogens (such as fluorine, chlorine, bromine, and iodine), which are contained in a fumigant used for disinfection and pest control of wood packaging materials, may cause failure of the product. Prevent the entry of fumigant residues into the product or consider other methods (such as heat treatment) instead of fumigation. The disinfection and pest control measures must be applied to unprocessed raw wood.
-

CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT

(1) Mitsubishi programmable controller ("the PRODUCT") shall be used in conditions;

- i) where any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT, if any, shall not lead to any major or serious accident; and
- ii) where the backup and fail-safe function are systematically or automatically provided outside of the PRODUCT for the case of any problem, fault or failure occurring in the PRODUCT.

(2) The PRODUCT has been designed and manufactured for the purpose of being used in general industries.

MITSUBISHI SHALL HAVE NO RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY AND ALL RESPONSIBILITY OR LIABILITY BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT, PRODUCT LIABILITY) FOR ANY INJURY OR DEATH TO PERSONS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY CAUSED BY the PRODUCT THAT ARE OPERATED OR USED IN APPLICATION NOT INTENDED OR EXCLUDED BY INSTRUCTIONS, PRECAUTIONS, OR WARNING CONTAINED IN MITSUBISHI'S USER, INSTRUCTION AND/OR SAFETY MANUALS, TECHNICAL BULLETINS AND GUIDELINES FOR the PRODUCT.

("Prohibited Application")

Prohibited Applications include, but not limited to, the use of the PRODUCT in;

- Nuclear Power Plants and any other power plants operated by Power companies, and/or any other cases in which the public could be affected if any problem or fault occurs in the PRODUCT.
- Railway companies or Public service purposes, and/or any other cases in which establishment of a special quality assurance system is required by the Purchaser or End User.
- Aircraft or Aerospace, Medical applications, Train equipment, transport equipment such as Elevator and Escalator, Incineration and Fuel devices, Vehicles, Manned transportation, Equipment for Recreation and Amusement, and Safety devices, handling of Nuclear or Hazardous Materials or Chemicals, Mining and Drilling, and/or other applications where there is a significant risk of injury to the public or property.

Notwithstanding the above restrictions, Mitsubishi may in its sole discretion, authorize use of the PRODUCT in one or more of the Prohibited Applications, provided that the usage of the PRODUCT is limited only for the specific applications agreed to by Mitsubishi and provided further that no special quality assurance or fail-safe, redundant or other safety features which exceed the general specifications of the PRODUCTS are required. For details, please contact the Mitsubishi representative in your region.

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for purchasing the Mitsubishi Electric MELSEC iQ-R series programmable controllers.

This manual describes the modules and functions required for performing advanced synchronous control of the relevant products listed below.

Before using this product, please read this manual and the relevant manuals carefully and develop familiarity with the functions and performance of the MELSEC iQ-R series programmable controller to handle the product correctly.

When applying the program examples provided in this manual to an actual system, ensure the applicability and confirm that it will not cause system control problems.

Please make sure that the end users read this manual.

Relevant products

R16MTCPU, R32MTCPU, R64MTCPU

CONTENTS

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	1
CONDITIONS OF USE FOR THE PRODUCT	9
INTRODUCTION	9
RELEVANT MANUALS	13
TERMS	14
MANUAL PAGE ORGANIZATION	15
CHAPTER 1 OVERVIEW	18
1.1 Overview of Synchronous Control	18
1.2 Performance Specifications	19
CHAPTER 2 STARTING UP THE SYSTEM	21
2.1 Starting Up the Advanced Control System	21
2.2 Starting/Ending for Synchronous Control	22
2.3 Stop Operation of Output Axis	25
CHAPTER 3 SYNCHRONOUS CONTROL MODULE	27
3.1 List of Synchronous Control Module	27
CHAPTER 4 INPUT AXIS MODULE	30
4.1 Servo Input Axis	30
Overview of servo input axis	30
Servo input axis parameters	32
Servo input axis monitor data	35
4.2 Command Generation Axis	37
Overview of command generation axis	37
Command generation axis parameters	41
Command generation axis control data (Word device)	45
Command generation axis control data (Bit device)	45
Command generation axis monitor data (Word device)	48
Command generation axis monitor data (Bit device)	50
4.3 Synchronous Encoder Axis	53
Overview of synchronous encoder axis	53
Setting method for synchronous encoder	57
Synchronous encoder axis parameters	67
Synchronous encoder axis control data (Word device)	73
Synchronous encoder axis control data (Bit device)	75
Synchronous encoder axis monitor data (Word device)	77
Synchronous encoder axis monitor data (Bit device)	79
CHAPTER 5 CAM FUNCTION	81
5.1 Control Details for Cam Function	81
Type of cam data	82
Overview of cam operation	85
5.2 Create Cam Data	87
Memory operation of cam data	87
Cam data operation by Motion SFC program	89

Cam data operation by file transmission function	89
--	----

CHAPTER 6 SYNCHRONOUS CONTROL 90

6.1 Main Shaft Module	90
Overview of main shaft module	90
Main shaft parameters	91
Main shaft clutch parameters	93
Main shaft clutch control data	99
6.2 Auxiliary Shaft Module	100
Overview of auxiliary shaft module	100
Auxiliary shaft parameters	100
Auxiliary shaft clutch parameters	102
Auxiliary shaft clutch control data	108
6.3 Clutch	109
Overview of clutch	109
Control method for clutch	109
Smoothing method for clutch	114
Use example of clutch	119
6.4 Speed Change Gear Module	120
Overview of speed change gear module	120
Speed change gear parameters	121
6.5 Output Axis Module	123
Overview of output axis module	123
Output axis parameters	125
6.6 Synchronous Control Change Function	130
Overview of synchronous control change function	130
Synchronous control change control data (Bit device)	130
Synchronous control change control data (Word device)	131
6.7 Synchronous Control Monitor Data	135
Synchronous Control Monitor Data (Word device)	136
Synchronous Control Monitor Data (Bit device)	140

CHAPTER 7 SYNCHRONOUS CONTROL INITIAL POSITION 141

7.1 Synchronous Control Initial Position	141
7.2 Synchronous Control Initial Position Parameters	145
7.3 Cam Axis Position Restoration Method	148
Cam axis current value per cycle restoration	148
Cam reference position restoration	154
Cam axis current feed value restoration	156
7.4 Synchronous Control Analysis Mode	159
7.5 Cam Position Calculation Function	161
7.6 Method to Restart Synchronous Control	162

CHAPTER 8 AUXILIARY AND APPLIED FUNCTIONS 163

8.1 Phase Compensation Function	163
8.2 Relationship between the Output Axis and Each Function	165
8.3 Speed-Torque Control	166
8.4 Multiple CPU Advanced Synchronous Control	171
Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control overview	171
Setting for Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control	174

Fixed scan communication setting/inter-module synchronization setting	187
Selection of slave CPU input axis type	188
Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control monitor device	191
Example programs	192

APPENDICES **195**

Appendix 1 Sample Program of Synchronous Control	195
Appendix 2 Advanced Synchronous Control Device List	198
REVISIONS	208
WARRANTY	209
TRADEMARKS	210

RELEVANT MANUALS

Manual Name [Manual Number]	Description	Available form
MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller Programming Manual (Advanced Synchronous Control) [IB-0300243] (This manual)	This manual explains the dedicated instructions to use synchronous control by synchronous control parameters, device lists, etc.	Print book e-Manual PDF
MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller User's Manual [IB-0300235]	This manual explains specifications of the Motion CPU modules, SSCNETIII cables, synchronous encoder, troubleshooting, etc.	Print book e-Manual PDF
MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller Programming Manual (Common) [IB-0300237]	This manual explains the Multiple CPU system configuration, performance specifications, common parameters, auxiliary/applied functions, error lists, etc.	Print book e-Manual PDF
MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller Programming Manual (Program Design) [IB-0300239]	This manual explains the functions, programming, debugging for Motion SFC, etc.	Print book e-Manual PDF
MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control) [IB-0300241]	This manual explains the servo parameters, positioning instructions, device lists, etc.	Print book e-Manual PDF
MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller Programming Manual (Machine Control) [IB-0300309]	This manual explains the dedicated instructions to use machine control by machine control parameters, machine positioning data, device lists, etc.	Print book e-Manual PDF
MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller Programming Manual (G-Code Control) [IB-0300371]	This manual explains the dedicated instructions to use G-code control by G-code control parameters and G-code programs.	Print book e-Manual PDF

Point

e-Manual refers to the Mitsubishi FA electronic book manuals that can be browsed using a dedicated tool.

e-Manual has the following features:

- Required information can be cross-searched in multiple manuals.
- Other manuals can be accessed from the links in the manual.
- The hardware specifications of each part can be found from the product figures.
- Pages that users often browse can be bookmarked.

TERMS

Unless otherwise specified, this manual uses the following terms.

Term	Description
R64MTCPU/R32MTCPU/R16MTCPU or Motion CPU (module)	Abbreviation for MELSEC iQ-R series Motion controller
MR-J4(W)-□B	Servo amplifier model MR-J4-□B/MR-J4W-□B
MR-J3(W)-□B	Servo amplifier model MR-J3-□B/MR-J3W-□B
AMP or Servo amplifier	General name for "Servo amplifier model MR-J4-□B/MR-J4W-□B/MR-J3-□B/MR-J3W-□B"
RnCPU, PLC CPU or PLC CPU module	Abbreviation for MELSEC iQ-R series CPU module
Multiple CPU system or Motion system	Abbreviation for "Multiple PLC system of the R series"
CPU _n	Abbreviation for "CPU No.n (n = 1 to 4) of the CPU module for the Multiple CPU system"
Operating system software	General name for "SW10DNC-RMTFW"
Engineering software package	General name for MT Developer2/GX Works3
MELSOFT MT Works2	General product name for the Motion controller engineering software "SW1DND-MTW2"
MT Developer2	Abbreviation for the programming software included in the "MELSOFT MT Works2" Motion controller engineering software
GX Works3	General product name for the MELSEC PLC software package "SW1DND-GXW3"
Serial absolute synchronous encoder or Q171ENC-W8	Abbreviation for "Serial absolute synchronous encoder (Q171ENC-W8)"
SSCNETⅢ/H ^{*1}	High speed synchronous network between Motion controller and servo amplifier
SSCNETⅢ ^{*1}	
SSCNETⅢ(H)	General name for SSCNETⅢ/H, SSCNETⅢ
Absolute position system	General name for "system using the servo motor and servo amplifier for absolute position"
Intelligent function module	General name for module that has a function other than input or output such as A/D converter module and D/A converter module.
SSCNETⅢ/H head module ^{*1}	Abbreviation for "MELSEC-L series SSCNETⅢ/H head module (LJ72MS15)"
Optical hub unit or MR-MV200	Abbreviation for SSCNETⅢ/H Compatible Optical Hub Unit (MR-MV200)
Sensing module	General name for SSCNETⅢ/H compatible sensing module MR-MT2000 series
Sensing SSCNETⅢ/H head module ^{*1} or MR-MT2010	Abbreviation for SSCNETⅢ/H head module (MR-MT2010)
Sensing extension module	General name for I/O module (MR-MT2100), pulse I/O module (MR-MT2200), analog I/O module (MR-MT2300), encoder I/F module (MR-MT2400)
Sensing I/O module or MR-MT2100	Abbreviation for I/O module (MR-MT2100)
Sensing pulse I/O module or MR-MT2200	Abbreviation for pulse I/O module (MR-MT2200)
Sensing analog I/O module or MR-MT2300	Abbreviation for analog I/O module (MR-MT2300)
Sensing encoder I/F module or MR-MT2400	Abbreviation for encoder I/F module (MR-MT2400)

*1 SSCNET: Servo System Controller NETwork

MANUAL PAGE ORGANIZATION

Representation of numerical values used in this manual

■ Axis No. representation

In the positioning dedicated signals, "n" in "M3200+20n", etc. indicates a value corresponding to axis No. as shown in the following table.

Axis No.	n	Axis No.	n	Axis No.	n	Axis No.	n	Axis No.	n	Axis No.	n	Axis No.	n	Axis No.	n
1	0	9	8	17	16	25	24	33	32	41	40	49	48	57	56
2	1	10	9	18	17	26	25	34	33	42	41	50	49	58	57
3	2	11	10	19	18	27	26	35	34	43	42	51	50	59	58
4	3	12	11	20	19	28	27	36	35	44	43	52	51	60	59
5	4	13	12	21	20	29	28	37	36	45	44	53	52	61	60
6	5	14	13	22	21	30	29	38	37	46	45	54	53	62	61
7	6	15	14	23	22	31	30	39	38	47	46	55	54	63	62
8	7	16	15	24	23	32	31	40	39	48	47	56	55	64	63

- The range of axis No.1 to 16 (n=0 to 15) is valid in the R16MTCPU. The range of axis No.1 to 32 (n=0 to 31) is valid in the R32MTCPU.
- Calculate as follows for the device No. corresponding to each axis.

Ex.

For axis No. 32 in Q series Motion compatible device assignment

M3200+20n ([Rq.1140] Stop command)=M3200+20×31=M3820

M3215+20n ([Rq.1155] Servo OFF command)=M3215+20×31=M3835

In the positioning dedicated signals, "n" in "M10440+10n", etc. of the "Synchronous encoder axis status", "Synchronous encoder axis command signal", "Synchronous encoder axis monitor device" and "Synchronous encoder axis control device" indicates a value corresponding to synchronous encoder axis No. as shown in the following table.

Synchronous encoder axis No.	n	Synchronous encoder axis No.	n	Synchronous encoder axis No.	n
1	0	5	4	9	8
2	1	6	5	10	9
3	2	7	6	11	10
4	3	8	7	12	11

- Calculate as follows for the device No. corresponding to each synchronous encoder.

Ex.

For synchronous encoder axis No.12 in Q series Motion compatible device assignment

M10440+10n ([St.320] Synchronous encoder axis setting valid flag)=M10440+10×11=M10550

D13240+20n ([Md.320] Synchronous encoder axis current value)=D13240+20×11=D13460

■ Machine No. representation

In the positioning dedicated signals, "m" in "M43904+32m", etc. indicates a value corresponding to machine No. as shown in the following table.

Machine No.	m	Machine No.	m
1	0	5	4
2	1	6	5
3	2	7	6
4	3	8	7

- Calculate as follows for the device No. corresponding to each machine.

Ex.

For machine No.8 in MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment

M43904+32m ([St.2120] Machine error detection) $M43904+32 \times 7 = M44128$

D53168+128m ([Md.2020] Machine type) $= M53168 + 28 \times 7 = D54064$

■ Line No. representation in G-code control

In the positioning dedicated signals, "s" in "D54496+128s", etc. indicates a value corresponding to line No. as shown in the following table.

Line No.	s
1	0
2	1

- Calculate as follows for the device No. corresponding to each line.

Ex.

For line No.2 in MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment

D54440.0+4s ([St.3208] During G-code control) $= D54440.0 + 4 \times 1 = D54444.0$

D54496+128s ([Md.3016] Number of axes on line) $= D54496 + 128 \times 1 = D54624$

■ Line No. and axis No. representation in G-code control

In the positioning dedicated signals, "sn" in "D54278+16sn", etc. indicates a value corresponding to line No. and axis No. as shown in the following table.

Line No.	Axis No.	sn	Line No.	Axis No.	sn
1	1	0	2	1	8
	2	1		2	9
	3	2		3	10
	4	3		4	11
	5	4		5	12
	6	5		6	13
	7	6		7	14
	8	7		8	15

- Calculate as follows for the device No. corresponding to each line.

Ex.

For line No.2, axis No. 8 in MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment

D54448.0+2sn ([St.3076] Smoothing zero) $= D54448.0 + 2 \times 15 = D54478.0$

D54754+32sn ([Md.3146] Rotating axis setting status) $= D54754 + 32 \times 15 = D55234$

Representation of device No. used in this manual

The "R" and "Q" beside the device No. of positioning dedicated signals such as "[Rq.1140] Stop command (R: M34480+32n/ Q: M3200+20n)" indicate the device No. for the device assignment methods shown below. When "R" and "Q" are not beside the device No., the device No. is the same for both device assignment methods.

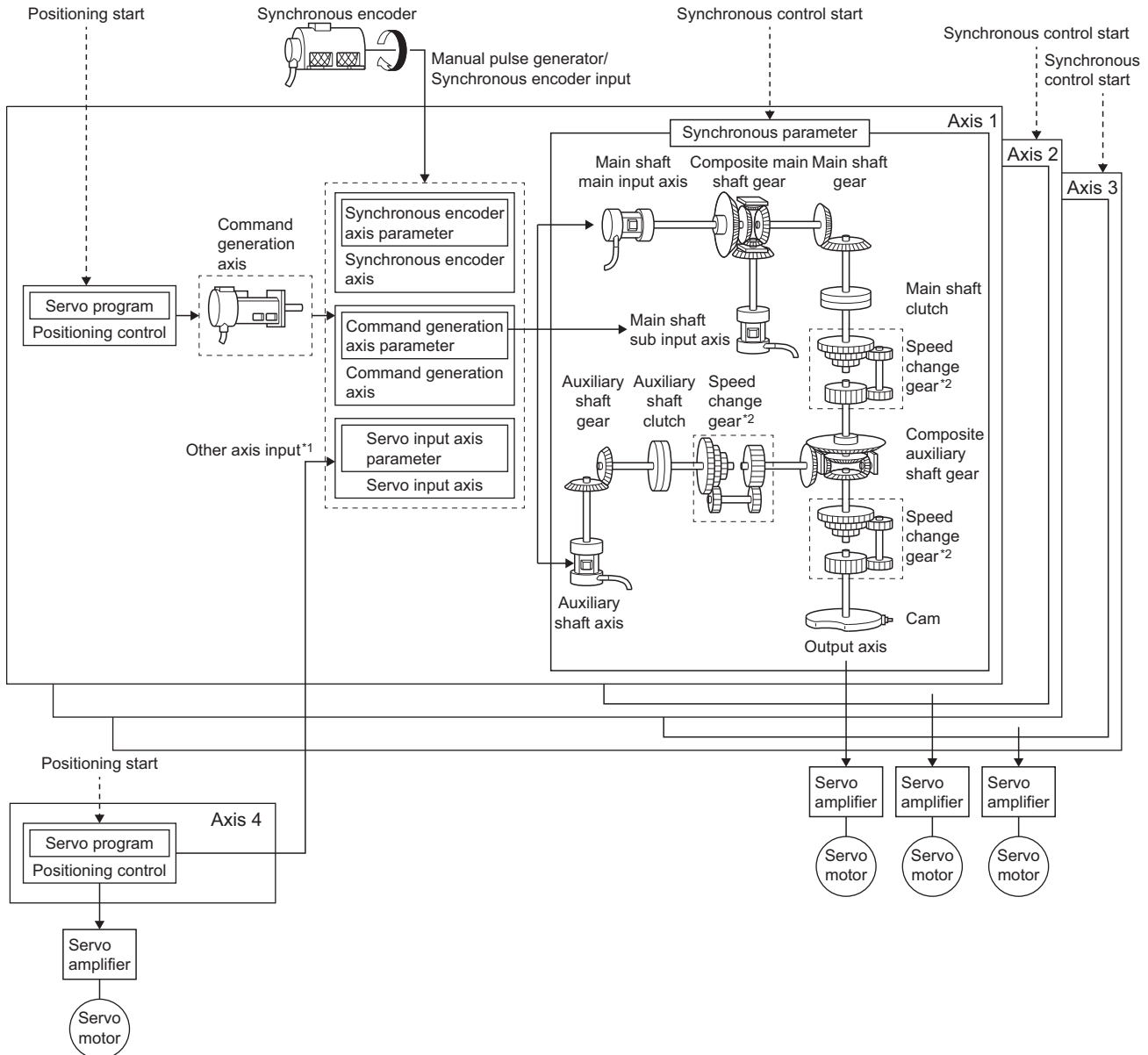
Symbol	Device assignment method
R	MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment
Q	Q series Motion compatible device assignment

1 OVERVIEW

1.1 Overview of Synchronous Control

"Synchronous control" can be achieved using software instead of controlling mechanically with gear, shaft, speed change gear or cam etc.

"Synchronous control" synchronizes movement with the input axis (servo input axis, command generation axis, synchronous encoder axis), by setting "the parameters for synchronous control" and starting synchronous control on each output axis.



*1 It is possible to drive the servo input axis except the positioning control (home position return, manual control, speed-torque control, synchronous control).

📖 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

*2 Speed change gear can be arranged on two of "Main shaft side", "Auxiliary shaft side" or "After composite auxiliary shaft gear".

1.2 Performance Specifications

Synchronous control specifications

Item		Number of settable axes		
		R64MTCPU	R32MTCPU	R16MTCPU
Input axis	Servo input axis	64 axes/module	32 axes/module	16 axes/module
	Command generation axis	64 axes/module	32 axes/module	16 axes/module
	Synchronous encoder axis	12 axes/module		
Composite main shaft gear		1/output axis		
Main shaft main input axis		1 axis/output axis		
Main shaft sub input axis		1 axis/output axis		
Main shaft gear		1/output axis		
Main shaft clutch		1/output axis		
Auxiliary shaft		1 axis/output axis		
Auxiliary shaft gear		1/output axis		
Auxiliary shaft clutch		1/output axis		
Composite auxiliary shaft gear		1/output axis		
Speed change gear		2/output axis		
Output axis (Cam axis)		64 axes/module	32 axes/module	16 axes/module

Cam specifications

Item			Specification
Memory capacity	Cam file	Standard ROM	12Mbytes
		SD memory card	SD memory card capacity
	Cam open area	16Mbytes	
Number of cam registration ^{*1}			Up to 1024 (Dependent on memory capacity, cam resolution and coordinate number)
Comment			Up to 32 characters per cam data
Cam data	Stroke ratio data format	Cam resolution	256/512/1024/2048/4096/8192/16384/32768
		Stroke ratio	-214.7483648 to 214.7483647[%]
	Coordinate data format	Coordinate number	2 to 65535
		Coordinate data	Input value: 0 to 2147483647 Output value: -2147483648 to 2147483647

*1 The maximum number of cam registration by the cam resolution is shown below (In case it created by the same cam resolution).

• Stroke ratio data format

Cam resolution	Maximum number of cam registration
256	1024
512	1024
1024	1024
2048	1024
4096	1024
8192	512
16384	256
32768	128

- Coordinate data format

Coordinate number	Maximum number of cam registration
512	1024
1024	1024
2048	1024
4096	512
8192	256
16384	128
32768	64
65535	32

Cam operation specifications

Item	Specification
Operation method of cam data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MT Developer2 Write/read/verify to cam file • Motion SFC program (Advanced synchronous control instruction) Write/read to cam file and cam open area
Cam auto-generation function	Automatically generate the following cam data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cam for rotary cutter • Easy stroke ratio cam • Advanced stroke ratio cam
Cam position calculation function	Calculate the cam position by the Motion SFC program. Used to calculate the cam axis feed current value after calculating the cam axis current value per cycle for the synchronous control initial position before starting synchronous control.

Synchronous encoder axis specifications

Item	Specification	
Number of control axes	12	
Synchronous encoder axis type	Via module/Via servo amplifier/Via device/Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control/Via sensing module	
Control unit	mm, inch, degree, pulse (Possible to select the decimal places of position unit and speed unit)	
Unit conversion	Numerator	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Synchronous encoder axis position unit]
	Denominator	1 to 2147483647 [pulse]
Length per cycle setting range	1 to 2147483647 [Synchronous encoder axis position unit]	
Current value range	Current value	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Synchronous encoder axis position unit]
	Current value per cycle	0 to (Length per cycle-1) [Synchronous encoder axis position unit]
Control method	Control instruction	Current value change, Counter disable, Counter enable
	Current value setting address	Address setting range: -2147483648 to 2147483647 [Synchronous encoder axis position unit]

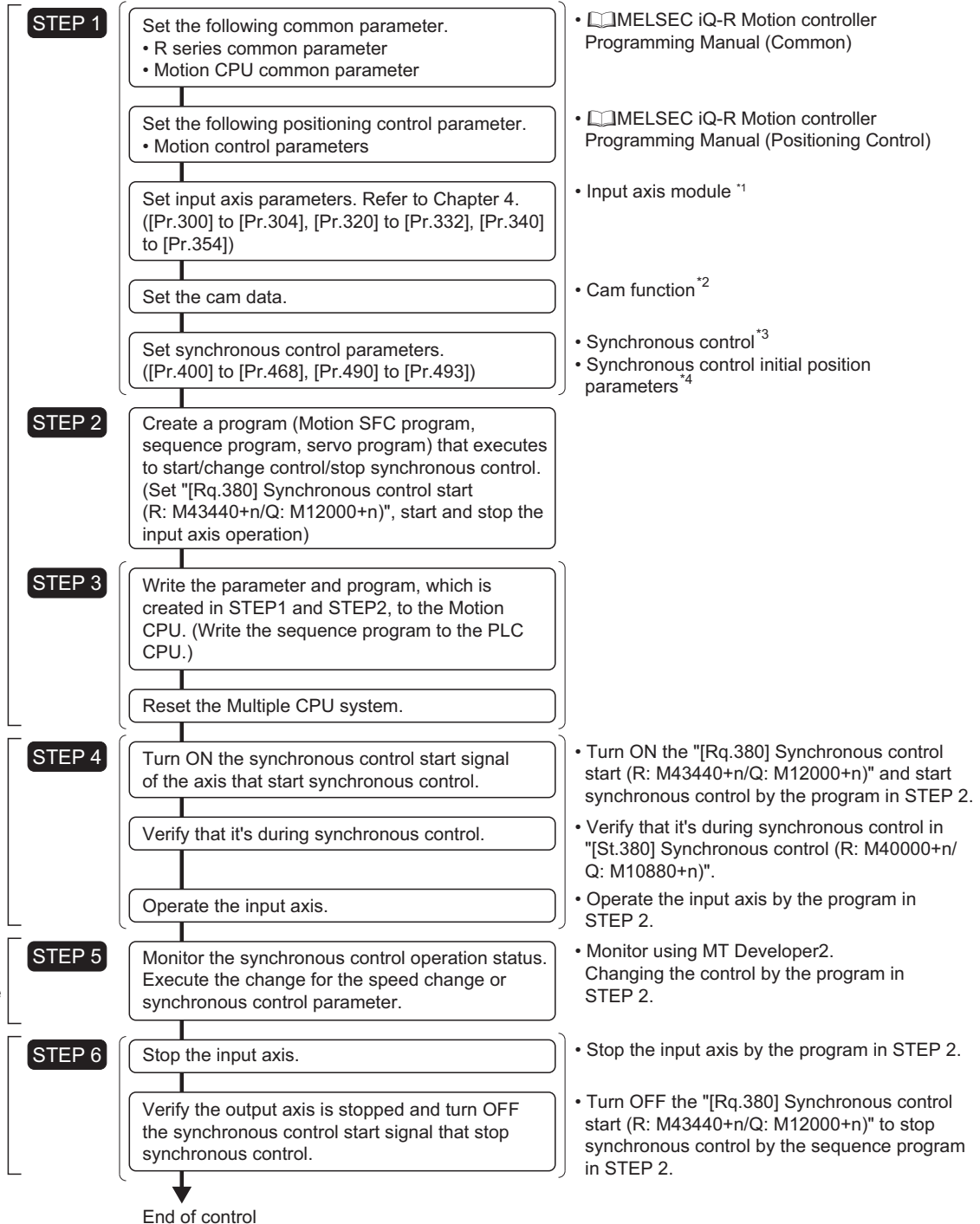
2 STARTING UP THE SYSTEM

The procedure for synchronous control positioning control is shown below.

2.1 Starting Up the Advanced Control System

The procedure to start up for synchronous control system is shown below.

Preparation



*1 Input axis module([↗](#) Page 30 INPUT AXIS MODULE)

*2 Cam function([↗](#) Page 81 CAM FUNCTION)

*3 Synchronous control([↗](#) Page 90 SYNCHRONOUS CONTROL)

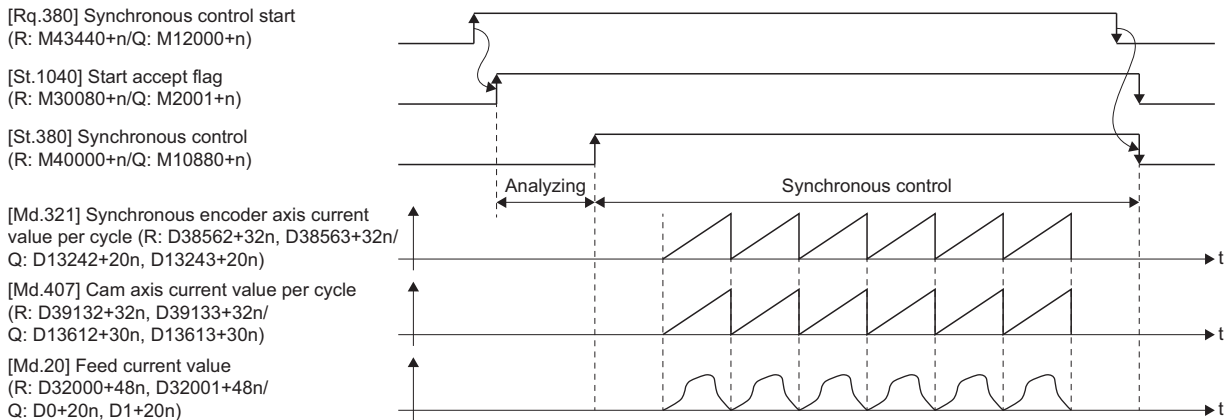
*4 Synchronous Control Initial Position Parameters([↗](#) Page 145 Synchronous Control Initial Position Parameters)

2.2 Starting/Ending for Synchronous Control

Set the parameters for synchronous control for each output axis to start synchronous control.

The status changes to synchronous control after the parameters are analyzed at the start of synchronous control, and the output axes synchronize with input axis operations.

The advanced synchronous control is started/ended by the operation of "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" ON/OFF.



Synchronous control system control data

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Refresh cycle	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
							MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Rq.380	Synchronous control start	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Synchronous control begins if the target axis bit device is turned ON. Synchronous control ends if the bit device is turned OFF during synchronous control. 	OFF: Synchronous control end ON: Synchronous control start	—	Operation cycle	OFF	M43440+n	M12000+n
Rq.381	Synchronous analysis request	If the target axis bit device is turned ON and synchronous control is started, the analysis is only executed and the control does not start.	OFF: Synchronous analysis not requested ON: Synchronous analysis requested		At start of the synchronous control	OFF	M43520+n	M12032+n

Synchronous control system monitor data

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Refresh cycle	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
							MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
St.380	Synchronous control	The bit device turns ON during synchronous control.	OFF: Normal operation ON: Synchronous control	Operation cycle	—	—	M40000+n	M10880+n
St.381	Synchronous analysis complete	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The bit device turns ON when the synchronous control analysis is completed. The bit device turns OFF when [Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n) turns OFF to ON. 	OFF: Synchronous control analysis not completed ON: Synchronous control analysis completed				—	M40080+n

Starting method for synchronous control

Synchronous control can be started by turning "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" from OFF to ON after setting the parameters for synchronous control.

"[St.1040] Start accept flag (R: M30080+n/Q: M2001+n)" turns ON at the synchronous control start, and the parameters for synchronous control are analyzed. "[St.380] Synchronous control (R: M40000+n/Q: M10880+n)" turns ON after completion of analysis, and the synchronous control starts.

Start the input axis operation after confirming that "[St.380] Synchronous control (R: M40000+n/Q: M10880+n)" of the output axis turns ON.

Point

When "[St.381] Synchronous analysis complete (R: M40080+n/Q: M10912+n)" is ON at the synchronous control start, "[St.381] Synchronous analysis complete (R: M40080+n/Q: M10912+n)" turns OFF by turning "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" OFF to ON. However, "[St.381] Synchronous analysis complete (R: M40080+n/Q: M10912+n)" does not turn ON by the analysis completion at the synchronous control start. ("[St.381] Synchronous analysis complete (R: M40080+n/Q: M10912+n)" turns ON by the analysis completion at the synchronous control analysis mode start.)

Ending method for synchronous control

Synchronous control can be ended by turning "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" from ON to OFF after the input axis operation is stopped.

"[St.380] Synchronous control (R: M40000+n/Q: M10880+n)" turns OFF at the synchronous control end, and the "[St.1040] Start accept flag (R: M30080+n/Q: M2001+n)" turns OFF at the output axis stop.

Synchronous control can also be ended by turning "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" from ON to OFF during the input axis operation. However, it is recommended to end the synchronous control after stopping the input axis operation since the output axis stops immediately.

Refer to Stop Operation of Output Axis for the stop operation of output axis at the synchronous control end. (☞ Page 25 Stop Operation of Output Axis)

[Md.1008] Execute program No. (R: D32012+48n/Q: D12+20n)

This register stores the starting program No. at the servo program starting.

"FFEF" is stored in the "[Md.1008] Execute program No. (R: D32012+48n/Q: D12+20n)" when starting advanced synchronous control.

Status when starting synchronous control

The following signal are turned OFF when starting synchronous control.

- [St.1048] Automatic decelerating flag (R: M30208+n/Q: M2128+n)
- [St.1060] Positioning start complete (R: M32400+32n/Q: M2400+20n)
- [St.1061] Positioning complete (R: M32401+32n/Q: M2401+20n)
- [St.1063] Command in-position (R: M32403+32n/Q: M2403+20n)
- [St.1064] Speed controlling (R: M32404+32n/Q: M2404+20n)
- [St.1065] Speed/position switching latch (R: M32405+32n/Q: M2405+20n)
- [St.1070] Home position return complete (R: M32410+32n/Q: M2410+20n)

Restrictions

- If "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" is turned ON simultaneously in multiple axes, control is not started simultaneously since the analysis is processed for each axis in numerical order. When the multiple axes must be started simultaneously, start the input axis operation after confirming that all axes are configured for the synchronous control.
- If the input axis operates during the analysis at the synchronous control start, the travel value of the input axis is reflected immediately after the synchronous control start. The output axis might suddenly accelerate depending on the travel value of the input axis. Start the input axis operation after confirming that are configured for synchronous control.
- The analysis process for synchronous control start might take time depending on the parameter setting for synchronous control, or when numerous axes are started simultaneously. When the analysis process takes time, change the operation cycle to a larger value. The processing times for when "0: Cam axis current value per cycle restoration" is set to "[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)" are shown below. Set "1: Cam reference position restoration" or "2: Cam axis current feed value restoration" in "[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)" to start synchronous control at high speed.

Number of axes	Cam resolution	
	256	32768
1	0.44[ms]	12.2[ms]
8	1.78[ms]	94.4[ms]
16	3.55[ms]	249[ms]
32	7.10[ms]	483[ms]
64	12.4[ms]	831[ms]

- When the synchronous control parameter is set to the value outside the setting range, the synchronous control does not start, and the error code corresponding to each data of error axis is stored in the data register.

2.3 Stop Operation of Output Axis

If the following causes occur in stopping the output axis during synchronous control, "[St.380] Synchronous control (R: M40000+n/Q: M10880+n)" turns OFF, and stops processing for the output axis is completed. After that, the "[St.1040] Start accept flag (R: M30080+n/Q: M2001+n)" turns OFF, and the synchronous control is completed. Synchronous alignment must be executed for the output axis to restart the synchronous control. (Page 141 Synchronous Control Initial Position)

Stop cause	Stop process
"[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" is turned from ON to OFF.	Immediate stop
Main shaft gear/auxiliary shaft gear/speed change gear 1/speed change gear 2 operation overflow error occurrence	
Forced stop (Motion controller forced stop (Device))	
Forced stop (Forced input terminal of servo amplifier)	
Servo error occurrence	
Servo amplifier control circuit power supply is turned from ON to OFF.	
Software stroke limit error occurrence	Deceleration stop
External input signal (STOP/FLS/RLS) input (Deceleration processing on STOP input: Deceleration stop)	
The Motion CPU is turned from RUN to STOP	
Stop command input	Rapid stop
External input signal (STOP/FLS/RLS) input (Deceleration processing on STOP input: Rapid stop)	
Rapid stop command input	

Immediate stop

The operation stops without decelerate. The Motion CPU immediately stops the command, but the operation will coast for the droop pulses accumulated in the deviation counter of the servo amplifier.

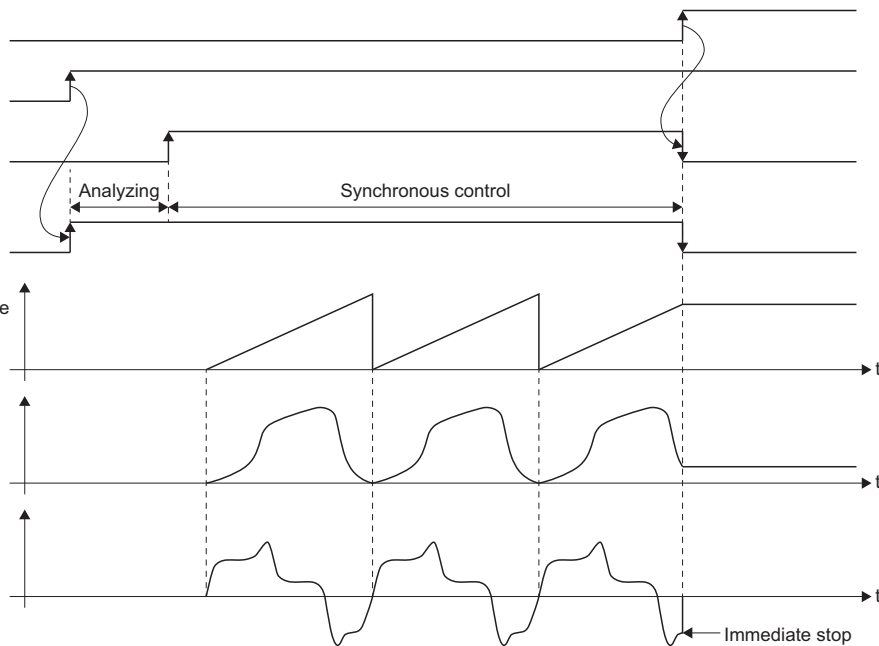
Immediate stop cause

- [Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)
- [St.380] Synchronous control (R: M40000+n/Q: M10880+n)
- [St.1040] Start accept flag (R: M30080+n/Q: M2001+n)

[Md.407] Cam axis current value per cycle (R: D39132+32n, D39133+32n/ Q: D13612+30n, D13613+30n)

[Md.20] Feed current value (R: D32000+48n, D32001+48n/ Q: D0+20n, D1+20n)

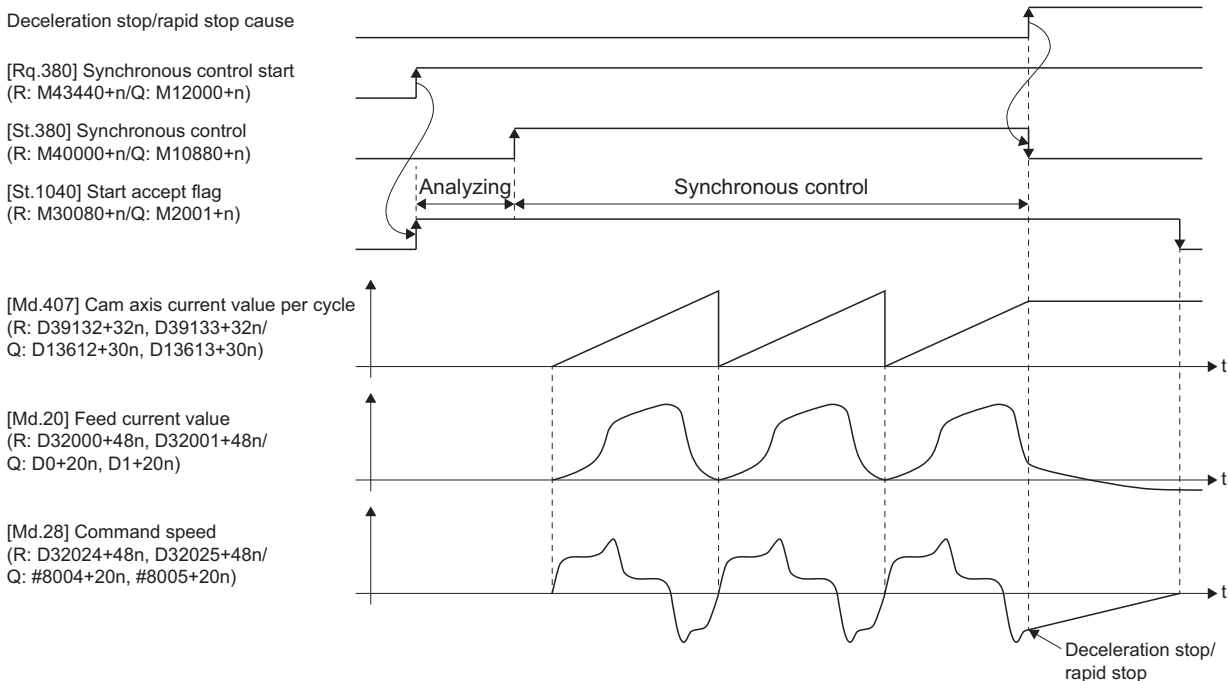
[Md.28] Command speed (R: D32024+48n, D32025+48n/ Q: #8004+20n, #8005+20n)



Deceleration stop/rapid stop

The output axis stops with deceleration according to the stop and rapid stop conditions. The deceleration time and deceleration time for rapid stop are according to the parameter block conditions specified by "[Pr.448] Synchronous control deceleration time parameter block No. (R: D42709+160n/Q: D15069+150n)".

When the synchronous control ends as the deceleration stop begins, the output axis monitor device is not updated, and only the monitor device for each axis is updated.



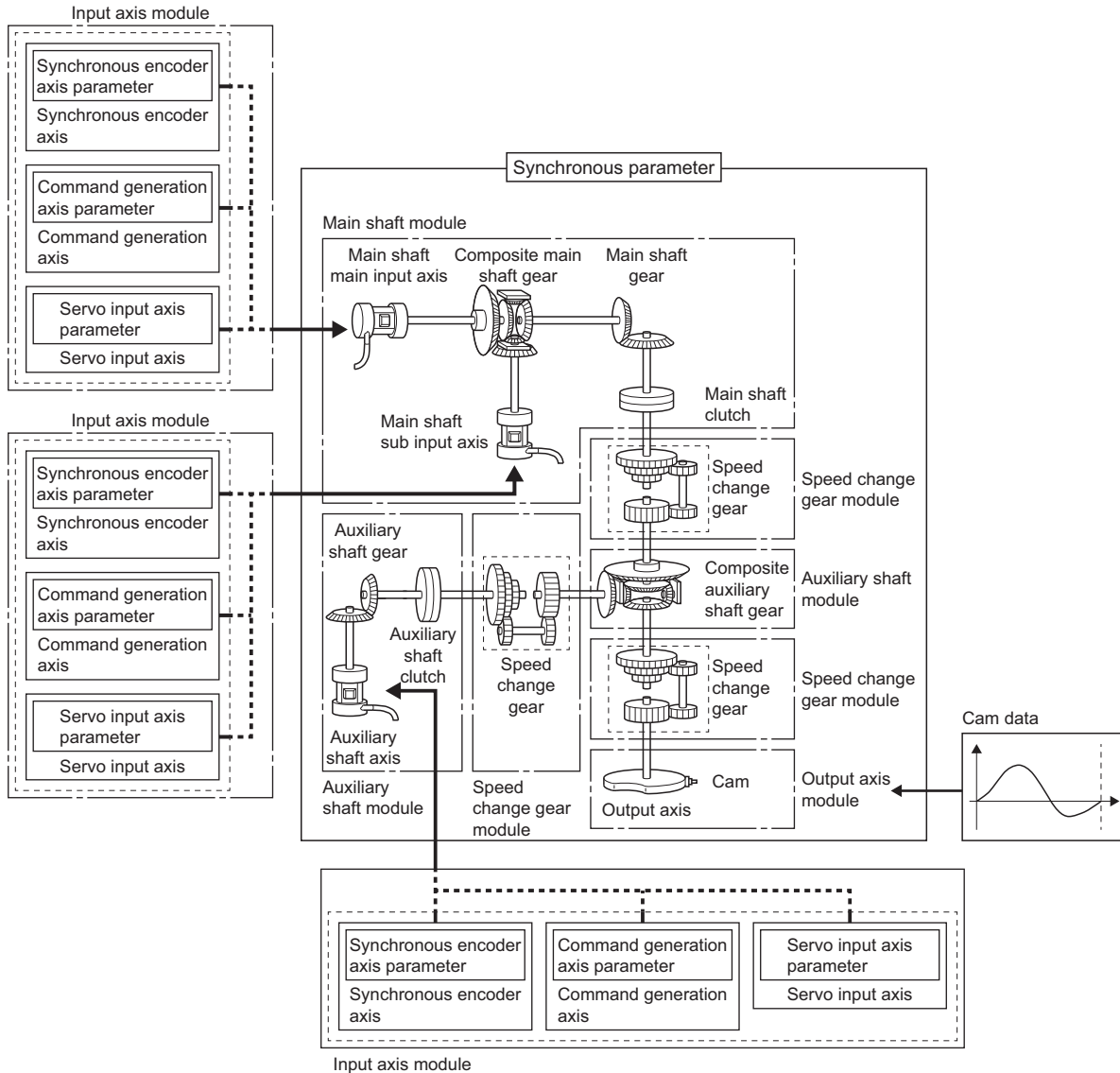
Point

- Since the synchronous control ends by the output axis stop, the current feed value during deceleration stop draws the path regardless of the cam operation. Therefore, the input axis must be stopped when the output axis is in deceleration stop/rapid stop synchronizing with the input axis.
- Since the synchronous control ends by the output axis stop, [Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n) ON to OFF during output axis deceleration is invalid. During output axis stop, use the rapid stop command and forced stop.

3 SYNCHRONOUS CONTROL MODULE

3.1 List of Synchronous Control Module

The module is used in synchronous control as follows.





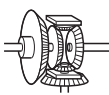





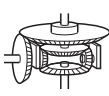
Point

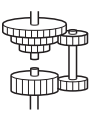
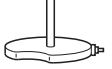
- Input axis module can be set to one of servo input axis, command generation axis or synchronous encoder axis.
- Speed change gear can be arranged on two of main shaft side, auxiliary shaft side or after composite auxiliary shaft gear.
- Set the travel value of input axis module so large as possible to prevent the speed fluctuation of output axis module in the synchronous control. If the travel value of input axis module is small, the speed fluctuation of output axis module may occur depending on the setting for synchronous parameter.
- All synchronous control monitor data, and the rotation direction of the main shaft main input axis, main shaft sub input axis, auxiliary shaft, output axis (cam axis feed current value) can be monitored in the MT Developer2 synchronous control image screen.

Input axis

Classification	Name	Parts	Function description	Maximum number of usable				Reference
				Number per module			Number per axis	
				R64MTCPU	R32MTCPU	R16MTCPU		
Input axis module	Servo input axis	—	Used to drive the input axis with the position of the servo motor controlled by the Motion CPU.	64	32	16	—	☞ Page 30 Servo Input Axis
	Command generation axis	—	Used to drive the input axis with the only position command generated in the servo program.	64	32	16	—	☞ Page 37 Command Generation Axis
	Synchronous encoder axis	—	Used to drive the input axis with input pulse from the synchronous encoder.	12			—	☞ Page 53 Synchronous Encoder Axis

Output axis

Classification	Name	Parts	Function description	Maximum number of usable				Reference
				Number per module			Number per axis	
				R64MTCPU	R32MTCPU	R16MTCPU		
Main shaft module	Main shaft main input axis		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The input axis on the main side of the main shaft module. The reference position on the main shaft. 	64	32	16	1	☞ Page 90 Main Shaft Module
	Main shaft sub input axis		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The input axis on the sub side of the main shaft module. It is used to compensate for the position of the main shaft main input axis. 	64	32	16	1	☞ Page 90 Main Shaft Module
	Composite main shaft gear		The composite travel value of the main shaft main input axis and the main shaft sub input axis are transmitted to the main shaft gear.	64	32	16	1	☞ Page 90 Main Shaft Module
	Main shaft gear		The converting travel value after composite main shaft gear is transmitted by the setting gear ratio.	64	32	16	1	☞ Page 90 Main Shaft Module
	Main shaft clutch		The main shaft travel value is transmitted by the clutch ON/OFF.	64	32	16	1	☞ Page 90 Main Shaft Module ☞ Page 109 Clutch
Auxiliary shaft module	Auxiliary shaft axis		The input axis of the auxiliary shaft module.	64	32	16	1	☞ Page 100 Auxiliary Shaft Module
	Auxiliary shaft gear		The converting auxiliary shaft travel value is transmitted by the setting gear ratio.	64	32	16	1	☞ Page 100 Auxiliary Shaft Module
	Auxiliary shaft clutch		The auxiliary shaft travel value is transmitted by the clutch ON/OFF.	64	32	16	1	☞ Page 100 Auxiliary Shaft Module ☞ Page 109 Clutch
	Composite auxiliary shaft gear		The composite travel value of the main shaft and the auxiliary shaft are transmitted.	64	32	16	1	☞ Page 100 Auxiliary Shaft Module

Classification	Name	Parts	Function description	Maximum number of usable			Reference	
				Number per module				Number per axis
				R64MTCPU	R32MTCPU	R16MTCPU		
Speed change gear module	Speed change gear		It is used to change the speed by setting speed change ratio during the operation.	128	64	32	Page 120 Speed Change Gear Module	
Output axis module	Output axis		The cam conversion is processed based on the input travel value and the setting cam data. The current feed value is output as the command to the servo amplifier.	64	32	16	Page 123 Output Axis Module	

Cam data

Classification	Name	Function description	Maximum number of usable	Reference
			Number per module	
Cam data	Cam data	It controls the operation pattern of the output axis (two-way operation and feed operation), which is corresponding to the input travel value of the output axis module.	Up to 1024	Page 81 CAM FUNCTION

4 INPUT AXIS MODULE

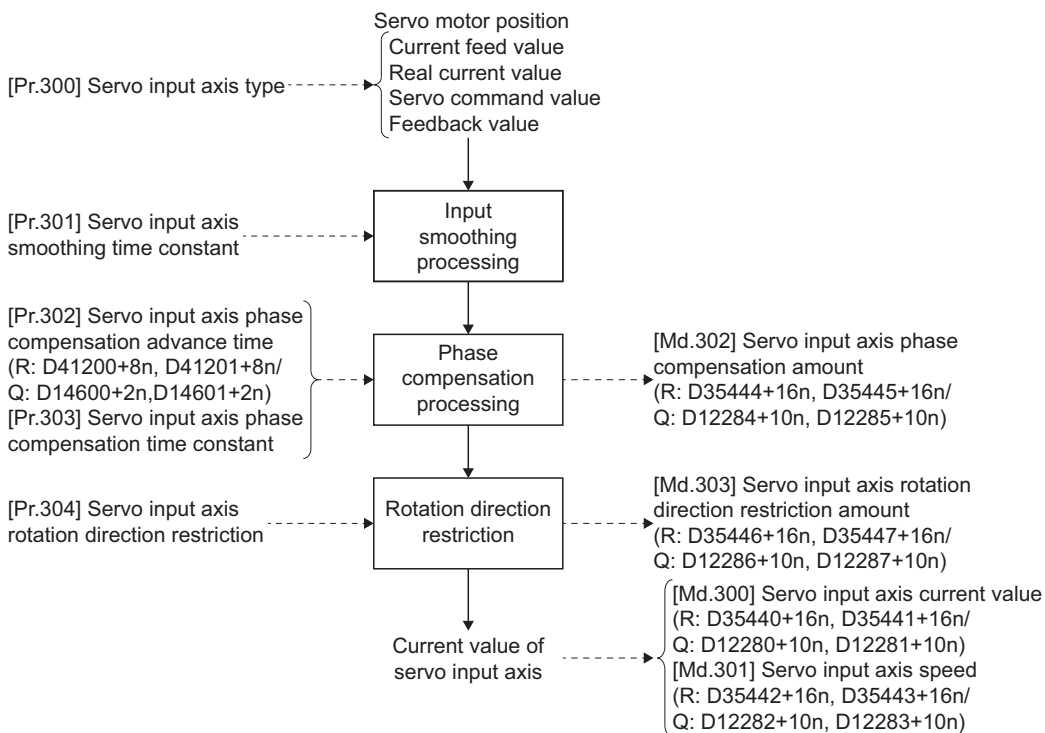
4.1 Servo Input Axis

Overview of servo input axis

The servo input axis is used to drive the input axis based on the position of the servo motor that is being controlled by the Motion CPU.

The status of a servo input axis can be monitored even before the synchronous control start since the setting of a servo input axis is valid after Multiple CPU system's power supply ON.

The following shows the relationship between the position of the servo motor and the servo input axis.



Control method for servo input axis

All controls (including synchronous control) can be executed for a servo input axis.

Refer to the following for the controls other than synchronous control.

📖 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

Point

When the axis during speed control, torque control, or continuous operation to torque control or the synchronous control output axis is set to the servo input axis, the input axis is driven based on the position of an operation cycle before.

Restrictions

- If "1: Current feed value" or "2: Real current value" is set in "[Pr.300] Servo input axis type", turn ON the "[Rq.1152] Feed current value update command (R: M34492+32n/Q: M3212+20n)" to start the speed/position switching control. If the "[Rq.1152] Feed current value update command (R: M34492+32n/Q: M3212+20n)" turns OFF, minor error (error code: 1BA7H) will occur and the control will not start.
- If "[Pr.300] Servo input axis type" is set to other than "0: Invalid", when the speed control (II) is started, the minor error (error code: 1BDFH) will occur and the control will not start.

Units for the servo input axis

The position units and speed units for the servo input axis are shown below for the setting "[Pr.300] Servo input axis type" and "Unit setting" of fixed parameter.

■ Servo input axis position units

Setting value of "[Pr.300] Servo input axis type"	Setting value of unit setting	Servo input axis position unit	Range
1: Current feed value 2: Real current value	0: mm	$\times 10^{-4}$ mm(10^{-1} μ m)	-214748.3648 to 214748.3647[mm] (-214748364.8 to 214748364.7[μ m])
	1: inch	$\times 10^{-5}$ inch	-21474.83648 to 21474.83647[inch]
	2: degree	$\times 10^{-5}$ degree	-21474.83648 to 21474.83647[degree]
	3: pulse	pulse	-2147483648 to 2147483647[pulse]
3: Servo command value 4: Feedback value	—	pulse	-2147483648 to 2147483647[pulse]

■ Servo input axis speed units

Setting value of "[Pr.300] Servo input axis type"	Setting value of unit setting	Servo input axis speed unit	Range
1: Current feed value 2: Real current value	0: mm	$\times 10^{-2}$ mm/min	-21474836.48 to 21474836.47[mm/min]
	1: inch	$\times 10^{-3}$ inch/min	-2147483.648 to 2147483.647[inch/min]
	2: degree	$\times 10^{-3}$ degree/min ^{*1}	-2147483.648 to 2147483.647[degree/min] ^{*1}
	3: pulse	pulse/s	-2147483648 to 2147483647[pulse/s]
3: Servo command value 4: Feedback value	—	pulse/s	-2147483648 to 2147483647[pulse/s]

*1 When Speed control 10 \times multiplier setting for degree axis is valid, this will be the speed unit " $\times 10^{-2}$ degree/min" (Range: -21474836.48 to 21474836.47 [degree/min]).

Point

- When "1: Current feed value" or "3: Servo command value" is set in "[Pr.300] Servo input axis type", and the servo input axis becomes servo OFF by the servo error or forced stop, the amount of value change may be large. This can be prevented by setting "2: Real current value" or "4: Feedback value" in "[Pr.300] Servo input axis type".
- When a home position return for the axis where "1: Current feed value" or "2: Real current value" is set in "[Pr.300] Servo input axis type" is performed, if the servo input axis operation during home position return is used as the input value, the input is stopped in the midway of home position return. When the servo input axis operation during home position return is used as the input value, set "3: Servo command value" or "4: Feedback value" in "[Pr.300] Servo input axis type".

Servo input axis parameters

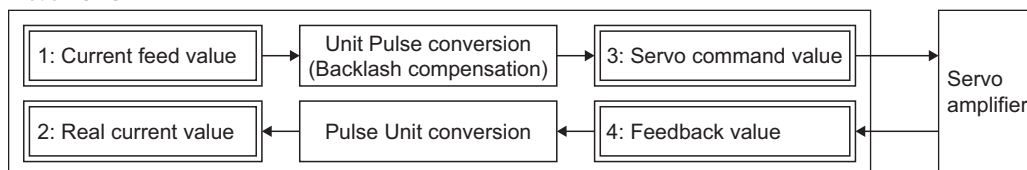
Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.300	Servo input axis type	Set the current value type to be generated of the input value for the servo input axis.	0: Invalid 1: Current feed value 2: Real current value 3: Servo command value 4: Feedback value	At power supply ON	0	—	—
Pr.301	Servo input axis smoothing time constant	Set to smooth the input value.	0 to 5000[ms]		0[ms]	—	—
Pr.302	Servo input axis phase compensation advance time	Set the time to advance or delay the phase.	-2147483648 to 2147483647[μs]	Operation cycle	0[μs]	D41200+8n D41201+8n	D14600+2n D14601+2n
Pr.303	Servo input axis phase compensation time constant	Set the time constant to affect the phase compensation.	0 to 65535[ms]	At power supply ON	10[ms]	—	—
Pr.304	Servo input axis rotation direction restriction	Set this parameter to restrict the input travel value to one direction.	0: Without rotation direction restriction 1: Enable only for current value increase direction 2: Enable only for current value decrease direction		0	—	—

[Pr.300] Servo input axis type

Set the current value type to be generated of the input value for the servo input axis.

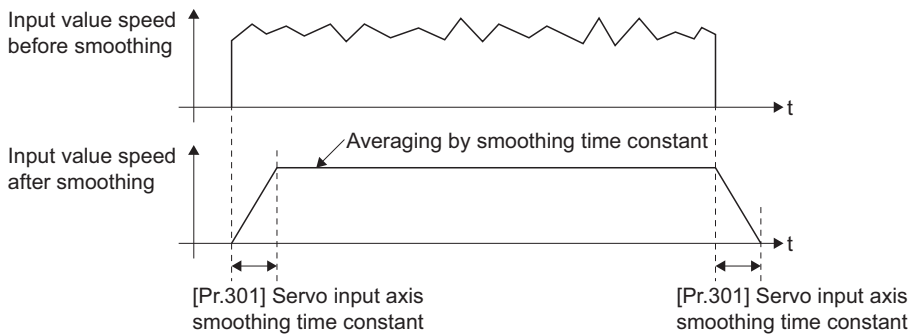
Setting value	Description
0: Invalid	Servo input axis is invalid.
1: Current feed value	Generate the input value based on "[Md.20] Feed current value (R: D32000+48n, D32001+48n/Q: D0+20n, D1+20n)".
2: Real current value	Generate the input value based on the real current value, which is converted units of the encoder feedback pulses from the servo amplifier.
3: Servo command value	Generate the input value based on the command pulse (encoder pulse units) to the servo amplifier.
4: Feedback value	Generate the input value based on the encoder feedback pulse from the servo amplifier.

Motion CPU



[Pr.301] Servo input axis smoothing time constant

Set the averaging time to execute a smoothing process for the input travel value from the servo input axis. The smoothing process can moderate speed fluctuation, when the "Real current value" or "Feedback value" is used as input values. The input response is delayed depending on the time corresponding to the setting by smoothing process setting.



[Pr.302] Servo input axis phase compensation advance time (R: D41200L+8n/Q: D14600L+2n)

Set the time to advance or delay the phase (input response) of the servo input axis.

Refer to delay time peculiar to the system for a servo input axis for the peculiar time delay of the system using the servo input axis. (Delay time peculiar to the system for a servo input axis)

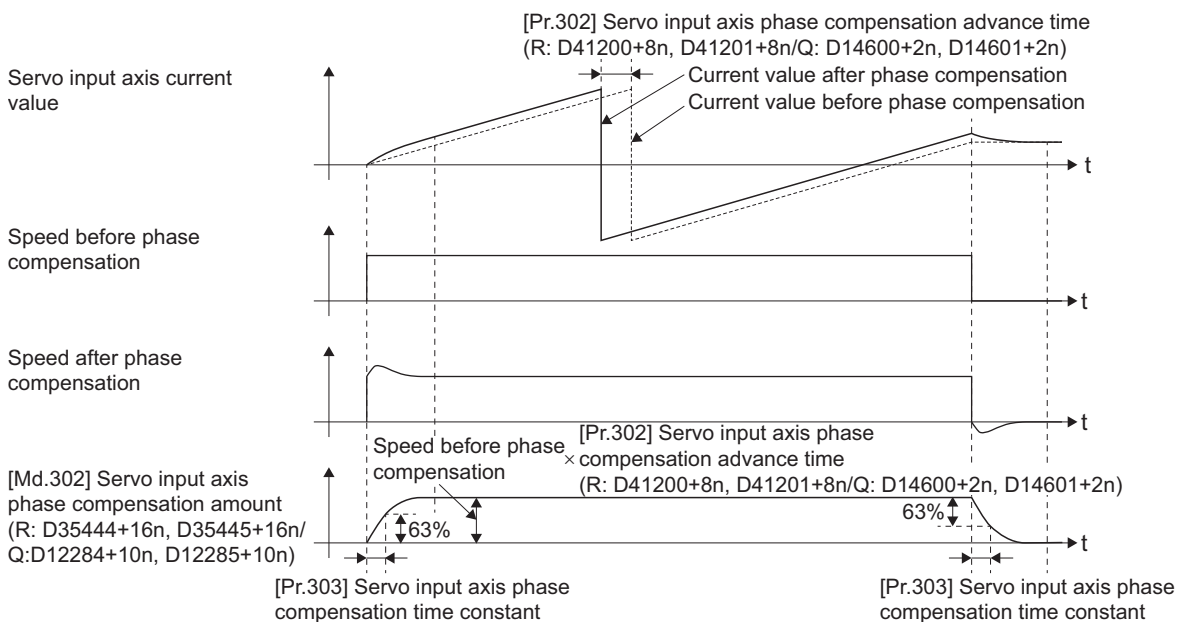
Setting value	Description
1 to 2147483647 [μ s]	Advance the phase (input response) according to the setting time.
0 [μ s]	Do not execute phase compensation.
-2147483648 to -1 [μ s]	Delay the phase (input response) according to the setting time.

If the setting time is too long, the system experiences overshoot or undershoot at acceleration/deceleration of the input speed. In this case, set longer time to affect the phase compensation amount in "[Pr.303] Servo input axis phase compensation time constant".

[Pr.303] Servo input axis phase compensation time constant

Set the time constant to affect the phase compensation amount for the first order delay.

63 [%] of the phase compensation amount are reflected in the time constant setting.



[Pr.304] Servo input axis rotation direction restriction

Set this parameter to restrict the input travel value for the servo input axis to one direction.

This helps to avoid reverse operation caused by machine vibration, etc. when "Real current value" or "Feedback value" is used as input values.

Setting value	Description
0: Without rotation direction restriction	Rotation direction restriction is not executed.
1: Enable only for current value increase direction	Enable only the input travel value in the increasing direction of the servo input axis current value.
2: Enable only for current value decrease direction	Enable only the input travel value in the decreasing direction of the servo input axis current value.

The input travel value in the opposite direction of the enable direction accumulates as a rotation direction restricted amount, and will be reflected when the input travel value moves in the enabled direction again. Therefore, the current value of servo input does not deviate when the reverse operation is repeated.

The rotation direction restricted amount is set to 0 at the following timing.

- At home position return complete
- At current value change complete
- At speed control (I) complete ^{*1}
- At fixed-pitch feed control start
- At servo amplifier connection/disconnection
- At speed/position switching control start ^{*1}

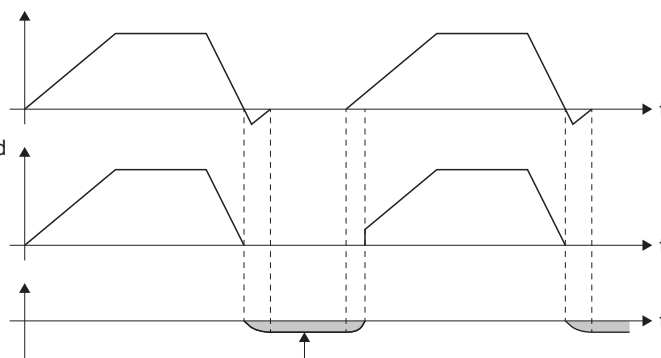
^{*1} When the control is started by turning OFF the "[Rq.1152] Feed current value update command (R: M34492+32n/Q: M3212+20n)".

For "1: Enable only for current value increase direction" is set in "[Pr.304] Servo input axis rotation direction restriction".

Speed before rotation direction restriction

[Md.301] Servo input axis speed
(R: D35442+16n, D35443+16n/
Q: D12282+10n, D12283+10n)
(Speed after rotation direction restriction)

[Md.303] Servo input axis rotation direction restriction amount
(R: D35446+16n, D35447+16n/
Q: D12286+10n, D12287+10n)



The input travel value is accumulated as a rotation direction restricted amount, and will be reflected when the input travel value moves in the enable direction.


Servo input axis monitor data

Symbol	Monitor item	Storage details	Monitor value	Refresh cycle	Device No.	
					MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Md.300	Servo input axis current value	The current value for the servo input axis is stored.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Servo input axis position units] ^{*1}	Operation cycle	D35440+16n D35441+16n	D12280+10n D12281+10n
Md.301	Servo input axis speed	The speed for the servo input axis is stored.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Servo input axis speed units] ^{*2}		D35442+16n D35443+16n	D12282+10n D12283+10n
Md.302	Servo input axis phase compensation amount	The current phase compensation amount is stored.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Servo input axis position units] ^{*1}		D35444+16n D35445+16n	D12284+10n D12285+10n
Md.303	Servo input axis rotation direction restriction amount	While the rotation direction is restricted, the accumulation for the input travel value in the opposite direction of the enable direction is stored.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Servo input axis position units] ^{*1}		D35446+16n D35447+16n	D12286+10n D12287+10n

*1 Servo input axis position units( Page 31 Servo input axis position units)

*2 Servo input axis speed units( Page 31 Servo input axis speed units)


[Md.300] Servo input axis current value (R: D35440L+16n/Q: D12280L+10n)

The current value for the servo input axis is stored in servo input axis position units as follows.( Page 31 Servo input axis position units)

The current value for the servo input axis is the value after processing the smoothing, the phase compensation and the rotation direction restriction.


Setting value of "[Pr.300] Servo input axis type"	Storage details
1: Current feed value 2: Real current value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accumulative current value started with Current feed value/Real current value for the connection to the servo amplifier is stored. It is also stored in the range from -21474.83648 to 21474.83647 [degree] for degree units. When the Current feed value/Real current value is changed by a home position return or a current value change, the value is changed to the new current value.
3: Servo command value 4: Feedback value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When of the absolute position detection system setting is invalid, the accumulative current value that starts from 0 for the connected servo amplifier is stored. When of the absolute position detection system setting is valid, the accumulative current value that starts from the absolute position command/encoder feedback pulse for the connected servo amplifier is stored. The servo input axis current value will not change, even if a home position return or the current value is changed.

[Md.301] Servo input axis speed (R: D35442L+16n/Q: D12282L+10n)

The speed for the servo input axis is stored in servo input axis speed units. ( Page 31 Servo input axis speed units)

The speed for the servo input axis is the value after processing smoothing, phase compensation, and rotation direction restriction.

[Md.302] Servo input axis phase compensation amount (R: D35444L+16n/Q: D12284L+10n)

The phase compensation amount for a servo input axis is stored in servo input axis position units. ( Page 31 Servo input axis position units)

The phase compensation amount for a servo input axis is the value after processing smoothing and phase compensation.

[Md.303] Servo input axis rotation direction restriction amount (R: D35446L+16n/Q: D12286L+10n)

While the rotation direction is restricted for a servo input axis, the accumulation for input travel value in the opposite direction of the enabled direction is stored in servo input axis position units as follows. (☞ Page 31 Servo input axis position units)

Setting value of "[Pr.304] Servo input axis rotation direction restriction"	Storage details
1: Enable only for current value increase direction	A negative accumulation is stored during rotation direction restriction. 0 is stored if there is no restriction.
2: Enable only for current value decrease direction	A positive accumulation is stored during rotation direction restriction. 0 is stored if there is no restriction.

Rotation direction restriction is processed after phase compensation processing. Therefore, if undershoot occurs from phase compensation during deceleration stop, the rotation direction restriction amount might remain.

4.2 Command Generation Axis

Overview of command generation axis

Command generation axis is the axis that performs only the command generation. It can be controlled independently with the axis to which the servo amplifier is connected. It is used to drive the input axis by the servo program or JOG operation.

The command generation axis can be controlled or the state of command generation axis can be monitored after Multiple CPU system's power ON.

Control method for command generation axis

The command generation axis uses the servo program within the range assigned to the command generation axis program with the command generation axis program allocation setting of MT Developer2. JOG operation can be executed with Forward rotation JOG command/Reverse rotation JOG command of command generation axis.

The controls that can be used with command generation axis are shown below.

○: Usable, ×: Unusable

Control mode	Servo instruction	Usable/unusable
Linear control	ABS-1 ABS-2 ABS-3 ABS-4 INC-1 INC-2 INC-3 INC-4	○
Circular interpolation control	ABS circular INC circular	○
Helical interpolation control	ABS helical INC helical	○
Fixed-pitch feed	FEED-1 FEED-2 FEED-3	○
Continuous trajectory control	CPSTART1 CPSTART2 CPSTART3	○
Speed control (I)	VF VR	○
Speed control (II)	VVF VVR	×
Speed/position switching control	VPF VPR VPSTART	×
Position follow-up control	PFSTART	○
Speed control with fixed position stop	PVF PVR	○
Simultaneous start	START	○
JOG operation	Individual start	○
	Simultaneous start	×
Manual pulse generator operation		×
High-speed oscillation	OSC	×
Home position return	ZERO	×
Speed-torque control		×
Pressure control		×

For the servo instruction data item of command generation axis, "torque limit value" and "deceleration processing on STOP input" cannot be set. The items other than that can be set.

Refer to the following for details of servo instruction.

📖 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

■ Servo program start request M(P).SVST/D(P).SVST instruction of command generation axis

When executing M(P).SVST/D(P).SVST instruction (Servo program start request) for the command generation axis, specify the axis No. with "Jn". The No. of servo program to be executed must be assigned to the range used by the command generation axis with the command generation axis program allocation setting.

■ Command generation axis start accept flag (System area)

When the servo program start is executed by specifying "Jn" as axis No., the complete status of start accept flag is stored in the address of the start accept flag in the CPU shared memory for target CPU.

CPU shared memory address () is decimal address	Description																														
20EH(526) 20FH(527) 210H(528) 211H(529)	<p>The command generation axis start accept flag for 64 axes are stored corresponding to each bit. Bits are actually set as the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • R64MTCPU: J1 to J64 • R32MTCPU: J1 to J32 • R16MTCPU: J1 to J16 <p>OFF: Start accept enable ON: Start accept disable</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>b15</th> <th></th> <th>b2</th> <th>b1</th> <th>b0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20EH(526) address</td> <td>J16</td> <td>••••••••</td> <td>J2</td> <td>J1</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>20FH(527) address</td> <td>J32</td> <td>••••••••</td> <td>J18</td> <td>J17</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>210H(528) address</td> <td>J48</td> <td>••••••••</td> <td>J34</td> <td>J33</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>211H(529) address</td> <td>J64</td> <td>••••••••</td> <td>J50</td> <td>J49</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		b15		b2	b1	b0	20EH(526) address	J16	••••••••	J2	J1		20FH(527) address	J32	••••••••	J18	J17		210H(528) address	J48	••••••••	J34	J33		211H(529) address	J64	••••••••	J50	J49	
	b15		b2	b1	b0																										
20EH(526) address	J16	••••••••	J2	J1																											
20FH(527) address	J32	••••••••	J18	J17																											
210H(528) address	J48	••••••••	J34	J33																											
211H(529) address	J64	••••••••	J50	J49																											

■ Control change for the command generation axis

The following control change can be performed for the command generation axis.

• Current value change

- When CHGA instruction of servo program (Kn) is used

CHGA instruction of servo program assigned to the range used by the command generation axis with the command generation axis program allocation setting is used.

- When the current value changed is executed by Motion dedicated PLC instruction

M(P).CHGAS/D(P).CHGAS instruction is used.

Ex.

The current value is changed to 1000 for the command generation axis 3 of CPU No.2.



• Speed change

- When the speed changed is executed by Motion SFC program

CHGVS instruction is used.

Ex.

The speed is changed to 100000 for the command generation axis 4.



- When the speed changed is executed by Motion dedicated PLC instruction

M(P).CHGVS/D(P).CHGVS instruction is used.

Ex.

The speed is changed to 300000 for the command generation axis 5 of CPU No.2.



■ Simultaneous start instruction of command generation axis program

In simultaneous start instruction (START), the simultaneous start is not possible with real axis program and command generation axis program mixed. If the mixed programs are started with the programs mixed, the minor error (error code: 1A4FH) will occur.

Units for the command generation axis

The position units and speed units for the command generation axis are shown below for the setting "[Pr.341] Command generation axis type".

■ Command generation axis position units

Setting value of "[Pr.341] Command generation axis type"	Command generation axis position unit	Range
0: mm	$\times 10^{-1}\mu\text{m}$	-214748364.8 to 214748364.7[μm]
1: inch	$\times 10^{-5}\text{inch}$	-21474.83648 to 21474.83647[inch]
2: degree	$\times 10^{-5}\text{degree}$	-21474.83648 to 21474.83647[degree]
3: pulse	pulse	-2147483648 to 2147483647[pulse]

■ Command generation axis speed units

Setting value of "[Pr.341] Command generation axis type"	Command generation axis position unit	Range
0: mm	$\times 10^{-2}\text{mm/min}$	-21474836.48 to 21474836.47[mm/min]
1: inch	$\times 10^{-3}\text{inch/min}$	-2147483.648 to 2147483.647[inch/min]
2: degree	$\times 10^{-3}\text{degree/min}^{\ast 1}$	-2147483.648 to 2147483.647[degree/min] ^{*1}
3: pulse	pulse/s	-2147483648 to 2147483647[pulse/s]

*1 When "[Pr.345] Command generation axis speed control 10 × multiplier setting for degree axis" is valid, this will be the speed unit " $\times 10^{-2}\text{degree/min}$ " (Range: -21474836.48 to 21474836.47 [degree/min]).

Speed control with fixed position stop for command generation axis

Speed control with fixed position stop can be performed for the command generation axis.

Speed control with fixed position stop is started using the PVF (forward rotation) or PVR (reverse rotation) of servo program instruction.

■ Control details

- After starting of command generation axis, control at the specified speed is executed until the fixed position stop command turns on.

Servo instruction	Description
PVF	Forward rotation direction (Address increase direction) start
PVR	Reverse rotation direction (Address decrease direction) start

- When the fixed position stop command turns on, a positioning control to the position of the address specified by "[Md.347] Command generation axis current value per cycle (R: D36490+32n, D36491+32n/Q: D12610+20n, D12611+20n)" is executed.
- Speed control with fixed position stop can be executed in the command generation axis with all the control units where "[Pr.346] Command generation axis length per cycle" is set to 1 to 2147483647. When "[Pr.346] Command generation axis length per cycle" is "0", the minor error (error code: 19EAH) will occur, and the control will not start.
- Address setting range is "0 to ("[Pr.346] Command generation axis length per cycle"-1)" in the indirect setting of positioning address. If it is set outside the setting range, a minor error (error code: 1A31H) occurs and it does not start. Positioning address is input at the program start.
- It is controlled in the fixed position stop acceleration/deceleration time set in the servo program at positioning start, speed change request (CHGVS) and fixed position stop command ON. The fixed acceleration/deceleration time method is used as an acceleration/deceleration processing in this case.
- The setting range of fixed position stop acceleration/deceleration time is 1 to 8388608[ms].
- In the case of indirect setting, the fixed position stop acceleration/deceleration time is input in the following timing.
 - Positioning start
 - Speed change request (CHGVS)
 - Fixed position stop command ON

- When the positioning to specified address completes, the "[St.341] Command generation axis positioning complete signal (R: M36561+32n/Q: M9801+20n)" turns ON. It does not turn on at the time of stop by the "[Rq.341] Command generation axis stop command (R: M40160+32n/Q: M10960+20n)"/"[Rq.342] Command generation axis rapid stop command (R: M40161+32n/Q: M10961+20n)". The "[St.341] Command generation axis positioning complete signal (R: M36561+32n/Q: M9801+20n)" turns off at leading edge of "[Rq.345] Command generation axis complete signal OFF command (R: M40164+32n/Q: M10964+20n)" or positioning start.
- Speed change can be executed any number of times by the speed change request (CHGVS) instruction during operation.
- Deceleration speed by the "[Rq.341] Command generation axis stop command (R: M40160+32n/Q: M10960+20n)"/ "[Rq.342] Command generation axis rapid stop command (R: M40161+32n/Q: M10961+20n)" is controlled with fixed inclination (deceleration speed). Deceleration processing is executed using the speed limit value or deceleration/rapid stop deceleration time set in the parameter block.
- When the fixed position stop command turns on, the command in-position check starts. When the absolute value of difference between the setting address and feed current value below the "[Pr.344] Command generation axis command in-position range" set in the command generation axis parameter, the "[St.342] Command generation axis command in-position (R: M36563+32n/Q: M9803+20n)" turns on. The "[St.342] Command generation axis command in-position (R: M36563+32n/Q: M9803+20n)" turns OFF by a positioning start.
- A positioning control is executed the speed specified with the speed limit value when the fixed position stop command turns on with speed "0" (before PVF instruction execution/at speed change to speed "0" during PVF instruction execution).

Command generation axis parameters

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.340	Command generation axis valid setting	Set the invalid/valid of command generation to be used.	0: Invalid 1: Valid	At power supply ON	0	—	
Pr.341	Command generation axis unit setting	Set the unit of command generation axis.	0: mm 1: inch 2: degree 3: pulse		3	—	
Pr.342	Command generation axis upper stroke limit	Set the upper stroke limit of command generation axis.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (degree: 0 to 35999999) [Command generation axis position units] ^{*1}		0	—	
Pr.343	Command generation axis lower stroke limit	Set the lower stroke limit of command generation axis.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (degree: 0 to 35999999) [Command generation axis position units] ^{*1}		0	—	
Pr.344	Command generation axis command in-position range	Set the in-position range of command generation axis.	1 to 2147483647 [Command generation axis position units] ^{*1}		100	—	
Pr.345	Command generation axis speed control 10 × multiplier setting for degree axis	Set whether the positioning control is executed with a value 10 × multiplier the speed of a command speed setting, when a control unit is degree axis.	0: Invalid 1: Valid		0	—	
Pr.346	Command generation axis length per cycle	Set the length per cycle of command generation axis.	0: Invalid 1 to 2147483647 [Command generation axis position units] ^{*1}		0	—	
Pr.347	Command generation axis JOG speed limit value	Set the speed limit value at the JOG operation of command generation axis.	1 to 2147483647 [Command generation axis speed units] ^{*2}	20000	—		
Pr.348	Command generation axis JOG operation parameter block setting	Set the parameter block No. to be used at the JOG operation of command generation axis.	1 to 64	At JOG operation start	1	D41762+8n	D14682+4n
Pr.349	Command generation axis acceleration/ deceleration time change enable device ^{*3}	Set the bit device to enable the change of acceleration/ deceleration time at a speed change request.	Bit device ^{*4}	At power supply ON	—	Optional device	
Pr.350	Command generation axis new acceleration time value device ^{*3}	Set the word device to set the change value of acceleration time.	Word device ^{*4}		—	Optional device	
Pr.351	Command generation axis new deceleration time value device ^{*3}	Set the word device to set the change value of deceleration time.	Word device ^{*4}		—	Optional device	
Pr.352	Command generation axis ABS direction in degrees device ^{*3}	Set the word device to set the positioning direction when the degree axis is positioning by the absolute system.	Word device ^{*4}	At program start ^{*5}	—	Optional device	


Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.353	Command generation axis override ratio setting device	Set the word device to set the override ratio.	Word device*4	Operation cycle	—	Optional device	
Pr.354	Command generation axis operation cycle selection	Set the operation cycle of the command generation axis.	0: Operation cycle 1: Low speed operation cycle	At power supply ON	0	—	

*1 Command generation axis position units ( Page 39 Command generation axis position units)

*2 Command generation axis speed units ( Page 39 Command generation axis speed units)

*3 This setting can be omitted.

*4 Refer to the following for the setting range of usable devices.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Common)

*5 During position follow-up control, the values of devices that were indirectly set at the change of the positioning address are input again.

[Pr.340] Command generation axis valid setting

Set the invalid/valid of command generation axis.

Setting value	Description
0: Invalid	Command generation axis is invalid.
1: Valid	Command generation axis is valid.

[Pr.341] Command generation axis unit setting

Set the unit of command generation axis. ( Page 39 Units for the command generation axis)

[Pr.342] Command generation axis upper stroke limit

Set the upper limit for the command generation axis travel range.

To invalidate the software stroke limit, set the setting value to "upper limit value = lower limit value".

[Pr.343] Command generation axis lower stroke limit

Set the lower limit for the command generation axis travel range.

To invalidate the software stroke limit, set the setting value to "upper limit value = lower limit value".

[Pr.344] Command generation axis command in-position range

Set the output range for the in-position signal of command generation axis.

[Pr.345] Command generation axis speed control 10 x multiplier setting for degree axis


Set whether the positioning control is executed with a value 10 × multiplier the speed of a command speed setting, when a unit setting of control generation axis is degree.

Setting value	Command generation axis speed unit	Range
0: Invalid	×10 ⁻³ degree/min	-2147483.648 to 2147483.647[degree/min]
1: Valid	×10 ⁻² degree/min	-21474836.48 to 21474836.47[degree/min]

[Pr.346] Command generation axis length per cycle

Set the length per cycle for the command generation axis current value per cycle.

The current value of command generation axis is stored in "[Md.347] Command generation axis current value per cycle (R: D36490+32n, D36491+32n/Q: D12610+20n, D12611+20n)" at ring counter based on the setting value.

The unit settings are in command generation axis position units. ( Page 39 Command generation axis position units)

Set within the range from "1 to 2147483647".

When "0" is set, "[Md.347] Command generation axis current value per cycle (R: D36490+32n, D36491+32n/Q: D12610+20n, D12611+20n)" is not updated.

[Pr.347] Command generation axis JOG speed limit value

Set the maximum speed the JOG operation of command generation axis.

[Pr.348] Command generation axis JOG operation parameter block setting (R: D41762+8n/Q: D14682+4n)

Set the parameter block No. to be used at the JOG operation of command generation axis.

[Pr.349] Command generation axis acceleration/deceleration time change enable device


Set the device to enable the change of acceleration/deceleration time at a command generation axis speed change request (CHGVS, M(P).CHGVS/D(P).CHGVS).

This setting can be omitted.

The following describes the operation for ON and OFF of the acceleration/deceleration time change enable device.

Setting value	Description
ON	Speed change is executed at a speed change request by changing the acceleration/deceleration time values of "[Pr.350] Command generation axis new acceleration time value device" and "[Pr.351] Command generation axis new deceleration time value device".
OFF	Does not change acceleration/deceleration time at a speed change request.

Refer to the following for the setting range of usable bit devices.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Common)

[Pr.350] Command generation axis new acceleration time value device


Set the device to set the change value when changing the acceleration time at a speed change request.

This setting can be omitted.

The following change values are set in the new acceleration time value device.

Setting value	Description
1 to 8388608[ms]	If a speed change request is executed when the "[Pr.349] Command generation axis acceleration/deceleration time change enable device" is ON, speed change is executed by changing the acceleration time to the set value.
Other than the above	Acceleration time change is disabled, and speed change is maintained at the current acceleration time.

Refer to the following for the setting range of usable word devices.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Common)

[Pr.351] Command generation axis new deceleration time value device


Set the device to set the change value when changing the deceleration time at a speed change request.

This setting can be omitted.

The following change values are set in the new deceleration time value device.

Setting value	Description
1 to 8388608[ms]	If a speed change request is executed when the "[Pr.349] Command generation axis acceleration/deceleration time change enable device" is ON, speed change is executed by changing the acceleration time to the set value.
Other than the above	Acceleration time change is disabled, and speed change is maintained at the current acceleration time.

Refer to the following for the setting range of usable word devices.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Common)

Point

- When the setting of "[Pr.349] Command generation axis acceleration/deceleration time change enable device" is omitted, change of acceleration/deceleration time at a speed change request is not executed. When changing acceleration/deceleration time at a speed change, set this parameter.
- When the setting of "[Pr.350] Command generation axis new acceleration time value device" and "[Pr.351] Command generation axis new deceleration time value device" is omitted, change of acceleration/deceleration time of the omitted devices is not executed.

[Pr.352] Command generation axis ABS direction in degrees device

By setting the positioning direction, positioning control can be performed in a specified direction.

Refer to the following for details on ABS direction in degrees device.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[Pr.353] Command generation axis override ratio setting device

Set the device to set the override ratio for the override function.

Refer to the following for details on override ratio setting device.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[Pr.354] Command generation axis operation cycle selection

Set the cycle for the operation control of the command generation axis.

Setting value	Description
0: Operation cycle	The applicable axis operates at the operation cycle.
1: Low speed operation cycle	The applicable axis operates at the low speed operation cycle.

Refer to the following for details on low speed operation cycle.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller Programming Manual (Common)

Point

When [Motion CPU Common Parameter] ⇒ [Basic Setting] ⇒ "Low Speed Operation Cycle Magnification Setting" is set to "Not Used", this setting is ignored.

Command generation axis control data (Word device)

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Cd.340	Command generation axis JOG speed setting	Set the JOG speed of command generation axis.	1 to 2147483647 [Command generation axis speed units]*1	At JOG operation start	0	D41760+8n D41761+8n	D14680+4n D14681+4n

*1 Command generation axis speed units (Page 39 Command generation axis speed units)

[Cd.340] Command generation axis JOG speed setting (R: D41760L+8n/Q: D14680L+4n)

Set the JOG speed of command generation axis.

Command generation axis control data (Bit device)

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Rq.341	Command generation axis stop command	Set the stop command of command generation axis.	ON: Stop requested OFF: Stop not requested	Operation cycle	OFF	M40160+32n	M10960+20n
Rq.342	Command generation axis rapid stop command	Set the rapid stop command of command generation axis.	ON: Rapid stop requested OFF: Rapid stop not requested		OFF	M40161+32n	M10961+20n
Rq.343	Command generation axis forward rotation JOG start command	Set the forward rotation JOG start command of command generation axis.	ON: Forward rotation started OFF: Forward rotation not started	Main cycle	OFF	M40162+32n	M10962+20n
Rq.344	Command generation axis reverse rotation JOG start command	Set the reverse rotation JOG start command of command generation axis.	ON: Reverse rotation started OFF: Reverse rotation not started		OFF	M40163+32n	M10963+20n
Rq.345	Command generation axis complete signal OFF command	Set the complete signal OFF command of command generation axis.	ON: Complete signal is turned OFF		OFF	M40164+32n	M10964+20n
Rq.346	Command generation axis error reset command	Set the error reset command of command generation axis.	ON: Error is reset		OFF	M40167+32n	M10967+20n
Rq.347	Feed current value update request command	Set whether update the feed current value in speed control of command generation axis or not.	ON: Feed current value is updated. OFF: Feed current value is 0 cleared and not updated at start.	At start	OFF	M40172+32n	M10972+20n
Rq.348	Command generation axis FIN signal	Set the FIN signal of command generation axis.	OFF to ON: M code outputting signal is turned OFF. ON to OFF: Transition to the positioning of next block.	Operation cycle	OFF	M40179+32n	M10979+20n

[Rq.341] Command generation axis stop command (R: M40160+32n/Q: M10960+20n)

This command is a signal which stop a starting command generation axis from an external source and becomes effective at leading edge of signal. (A command generation axis for which the stop command is turning on cannot be started.)

The operation at stop command input is the same as the "[Rq.1140] Stop command (R: M34480+32n/Q: M3200+20n)" of each axis.

Refer to the following for details of "[Rq.1140] Stop command (R: M34480+32n/Q: M3200+20n)".

📖 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[Rq.342] Command generation axis rapid stop command (R: M40161+32n/Q: M10961+20n)

This command stops a starting command generation axis rapidly from an external source and becomes effective at leading edge of signal. (A command generation axis for which the rapid stop command is turning on cannot be started.)

The operation at rapid stop command input is the same as the "[Rq.1141] Rapid stop command (R: M34481+32n/Q: M3201+20n)" of each axis.

Refer to the following for details of "[Rq.1141] Rapid stop command (R: M34481+32n/Q: M3201+20n)".

📖 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[Rq.343] Command generation axis forward rotation JOG start command (R: M40162+32n/Q: M10962+20n)

JOG operation to the address increase direction is executed while "[Rq.343] Command generation axis forward rotation JOG start command (R: M40162+32n/Q: M10962+20n)" is turning on. When "[Rq.343] Command generation axis forward rotation JOG start command (R: M40162+32n/Q: M10962+20n)" is turned off, a deceleration stop is executed in the deceleration time set in the parameter block.

The operation at forward rotation JOG start command input is the same as the "[Rq.1142] Forward rotation JOG start command (R: M34482+32n/Q: M3202+20n)" of each axis.

Refer to the following for details of "[Rq.1142] Forward rotation JOG start command (R: M34482+32n/Q: M3202+20n)".

📖 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[Rq.344] Command generation axis reverse rotation JOG start command (R: M40163+32n/Q: M10963+20n)

JOG operation to the address decrease direction is executed while "[Rq.344] Command generation axis reverse rotation JOG start command (R: M40163+32n/Q: M10963+20n)" is turning on. When "[Rq.344] Command generation axis reverse rotation JOG start command (R: M40163+32n/Q: M10963+20n)" is turned off, a deceleration stop is executed in the deceleration time set in the parameter block.

The operation at reverse rotation JOG start command input is the same as the "[Rq.1143] Reverse rotation JOG start command (R: M34483+32n/Q: M3203+20n)" of each axis.

Refer to the following for details of "[Rq.1143] Reverse rotation JOG start command (R: M34483+32n/Q: M3203+20n)".

📖 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[Rq.345] Command generation axis complete signal OFF command (R: M40164+32n/Q: M10964+20n)

This command is used to turn off the "[St.340] Command generation axis positioning start complete (R: M36560+32n/Q: M9800+20n)" and "[St.341] Command generation axis positioning complete (R: M36561+32n/Q: M9801+20n)".

The operation at complete signal OFF command input is the same as the "[Rq.1144] Complete signal OFF command (R: M34484+32n/Q: M3204+20n)" of each axis.

Refer to the following for details of "[Rq.1144] Complete signal OFF command (R: M34484+32n/Q: M3204+20n)".

📖 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[Rq.346] Command generation axis error reset command (R: M40167+32n/Q: M10967+20n)

This command is used to clear the "[Md.341] Command generation axis minor error code (R: D36482+32n/Q: D12602+20n)" and "[Md.342] Command generation axis major error code (R: D36483+32n/Q: D12603+20n)" storage register of a command generation axis for which the error detection signal has turned on "[St.344] Command generation axis error detection signal (R: M36567+32n/Q: M9807+20n)": ON), and reset the [St.344] Command generation axis error detection signal (R: M36567+32n/Q: M9807+20n).

[Rq.347] Feed current value update request command (R: M40172+32n/Q: M10972+20n)

This signal is used to set whether the feed current value will be updated or not at the speed control of command generation axis.

ON/OFF state is loaded at speed control start.

Setting value	Description
ON	The feed current value is updated.
OFF	The feed current value is cleared at start and is not updated.

[Rq.348] Command generation axis FIN signal (R: M40179+32n/Q: M10979+20n)

When a M-code is set in a servo program, transit to the next block does not execute until the FIN signal changes as follows: OFF ON OFF. Positioning to the next block begins after the FIN signal changes as above.

It is valid, only when the FIN acceleration/deceleration is set and FIN signal wait function is selected.

The operation at FIN signal input is the same as the "[Rq.1159] FIN signal (R: M34499+32n/Q: M3219+20n)" of each axis.

Refer to the following for details of "[Rq.1159] FIN signal (R: M34499+32n/Q: M3219+20n)".

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

Command generation axis monitor data (Word device)

Symbol	Monitor item	Storage details	Monitor value	Refresh cycle	Device No.	
					MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Md.340	Command generation axis feed current value	The feed current value for the command generation axis is stored.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Command generation axis position units] ^{*1}	Operation cycle	D36480+32n D36481+32n	D12600+20n D12601+20n
Md.341	Command generation axis warning code	The warning code for the command generation axis is stored.	Warning code ^{*2}	Immediate	D36482+32n	D12602+20n
Md.342	Command generation axis error code	The error code for the command generation axis is stored.	Error code ^{*2}		D36483+32n	D12603+20n
Md.343	Command generation axis execute program No.	The execute program No. for the command generation axis is stored.	0 to 8191 : Servo program No. -1(HFFFF): JOG operation 256(HFF00): Power supply ON -32(HFFE0): Current value change execution by the Motion dedicated instruction -31(HFFE1): Direct positioning start by the Motion dedicated instruction	At start	D36484+32n	D12604+20n
Md.344	Command generation axis M-code	The M-code for the command generation axis is stored.	0 to 32767	Operation cycle	D36485+32n	D12605+20n
Md.345	Command generation axis accumulative current value	The accumulative current value for the command generation axis is stored.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Command generation axis position units] ^{*1}		D36486+32n D36487+32n	D12606+20n D12607+20n
Md.346	Command generation axis data set pointer for continuous trajectory control	The data set pointer for continuous trajectory control for the command generation axis is stored.	0 to 32767	At start/ during start	D36489+32n	D12609+20n
Md.347	Command generation axis current value per cycle	The current value per cycle for the command generation axis is stored.	0 to (Command generation axis length per cycle -1) [Command generation axis position units] ^{*1}	Operation cycle	D36490+32n D36491+32n	D12610+20n D12611+20n
Md.348	Command generation axis command speed	The command speed for the command generation axis is stored.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Command generation axis speed units] ^{*3}		D36492+32n D36493+32n	D12612+20n D12613+20n


*1 Command generation axis position units ( Page 39 Command generation axis position units)

*2 Refer to the following for details.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller Programming Manual (Common)

*3 Command generation axis speed units ( Page 39 Command generation axis speed units)

[Md.340] Command generation axis feed current value (R: D36480L+32n/Q: D12600L+20n)

The feed current value for the command generation axis is stored in command generation axis position units ( Page 39 Command generation axis position units)

[Md.341] Command generation axis warning code (R: D36482+32n/Q: D12602+20n)

- This register stores the corresponding warning code at the warning occurrence of command generation axis. If another warning occurs after warning code storing, the previous warning code is overwritten by the new warning code.
- Warning codes can be cleared by a "[Rq.346] Command generation axis error reset command (R: M40167+32n/Q: M10967+20n)".

Point

Refer to the following for details of warning codes.


 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Common)

[Md.342] Command generation axis error code (R: D36483+32n/Q: D12603+20n)

- This register stores the corresponding error code at the error occurrence of command generation axis. If another error occurs after error code storing, the previous error code is overwritten by the new error code.
- Error codes can be cleared by a "[Rq.346] Command generation axis error reset command (R: M40167+32n/Q: M10967+20n)".

Point

Refer to the following for details of error codes.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Common)

[Md.343] Command generation axis execute program No. (R: D36484+32n/Q: D12604+20n)

This register stores the starting program No. of command generation axis at the servo program starting.

[Md.344] Command generation axis M-code (R: D36485+32n/Q: D12605+20n)

This register stores the M-code set to the executed servo program of command generation axis at the positioning start. If M-code is not set in the servo program, the value "0" is stored.

[Md.345] Command generation axis accumulative current value (R: D36486L+32n/Q: D12606L+20n)

The accumulative current value of a command generation axis is stored in command generation axis position units.

( Page 39 Command generation axis position units)

For the axis where the unit setting is other than "degree", this will be "feed current value = accumulative current value".

[Md.346] Command generation axis data set pointer for control (R: D36489+32n/Q: D12609+20n)

This pointer is used in the continuous trajectory control of command generation axis when specifying positioning data indirectly and substituting positioning data during operation.


The details operation is the same as "[Md.1011] Data set pointer for continuous trajectory control (R: D32015+48n/Q: D15+20n)" of each axis.

Refer to the following for details of "[Md.1011] Data set pointer for continuous trajectory control (R: D32015+48n/Q: D15+20n)".


 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[Md.347] Command generation axis current value per cycle (R: D36490L+32n/Q: D12610L+20n)

The current value per cycle for a command generation axis is stored in the range from "0 to ([Pr.346] Command generation axis length per cycle-1)".

The unit is command generation axis position units. ( Page 39 Command generation axis position units)

[Md.348] Command generation axis command speed (R: D36492L+32n/Q: D12612L+20n)

The command speed for a command generation axis is stored in command generation axis speed units. ( Page 39 Command generation axis speed units)

Command generation axis monitor data (Bit device)

Symbol	Monitor item	Storage details	Monitor value	Refresh cycle	Device No.	
					MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
St.340	Command generation axis positioning start complete	The positioning start complete signal for the command generation axis is stored.	ON: Positioning start complete OFF: Positioning start incomplete	Operation cycle	M36560+32n	M9800+20n
St.341	Command generation axis positioning complete	The positioning complete signal for the command generation axis is stored.	ON: Positioning complete OFF: Positioning incomplete		M36561+32n	M9801+20n
St.342	Command generation axis command in-position	The command in-position signal for the command generation axis is stored.	ON: Less than the command in-position range OFF: Outside the command in-position range		M36563+32n	M9803+20n
St.343	Command generation axis speed controlling	The speed controlling signal for the command generation axis is stored.	ON: Speed control OFF: Control other than speed control		M36564+32n	M9804+20n
St.344	Command generation axis error detection	The error detection signal for the command generation axis is stored.	ON: Error occurred OFF: No error	Immediate	M36567+32n	M9807+20n
St.345	Command generation axis start accept flag	The start accept flag for the command generation axis is stored.	ON: Starting OFF: Not started	Operation cycle	M36570+32n	M9810+20n
St.346	Command generation axis speed change accepting flag	The speed change accepting flag for the command generation axis is stored.	ON: Speed change accepting OFF: Speed change not accepting		M36571+32n	M9811+20n
St.347	Command generation axis speed change "0" accepting flag	The speed change "0" accepting flag for the command generation axis is stored.	ON: Speed change "0" accepting OFF: Speed change "0" not accepting		M36572+32n	M9812+20n
St.348	Command generation axis automatic decelerating flag	The automatic decelerating flag for the command generation axis is stored.	ON: Automatic deceleration OFF: No automatic deceleration		M36573+32n	M9813+20n
St.349	Command generation axis M-code outputting	The M-code outputting flag for the command generation axis is stored.	ON: M code outputting OFF: M code not outputting		M36579+32n	M9819+20n

[St.340] Command generation axis positioning start complete (R: M36560+32n/Q: M9800+20n)

This signal turns on with the start completion for the positioning control of the command generation axis specified with the servo program.

It does not turn on at the starting using JOG operation or speed control.

It can be used to read a M-code at the positioning start.

The details operation is the same as "[St.1060] Positioning start complete (R: M32400+32n/Q: M2400+20n)" of each axis.

Refer to the following for details of "[St.1060] Positioning start complete (R: M32400+32n/Q: M2400+20n)".

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[St.341] Command generation axis positioning complete (R: M36561+32n/Q: M9801+20n)

This signal turns on with the completion of the positioning control for the command generation axis specified with the servo program.

It does not turn on at the start or stop on the way using JOG operation or speed control.

It does not turn on at the stop on the way during positioning.

It can be used to read a M-code at the positioning completion.

The details operation is the same as "[St.1061] Positioning complete (R: M32401+32n/Q: M2401+20n)" of each axis.

Refer to the following for details of "[St.1061] Positioning complete (R: M32401+32n/Q: M2401+20n)".

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[St.342] Command generation axis command in-position (R: M36563+32n/Q: M9803+20n)

This signal turns on when the absolute value of difference between the command position and feed current value becomes below the "[Pr.344] Command generation axis command in-position range".

This signal turns off in the following cases.

- Positioning control start
- Speed control
- JOG operation

The details operation is the same as "[St.1063] Command in-position (R: M32403+32n/Q: M2403+20n)" of each axis.

Refer to the following for details of "[St.1063] Command in-position (R: M32403+32n/Q: M2403+20n)".

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[St.343] Command generation axis speed controlling (R: M36564+32n/Q: M9804+20n)

- This signal turns on during speed control of command generation axis, and can be used to judge whether command generation axis is during speed control or position control.
- This signal turns off at the power supply on and during position control.

[St.344] Command generation axis error detection (R: M36567+32n/Q: M9807+20n)

- This signal turns on with detection of a warning or error of command generation axis, and can be used to judge whether there is a warning or error or not. The applicable warning code is stored in the "[Md.341] Command generation axis warning code (R: D36482+32n/Q: D12602+20n)" with detection of a warning. The applicable error code is stored in the "[Md.342] Command generation axis error code (R: D36483+32n/Q: D12603+20n)" with detection of an error.
- This signal turns off when the "[Rq.346] Command generation axis error reset command (R: M40167+32n/Q: M10967+20n)" turns on.

Point

Refer to the following for the warning codes and error codes with detection of warnings and errors.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Common)

[St.345] Command generation axis start accept flag (R: M36570+32n/Q: M9810+20n)

This flag turns on when the servo program of command generation axis is started. The start accept flag corresponding to an axis specified with the servo program turns on.

The details operation is the same as "[St.1040] Start accept flag (R: M30080+n/Q: M2001+n)" of each axis.

Refer to the following for details of "[St.1040] Start accept flag (R: M30080+n/Q: M2001+n)".

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[St.346] Command generation axis speed change accepting flag (R: M36571+32n/Q: M9811+20n)

This flag turns on at the start of speed change of command generation axis by the control change (CHGVS) instruction of the Motion SFC program or Motion dedicated PLC instruction (M(P).CHGVS/D(P).CHGVS).

[St.347] Command generation axis speed change "0" accepting flag (R: M36572+32n/Q: M9812+20n)

This flag turns on while the command generation axis is accepting a speed change request to speed "0" or negative speed change request.

The details operation is the same as "[St.1049] Speed change "0" accepting flag (R: M30272+n/Q: M2240+n)" of each axis. Refer to the following for details of "[St.1049] Speed change "0" accepting flag (R: M30272+n/Q: M2240+n)".

📖 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[St.348] Command generation axis automatic decelerating flag (R: M36573+32n/Q: M9813+20n)

This signal turns on while automatic deceleration processing is performed during the positioning control or position follow-up control of command generation axis.

The details operation is the same as "[St.1048] Automatic decelerating flag (R: M30208+n/Q: M2128+n)" of each axis. Refer to the following for details of "[St.1048] Automatic decelerating flag (R: M30208+n/Q: M2128+n)".

📖 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

[St.349] Command generation axis M-code outputting (R: M36579+32n/Q: M9819+20n)

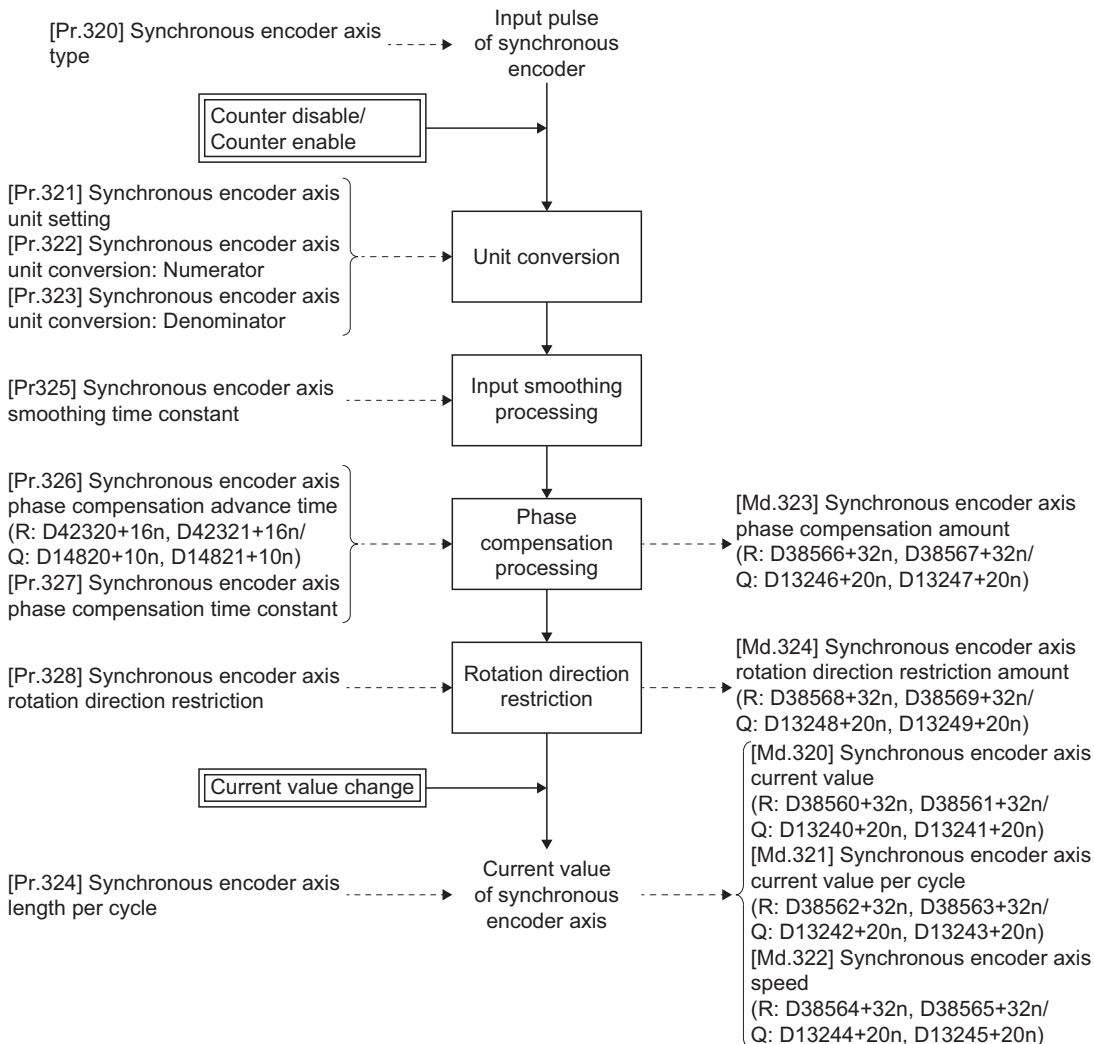
- This signal turns on during M-code output of command generation axis.
- This signal turns off when the stop command, cancel signal, skip signal or FIN signal are inputted.

4.3 Synchronous Encoder Axis

Overview of synchronous encoder axis


The synchronous encoder is used to drive the input axis based on input pulse from a synchronous encoder that is connected externally.

The status of a synchronous encoder axis can also be monitored after the Multiple CPU system power supply turns ON.




Synchronous encoder axis type

The following synchronous encoders can be used for the synchronous encoder axis.

Refer to setting method for synchronous encoder for the setting method for each synchronous encoder axis. ( Page 57 Setting method for synchronous encoder)

Synchronous encoder axis type		Details
Via module		The encoder value is acquired via a module controlled by Motion CPU. Used to operate an encoder that is connected to a high-speed counter module, etc. as the synchronous encoder axis.
Via servo amplifier		The serial absolute synchronous encoder (Q171ENC-W8) and absolute/incremental scale connected to CN2L of the servo amplifier (MR-J4-□B-RJ) ^{*1} (Axis 1 to 64) is used as the synchronous encoder axis.
Via device		The encoder value is loaded via Motion CPU device. Used to operate a gray code encoder that is connected to the input module as the synchronous encoder axis.
Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control ^{*2}	Master CPU servo input axis	Used to operate the servo input axis of the master CPU (axis 1 to axis 64) as the synchronous encoder axis.
	Master CPU command generation axis	Used to operate the command generation axis of the master CPU (axis 1 to axis 64) as the synchronous encoder axis.
	Master CPU synchronous encoder axis	Used to operate the synchronous encoder axis of the master CPU (axis 1 to axis 12) as the synchronous encoder axis.
Via sensing module		Used to get the position information of the encoder connected to the sensing encoder I/F module (MR-MT2400) for Motion control.

*1 Use software version B0 or later for the servo amplifier (MR-J4-□B-RJ) which connects the synchronous encoder.

*2 Can be set when operating as a slave CPU in a Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control configuration. ( Multiple CPU Advanced Synchronous Control)

Control method for synchronous encoder axis

The following controls can be executed for the synchronous encoder axis by using "[Rq.320] Synchronous encoder axis control request (R: M42241+8n/Q: M11601+4n)" and "[Cd.321] Synchronous encoder axis control method (R: D42323+16n/Q: D14823+10n)".

Setting value of "[Cd.321] Synchronous encoder axis control method (R: D42323+16n/Q: D14823+10n)"	Control details
0: Current value change	"[Md.320] Synchronous encoder axis current value (R: D38560+32n, D38561+32n/ Q: D13240+20n, D13241+20n)" and "[Md.321] Synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle (R: D38562+32n, D38563+32n/Q: D13242+20n, D13243+20n)" are changed based on the setting of "[Cd.322] Synchronous encoder axis current value setting address (R: D42324+16n, D42325+16n/ Q: D14824+10n, D14825+10n)".
1: Counter disable	Input from the synchronous encoder is disabled.
2: Counter enable	Input from the synchronous encoder is enabled.

Units for the synchronous encoder axis

The position units and speed units for the synchronous encoder axis are shown below for the setting of "[Pr.321] Synchronous encoder axis unit setting".

■ Synchronous encoder axis position units

Setting value of "[Pr.321] Synchronous encoder axis unit setting"		Synchronous encoder axis position unit	Range
Control unit	Number of decimal places for position		
0: mm	0	mm	-2147483648 to 2147483647[mm]
	:	:	:
	9	$\times 10^{-9}$ mm	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[mm]
1: inch	0	inch	-2147483648 to 2147483647[inch]
	:	:	:
	9	$\times 10^{-9}$ inch	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[inch]
2: degree	0	degree	-2147483648 to 2147483647[degree]
	:	:	:
	9	$\times 10^{-9}$ degree	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[degree]
3: pulse	0	pulse	-2147483648 to 2147483647[pulse]
	:	:	:
	9	$\times 10^{-9}$ pulse	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[pulse]

■ Synchronous encoder axis speed units

Setting value of "[Pr.321] Synchronous encoder axis unit setting"			Synchronous encoder axis speed unit	Range
Control unit	Speed time unit	Number of decimal places for speed		
0: mm	0: s	0	mm/s	-2147483648 to 2147483647[mm/s]
		:	:	:
		9	$\times 10^{-9}$ mm/s	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[mm/s]
	1: min	0	mm/min	-2147483648 to 2147483647[mm/min]
		:	:	:
		9	$\times 10^{-9}$ mm/min	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[mm/min]
1: inch	0: s	0	inch/s	-2147483648 to 2147483647[inch/s]
		:	:	:
		9	$\times 10^{-9}$ inch/s	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[inch/s]
	1: min	0	inch/min	-2147483648 to 2147483647[inch/min]
		:	:	:
		9	$\times 10^{-9}$ inch/min	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[inch/min]
2: degree	0: s	0	degree/s	-2147483648 to 2147483647[degree/s]
		:	:	:
		9	$\times 10^{-9}$ degree/s	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[degree/s]
	1: min	0	degree/min	-2147483648 to 2147483647[degree/min]
		:	:	:
		9	$\times 10^{-9}$ degree/min	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[degree/min]
3: pulse	0: s	0	pulse/s	-2147483648 to 2147483647[pulse/s]
		:	:	:
		9	$\times 10^{-9}$ pulse/s	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[pulse/s]
	1: min	0	pulse/min	-2147483648 to 2147483647[pulse/min]
		:	:	:
		9	$\times 10^{-9}$ pulse/min	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[pulse/min]

Data refresh cycle of synchronous encoder axis

The data refresh cycle of the synchronous encoder input travel value is as follows depending on the setting for "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type".

[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type	Refresh cycle	Remarks
Via module	The longer of the operation cycle and inter-module synchronization cycle.*1 (The operation cycle when inter-module synchronization is not used)	Refer to the following for the setting of inter-module synchronization cycle. MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Common)
Via servo amplifier	Operation cycle 1.777[ms] or less: Operation cycle*1*2 Operation cycle 3.555[ms] or more: 3.555[ms]*1	
Via device	Operation cycle	
Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control		
Via sensing module	Operation cycle 1.777[ms] or less: Operation cycle Operation cycle 3.555[ms] or more: 3.555[ms]*1	

*1 Synchronous encoder axis monitor data is refreshed at the operation cycle.

*2 When a servo amplifier axis with a synchronous encoder connected is controlling at the low speed operation cycle, data is refreshed at the low speed operation cycle.

Setting method for synchronous encoder

Via module

■ Setting method

Used to operate an encoder that is connected to a high-speed counter module, etc. controlled by Motion CPU as the synchronous encoder axis.

By setting "1: Via module" in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type", and setting "[Pr.331] I/O number" and "[Pr.332] Channel number" of a module, the encoder value is acquired via the module controlled by the Motion CPU and controls the synchronous encoder axis.

The encoder value can be used as a cycle counter within the range from 0 to (Resolution of synchronous encoder via module/ device - 1).

Connect the synchronous encoder to the I/O number, channel number assigned to high-speed counter module set in GX Works3.

When the synchronous encoder axis connection is valid after Multiple CPU system's power supply ON, "Synchronous encoder axis current value", "Synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle" and "Counter enabling status" will be as follows.


Connection method	[Md.320] Synchronous encoder axis current value (R: D38560+32n, D38561+32n/Q: D13240+20n, D13241+20n)	[Md.321] Synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle (R: D38562+32n, D38563+32n/Q: D13242+20n, D13243+20n)	Counter enable/ Counter disable
High-speed counter module	0	0	Counter enable

■ Setting of high-speed counter module

Set the high-speed counter module which connects the synchronous encoder as follows.


- Setting of GX Works3

Set the self Motion CPU as the control CPU in control CPU setting.

 [System Parameter] ⇒ [I/O Assignment Setting] ⇒ "Control CPU Setting"

- Setting of MT Developer2

Set the following in the detailed settings of the module.

 [R Series Common Parameter] ⇒ [Module Configuration List] ⇒ "Setting item" ⇒ "Detailed" button

Setting item	Details
Counter type	Set to "Ring counter".
Counter operation mode	Set to "Pulses counter mode".

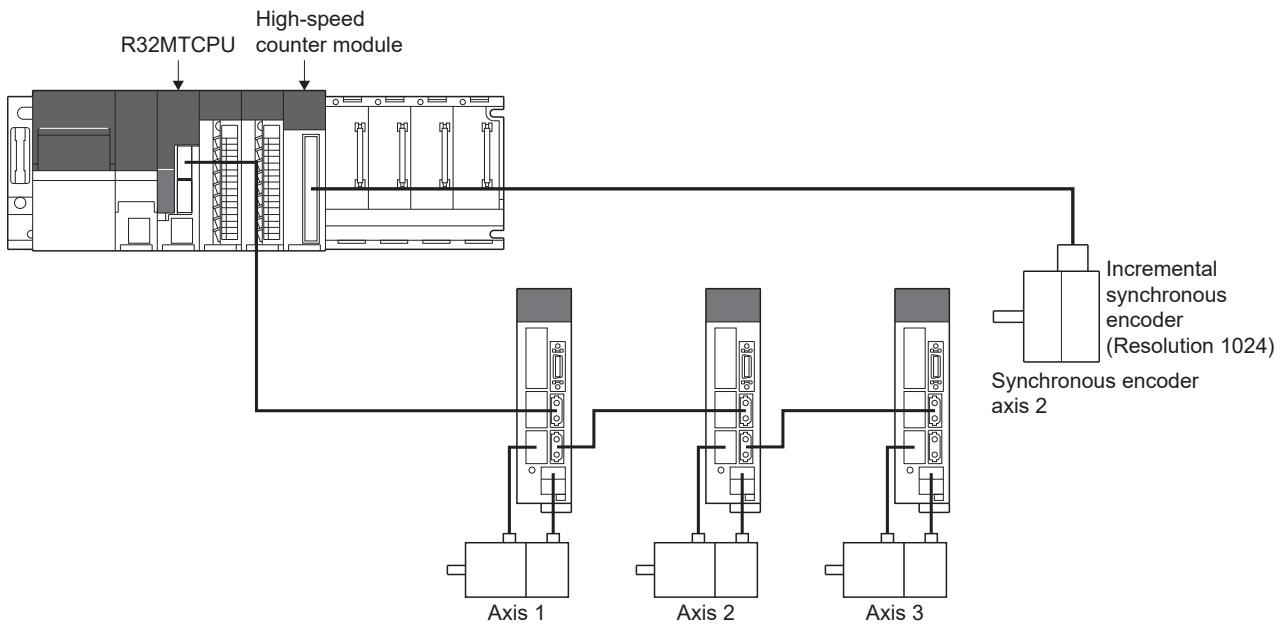
If a fault is detected when the above setting is checked during initialization of a Motion CPU, a moderate error (error code: 30D1H) is output and the Motion CPU does not run.

Point

Enabling the inter-module synchronization function for a high-speed counter module will reduce fluctuation of the input speed.

Setting example

The following shows an example for setting an incremental synchronous encoder via a high-speed counter module (I/O number: 0040, channel number:1) as synchronous encoder axis 2.

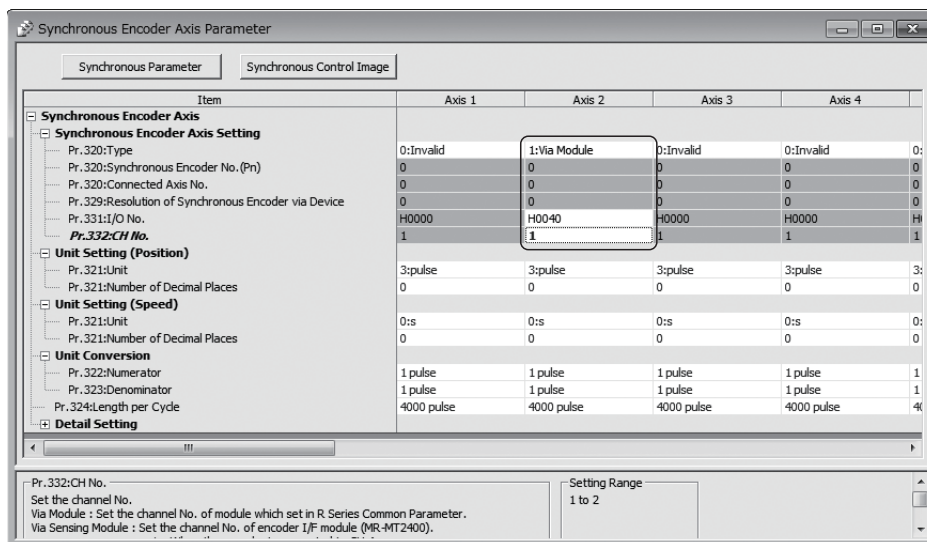


Set the following in Synchronous encoder axis settings for synchronous encoder axis 2 on the synchronous encoder axis parameter screen.

Setting item	Setting value
[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type	1: Via Module
[Pr.331] I/O number	H0040
[Pr.332] Channel number	1

[Motion Control Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronous Control Parameter] ⇒ [Input Axis Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronous Encoder Axis Parameter]

Window



Via servo amplifier

■ Setting method


The serial absolute synchronous encoder (Q171ENC-W8) and absolute/incremental scale connected to CN2L of the servo amplifier (MR-J4-□B-RJ) is used as the synchronous encoder axis. Setting "101: Via servo amplifier" in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type" and "ABS" or "INC" in the "External synchronous encoder input" of amplifier setting enables the serial absolute synchronous encoder connected to the specified servo amplifier axis to be used.

When a servo amplifier axis with a serial absolute synchronous encoder or ABS scale installed is connected, the synchronous encoder axis connection becomes valid. The synchronous encoder axis current value and the synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle are restored, and the synchronous encoder axis connection is on the counter enabling status. When a servo amplifier axis with an incremental scale installed is connected, the synchronous encoder axis connection becomes valid. "0" is set to the initial value of the synchronous encoder axis current value and the synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle, and the synchronous encoder axis connection is on the counter enabling status. When the applicable servo amplifier axis is not connected, the synchronous encoder axis connection is invalid.

For servo amplifiers performing "Via servo amplifier", use the software version that supports each encoder connected. The software version that supports each encoder is shown in the table below.

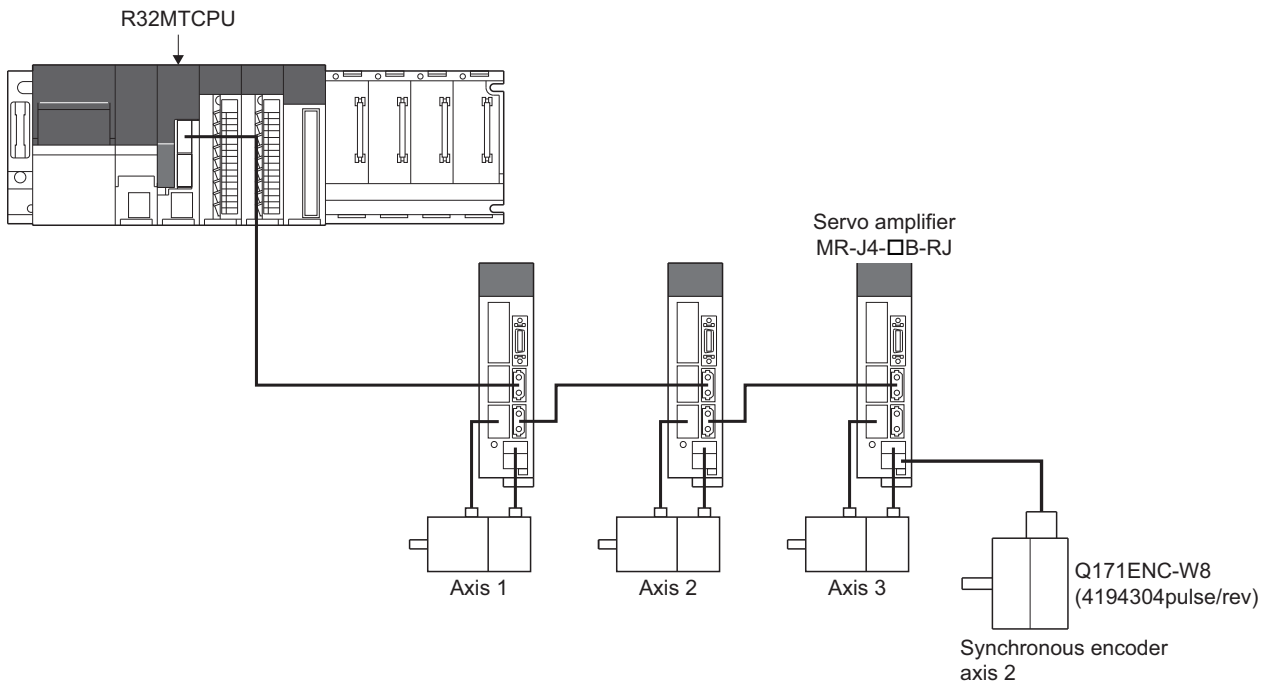
Servo amplifier model	Software version
MR-J4-□B-RJ	B0 or later

Point

- Servo amplifiers with "ABS" or "INC" set to "External synchronous encoder input" of amplifier setting, have servo parameter "Scale measurement function selection (PA22)" set. (When servo parameter "Scale measurement function selection (PA22)" has been changed, after transmitting parameter to the servo amplifier, the power supply of the servo amplifier must be turned OFF once, and turned ON again.)
- When a servo amplifier with servo parameter "Scale measurement function selection (PA22)" set does not support "Scale measurement function", AL.37 (parameter error) occurs in the servo amplifier. Refer to the following for details on servo parameter "Scale measurement function selection (PA22)".
 Servo amplifier Instruction Manual
- When the battery of the servo amplifier is disconnected, the serial absolute synchronous encoder (Q171ENC-W8) can be used as an incremental system (INC) by setting "External synchronous encoder input" of amplifier setting to "INC".

■ Setting example

The following shows an example for setting a serial absolute synchronous encoder (Q171ENC-W8) via servo amplifier (MR-J4-□B-RJ, axis 3) as synchronous encoder axis 2.

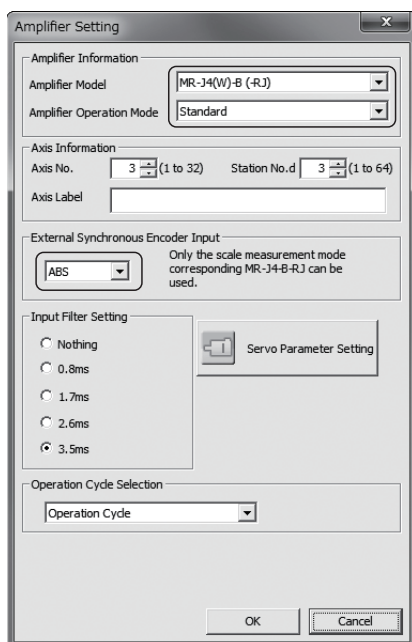


- Set the following in amplifier setting.

Setting item	Setting value
Amplifier model	MR-J4(W)-B(-RJ)
Amplifier Operation Mode	Standard
External Synchronous Encoder Input	ABS


[Motion CPU Common Parameter] ⇒ [Servo Network Setting] ⇒ "Amplifier Setting"

Window

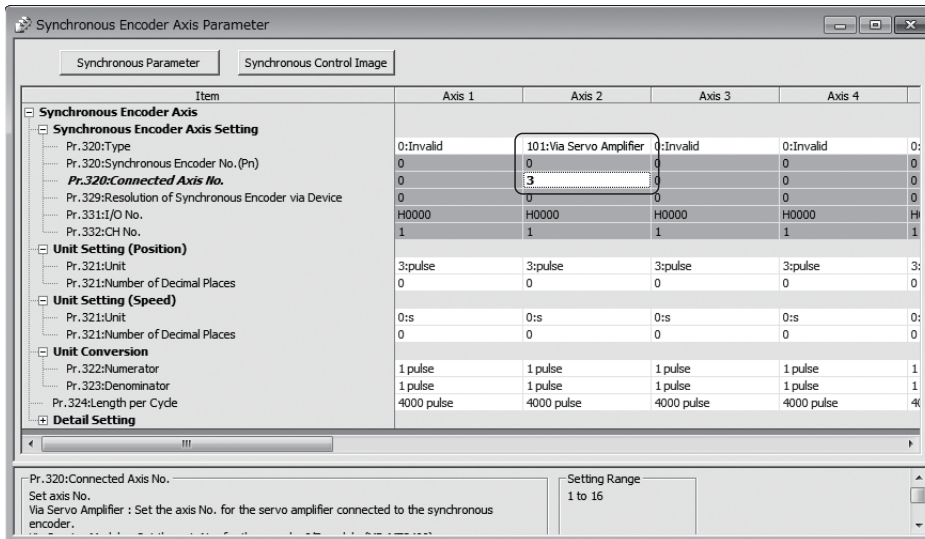


- Set the following in synchronous encoder axis setting for the synchronous encoder axis 1 on the synchronous encoder axis parameter screen.

Setting item	Setting value
[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type	101: Via Servo Amplifier
Connected axis No.	3

 [Motion Control Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronous Control Parameter] ⇒ [Input Axis Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronous Encoder Axis Parameter]

Window



- Set servo parameter "Function selection C-8 (Load-side encoder communication method)" of servo amplifier 3 to "1: Four-wire type".

Point

- Set the axis No. (1 to 64) set in the amplifier setting for connected axis No.
- Turn ON the Multiple CPU system's and servo amplifier's power supply again to validate the set parameter settings in the servo amplifier.

Restrictions

- When optional data monitor is set to a servo amplifier axis selected as "101: Via servo amplifier" by "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type", set the number of communication data points so that the total comes to 2 points or less per axis.
- When servo error (AL.25, AL.70, AL.71, AL.72) occurs in a servo amplifier axis selected as "101: Via servo amplifier" by "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type", the servo amplifier axis is in a servo OFF state.
- The following cases are minor errors (error code: 1BAAH)
 - When the servo amplifier axis selected as "101: Via servo amplifier" by "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type" does not support synchronous encoder via servo amplifier.
 - When a servo amplifier axis which has not been set by amplifier setting is set as the connected axis No. for the synchronous encoder via servo amplifier.
 - When a servo amplifier axis which has "External synchronous encoder input" set to "Invalid" in the amplifier setting is set as the connected axis No. for the synchronous encoder via servo amplifier.
- When an incremental scale is connected to a servo amplifier which has "External synchronous encoder input" set to "ABS", a servo error (AL.37) occurs, and the connected scale cannot be used as a synchronous encoder.
- When "Amplifier operation mode" is set to "Fully closed" for a servo amplifier axis that has "External synchronous encoder input" set to "ABS", or "INC", a servo error (AL.37) occurs.
- When the control cycle for a servo amplifier axis set as "101: Via servo amplifier" by "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type" is a low speed operation cycle of 1.777[ms] or less, data of the synchronous encoder is refreshed at low speed operation cycle intervals. To refresh data at every operation cycle, connect the synchronous encoder to a servo amplifier axis that is controlling at the operation cycle.

Via device (Synchronous encoder value input of via device)

■ Setting method

Used to operate a gray code encoder that is connected to the input module of the Motion CPU control as a synchronous encoder axis.

By setting "201: Via device" in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type", the synchronous encoder is controlled by the encoder value which is the input value of "[Cd.325] Input value for synchronous encoder via device (R: D42326+16n, D42327+16n/Q: D14826+10n, D14827+10n)".

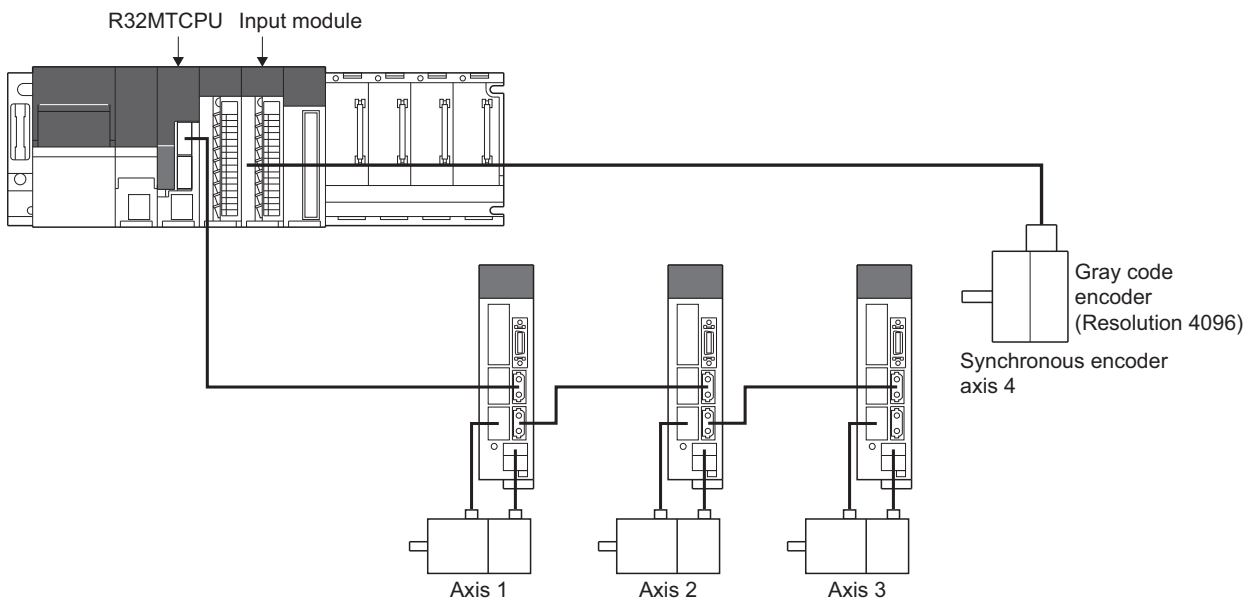
The encoder value can be used as a cycle counter within the range from 0 to (Resolution of synchronous encoder via device - 1).

Connection is invalid just after the system's power supply is ON. When the "[Rq.324] Connection command of synchronous encoder via device/master CPU (R: M42242+8n/Q: M11602+4n)" turns ON, the synchronous encoder axis current value and the synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle are restored based on "[Cd.325] Input value for synchronous encoder via device (R: D42326+16n, D42327+16n/Q: D14826+10n, D14827+10n)". Therefore, connection becomes valid, and will be on the counter enabling status.

The synchronous encoder axis is controlled based on the amount of change of "[Cd.325] Input value for synchronous encoder via device (R: D42326+16n, D42327+16n/Q: D14826+10n, D14827+10n)" while it is connecting.

■ Setting example


The following shows an example for setting a synchronous encoder via device as synchronous encoder axis 4.



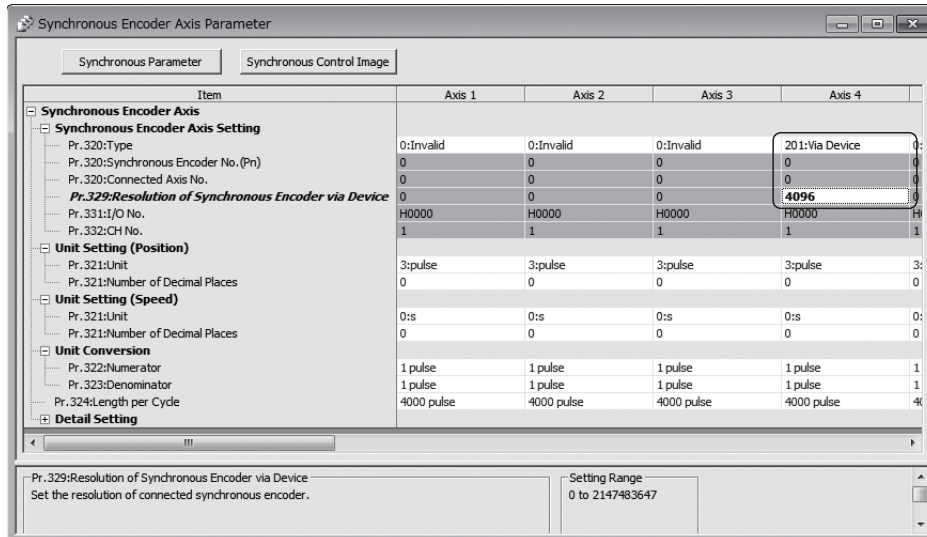
Set the following in Synchronous encoder axis setting Resolution of synchronous encoder via device of synchronous encoder axis 4 on the synchronous encoder axis parameter screen of MT Developer2.

Setting item	Setting value
[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type	201: Via Device
[Pr.329] Resolution of synchronous encoder via device	4096

Read the encoder value of the gray code encoder with a sequence program, and update "[Cd.325] Input value for synchronous encoder via device (R: D42326+16n, D42327+16n/Q: D14826+10n, D14827+10n)" of the synchronous encoder axis 4 at every time.

 [Motion Control Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronous Control Parameter] ⇒ [Input Axis Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronous Encoder Axis Parameter]

Window



4

Restrictions


The synchronous encoder current value that is restored for the synchronous encoder connection gets restored into a converted value from the following range based on the synchronous encoder travel value on disconnection.

Setting value of "[Pr.329] Resolution of synchronous encoder via device"	Range of restored synchronous encoder current value
1 or more	- (Resolution of synchronous encoder via device ÷ 2) to + (Resolution of synchronous encoder via device ÷ 2 - 1)[pulse] *: If the resolution of a synchronous encoder via device is an odd number, round down a negative value after the decimal point, round up a positive value after decimal point.
0	-2147483648 to 2147483647[pulse]

Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control

Used to operate the servo input axis, command generation axis, and synchronous encoder axis of the master CPU as the synchronous encoder axis.

By setting the input axis type of the master CPU in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type" to the following, the change from the master CPU is used as the input value for operating the synchronous encoder axis.

Refer to selection of slave CPU input axis type for details on the setting method. ( Page 188 Selection of slave CPU input axis type)

Input axis of the master CPU	Setting value
Master CPU servo input axis	301: Master CPU servo input axis
Master CPU command generation axis	401: Master CPU command generation axis
Master CPU synchronous encoder axis	501: Master CPU synchronous encoder axis

Via sensing module

■ Setting method

The encoder that is connected to the sensing encoder I/F module (MR-MT2400) is used as a synchronous encoder axis. By setting "601: Via sensing module" in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type", and setting the channel No. (CH.A is "1", CH.B is "2") of the connector (CN1/CN2) for encoder signal input where the encoder is connected, in "[Pr.332] Channel number", the position information of the encoder is obtained via the sensing encoder I/F module and controls the synchronous encoder axis.

When a sensing encoder I/F module with an incremental scale encoder installed is connected, the synchronous encoder axis connection becomes valid, the initial values of synchronous encoder axis current value and synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle are set to "0", and the axis is in a counter enabling status.

Refer to the following for details on the encoder communication I/F that can be connected to the sensing encoder I/F module.

📖 Sensing Module Instruction Manual

Point

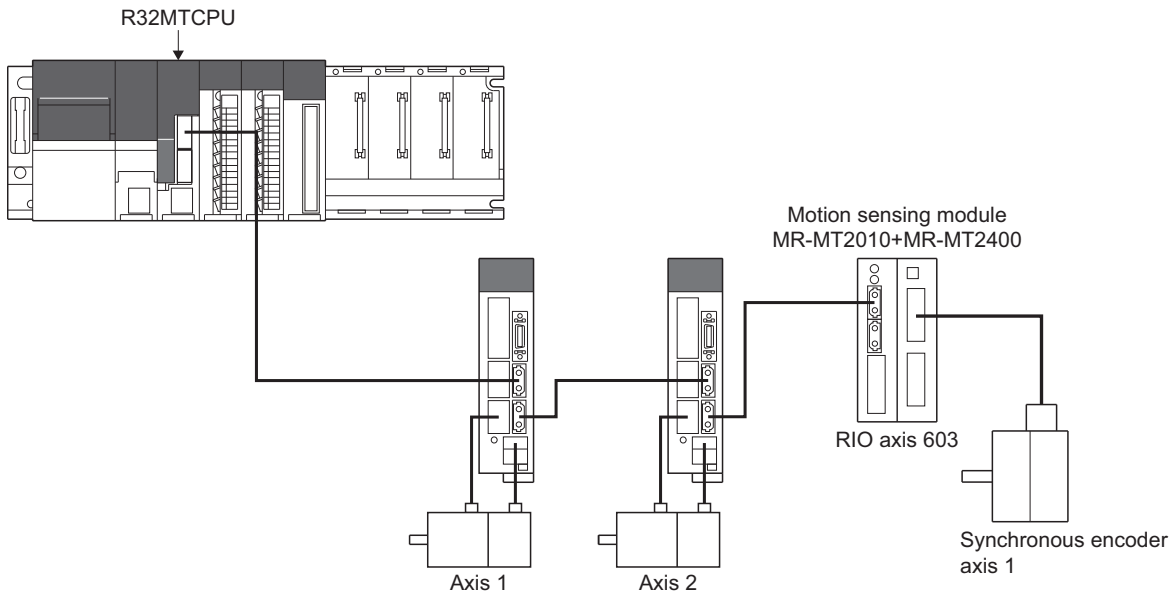
- Set the encoder communication I/F for connecting to the sensing encoder I/F module in the "Encoder protocol selection (CH.A/CH.B common setting)(PTE001)" servo parameter. After setting "Encoder protocol selection (CH.A/CH.B common setting)(PTE001)", set the required parameters according to the connected encoder communication I/F. Refer to the following for details of servo parameters.

📖 Sensing Module Instruction Manual

- A battery cannot be connected to the sensing encoder I/F module for the purpose of retaining the absolute position data of the servo amplifier. For this reason, even when an absolute scale encoder is connected, the Motion CPU operates in the same way as if an incremental scale encoder were connected.


■ Setting example

The following shows an example for setting a synchronous encoder via the sensing encoder I/F module (MR-MT2400, RIO axis 603, channel No. 1), as synchronous encoder axis 1.

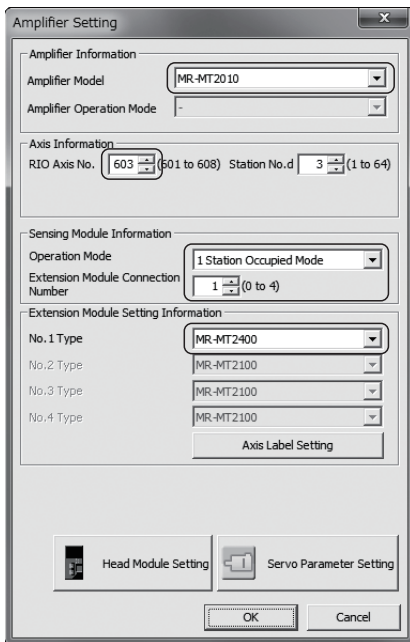


- Set the following in amplifier setting

Setting item	Setting value
Amplifier model	MR-MT2010
RIO axis No.	603
Operation mode	1 station occupied mode
Extension module connection number	1
Extension module setting information	MR-MT2400


 [Motion CPU Common Parameter] ⇒ [Servo Network Setting] ⇒ "Amplifier Setting"

Window

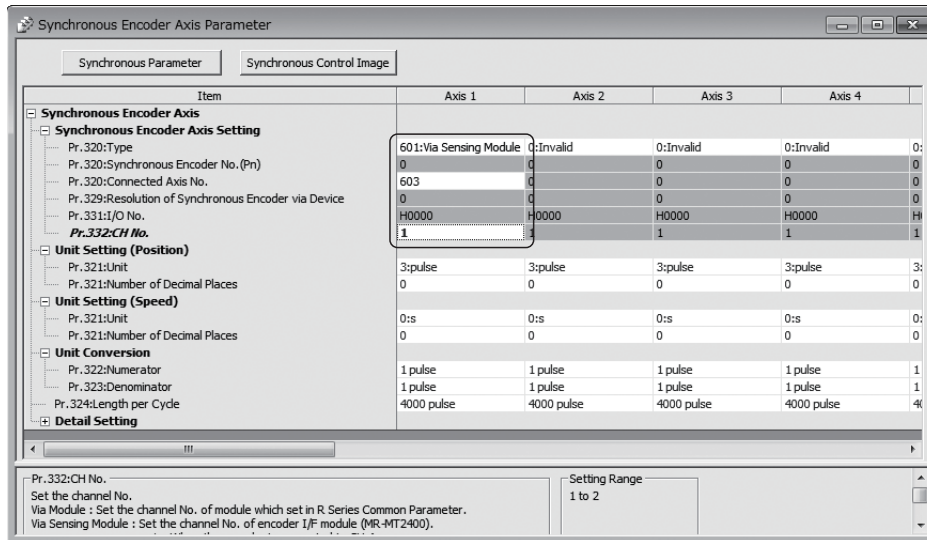


- Set the following synchronous encoder axis settings for the synchronous encoder axis 1 in the synchronous encoder axis parameter screen of MT Developer2.


Setting item	Setting value
[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type	601: Via sensing module
Connected axis No.	603
[Pr.332] Channel Number	1

 [Motion Control Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronous Control Parameter] ⇒ [Input Axis Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronous Encoder Axis Parameter]

Window




- Set the servo parameters of RIO axis 603 to connect the sensing encoder I/F module and synchronous encoder. Set the servo parameters while referring to the manual of the sensing module. Refer to the following for details.

 Sensing Module Instruction Manual

Point

- Set the RIO axis No. (601 to 608) set in the amplifier setting for connected axis No.
- Turn ON the Multiple CPU system power supply and the sensing module control circuit power supply again to validate the set parameter settings in the sensing module.
- When using a SSI serial communication compatible encoder, the data update cycle differs according to the servo parameter settings. When "Motion operation cycle < data update cycle", data is not updated every operation cycle. Set the operation cycle in [Motion CPU Common Parameter] ⇒ [Basic Setting] ⇒ "Operation Cycle", or change the data update cycle so that "Motion operation cycle ≥ data update cycle". Refer to the following for details of data update cycle.

 Sensing Module Instruction Manual

Restrictions

- In the following cases, a moderate error (error code: 30D1H) occurs.
 - When the sensing extension module set to connected axis No. of the synchronous encoder via sensing module is not a sensing encoder I/F module.
 - When the channel No. set to "[Pr.332] Channel number" of the synchronous encoder via sensing module is set to "0: Disable (not use)" in servo parameter "Encoder I/F input - CH. A function selection(PTE009)(Encoder I/F - CH.A valid/invalid selection)", or "Encoder I/F input - CH. B function selection(PTE065)(Encoder I/F - CH.B valid/invalid selection)".
- In the following cases a servo error (AL.16, AL.70) occurs.
 - When the encoder set to servo parameter "Encoder protocol selection (CH.A/CH.B common setting)(PTE001)(Encoder protocol selection)", and the encoder connected to the sensing encoder I/F module are different.
 - When a different encoder communication I/F is used for CH.A and CH.B in the encoder signal input connector (CN1/CN2).
 - When an encoder communication I/F that is not compatible is connected to the encoder signal input connector (CN1/CN2).
 - When the Motion CPU is connected while the sensing encoder I/F module and encoder are not connected.
- Encoder signal input connectors CN1 and CN2 of a sensing encoder I/F module can not be used simultaneously. Use one or the other.
- When using both CH.A and CH.B, if an error occurs in one channel, the operation of the other channel also stops.
- The following SSI serial communication compatible encoders may input an unintended input pulse from the synchronous encoder and therefore should not be set as synchronous encoder axes.
 - When "0: No conversion" has been set to servo parameters "CH. A function setting 1 at SSI selection (PTE037)(Code conversion function setting)" and "CH. B function setting 1 at SSI selection (PTE093)(Code conversion function setting)".
 - A multi-turn encoder without a 2n resolution per revolution.

Synchronous encoder axis parameters

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Setting value	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.320	Synchronous encoder axis type	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the synchronous encoder axis type to be used. When using as a slave CPU in Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control, set the input axis of the master CPU. 	0: Invalid 1: Via module 101: Via servo amplifier (Connected axis No.: 1 to 64) 201: Via device 301: Master CPU servo input axis (axis No.: 1 to 64) 401: Master CPU command generation axis (axis No.: 1 to 64) 501: Master CPU synchronous encoder axis (axis No.: 1 to 12) 601: Via sensing module (connected axis No.: 601 to 608)	At power supply ON	0	—	
Pr.321	Synchronous encoder axis unit setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the unit of the synchronous encoder axis. Set the position unit within the range from $\times 1$ to 10^{-9} [control unit] Set the speed unit within the range from $\times 1$ to 10^{-9} [control unit/s or control unit/min]. 	Control unit 0: mm 1: inch 2: degree 3: pulse		3	—	
			Number of decimal places 0 to 9		0		
			Speed time unit 0: s 1: min		0		
			Number of decimal places for speed 0 to 9		0		
Pr.322	Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Numerator	Set the numerator to convert the unit from the encoder pulse of the synchronous encoder axis into the synchronous encoder axis unit.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Synchronous encoder axis position units] ¹		1	—	
Pr.323	Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Denominator	Set the denominator to convert the unit from the encoder pulse of the synchronous encoder axis into the synchronous encoder axis unit.	1 to 2147483647[pulse]		1[pulse]	—	
Pr.324	Synchronous encoder axis length per cycle	Set the length per cycle of the synchronous encoder axis.	1 to 2147483647 [Synchronous encoder axis position units] ¹		4000	—	
Pr.325	Synchronous encoder axis smoothing time constant	Set the time to smooth for the input value.	0 to 5000[ms]		0[ms]	—	
Pr.326	Synchronous encoder axis phase compensation advance time	Set the time to advance or delay the phase.	-2147483648 to 2147483647[μ s]	Operation cycle	0[μ s]	D42320+16n D42321+16n	D14820+10n D14821+10n

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Setting value	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.327	Synchronous encoder axis phase compensation time constant	Set the time constant to affect the phase compensation.	0 to 65535[ms]	At power supply ON	10[ms]	—	—
Pr.328	Synchronous encoder axis rotation direction restriction	Set this parameter to restrict the input travel value to one direction.	0: Without rotation direction restriction 1: Enable only for current value increase direction 2: Enable only for current value decrease direction		0	—	—
Pr.329	Resolution of synchronous encoder via device	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the resolution of the synchronous encoder when the synchronous encoder axis type is set to via device. If 0 is set, the input value of synchronous encoder via device is processed as 32-bit counter. 	0 to 2147483647[pulse]		0[pulse]	—	—
Pr.331	I/O number	Set the I/O number of the module that is assigned to the high-speed counter module when "Via module" is set in the synchronous encoder axis type.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set in hexadecimal. H0000 to H0FF0 *: Set in multiples of 16. 		0000H	—	—
Pr.332	Channel number	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the channel number of the module that is assigned to the high-speed counter module when "Via module" is set in the synchronous encoder axis type. Set the channel number of the encoder signal input connector (CN1, CN2) to which the encoder is connected when "Via sensing module" is set in the synchronous encoder axis type. 	1 to 2		1	—	—

*1 Synchronous encoder axis position units ( Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type

Set the type of synchronous encoder that will be the source for generating the input value for the synchronous encoder axis. When operating as a slave CPU in a Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control configuration, set the input axis of the master CPU.

Setting value	Description
0: Invalid	Synchronous encoder axis is invalid.
1: Via module	Generate the input value based on the synchronous encoder input via module connected to the specified module.
101: Via servo amplifier	Generate the input value based on the synchronous encoder via servo amplifier input connected to the specified servo amplifier (axis 1 to 64).
201: Via device	Generate the input value with the value set in the "[Cd.325] Input value for synchronous encoder via device (R: D42326+16n, D42327+16n/Q: D14826+10n, D14827+10n)" as the encoder value.
301: Master CPU servo input axis ^{*1}	Generate the input value based on the change of the master CPU servo input axis (axis 1 to 64).
401: Master CPU command generation axis ^{*1}	Generate the input value based on the change of the master CPU command generation axis (axis 1 to 64).
501: Master CPU synchronous encoder axis ^{*1}	Generate the input value based on the change of the synchronous encoder axis (axis 1 to 12).
601: Via sensing module	Generate the input value based on the input of the encoder connected to the specified sensing encoder I/F module (RIO axis 601 to 608).

*1 Can be set when "Slave CPU" is selected in Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control CPU setting.

[Pr.321] Synchronous encoder axis unit setting

Set the position and speed unit of the synchronous encoder axis. (☞ Page 55 Units for the synchronous encoder axis)

[Pr.322] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Numerator

The input travel value of synchronous encoder is configured in encoder pulse units.

The units can be arbitrarily converted through unit conversation with setting "[Pr.322] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Numerator".

Set "[Pr.322] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Numerator" according to the controlled machine.

$$\text{Synchronous encoder axis travel value (Travel value after unit conversion)} = \text{Synchronous encoder input travel value (Encoder pulse units)} \times \frac{\text{[Pr.322] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Numerator}}{\text{[Pr.323] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Denominator}}$$

The travel value in pulses set in "[Pr.323] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Denominator" is set in "[Pr.322] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Numerator" in synchronous encoder axis position units. (☞ Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

The input travel value can be reversed by the setting negative values.

[Pr.323] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Denominator

The input travel value of synchronous encoder is configured in encoder pulse units.

The units can be arbitrarily converted through unit conversation with setting "[Pr.323] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Denominator".

Set "[Pr.323] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Denominator" according to the controlled machine.

$$\text{Synchronous encoder axis travel value (Travel value after unit conversion)} = \text{Synchronous encoder input travel value (Encoder pulse units)} \times \frac{\text{[Pr.322] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Numerator}}{\text{[Pr.323] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Denominator}}$$

Set "[Pr.323] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Denominator" based on encoder pulse units from the synchronous encoder.

Set a value within the range from 1 to 2147483647.

[Pr.324] Synchronous encoder axis length per cycle

Set the length per cycle for the synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle.

The current value of synchronous encoder axis is stored in "[Md.321] Synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle (R: D38562+32n, D38563+32n/Q: D13242+20n, D13243+20n)" at ring counter based on the setting value.

The unit settings are in synchronous encoder axis position units. (☞ Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

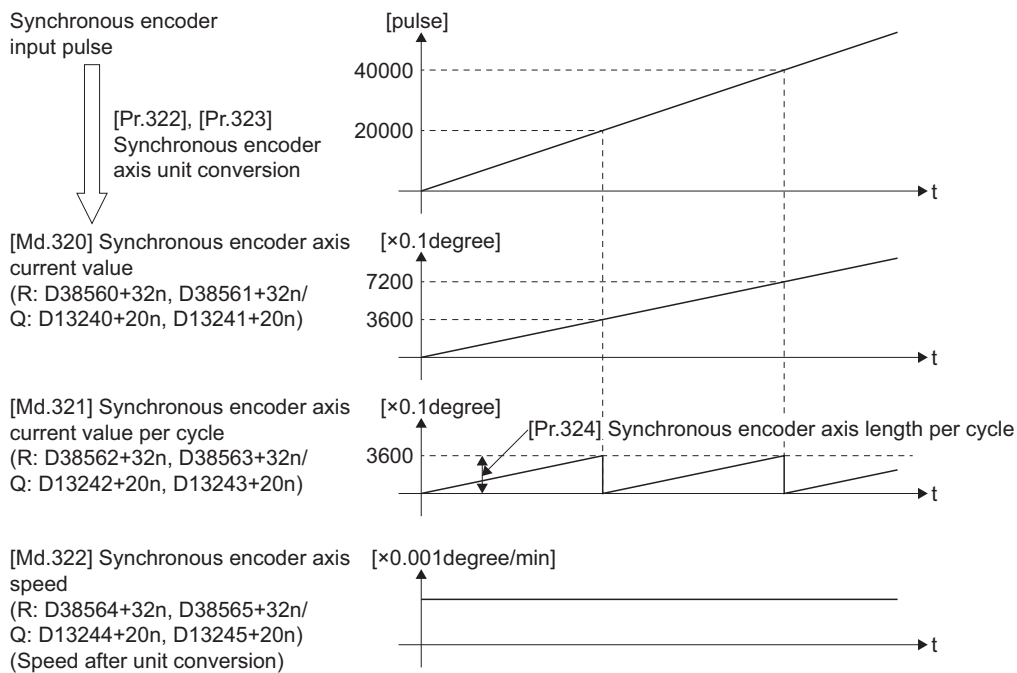
Set a value within the range from 1 to 2147483647.

■ Setting example of the unit conversion and the length per cycle

The following shows an example a rotary encoder is connected which resolution is 4000[pulse/rev] to the motor axis side on the rotation table that drives by 1/5 pulley system, and the control unit is degree.

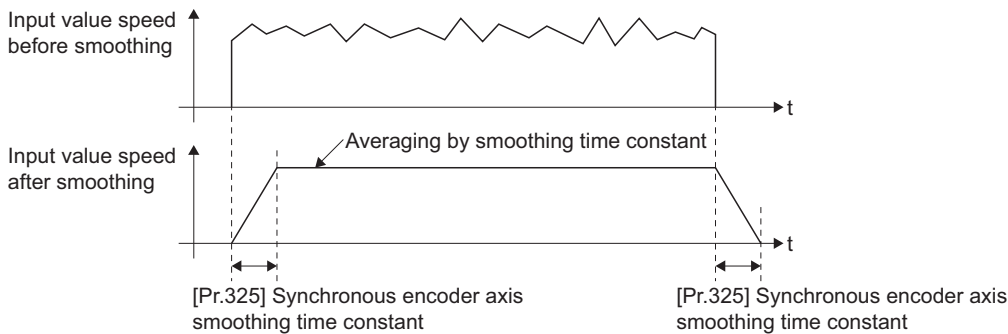
- Position unit: 0.1[degree]
- Speed unit: 0.001[degree/min]
- Length per cycle: 360.0[degree] (1 cycle of the rotation table)

Setting item	Setting details	Setting value
[Pr.321] Synchronous encoder axis unit setting	Control unit	2: degree
	Number of decimal places for position	1
	Speed time unit	1: min
	Number of decimal places for speed	3
[Pr.322] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Numerator	360.0 [degree]×1	3600 [×0.1degree]
[Pr.323] Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Denominator	4000 [pulse]×5	20000 [pulse]
[Pr.324] Synchronous encoder axis length per cycle	360.0 [degree]	3600 [×0.1degree]



[Pr.325] Synchronous encoder axis smoothing time constant

Set the averaging time to execute a smoothing process for the input travel value from synchronous encoder. The smoothing process can moderate speed fluctuation of the synchronous encoder input. The input response is delayed depending on the time corresponding to the setting by smoothing process setting.



[Pr.326] Synchronous encoder axis phase compensation advance time (R: D42320L+16n/Q: D14820L+10n)

Set the time to advance or delay the phase (input response) of the synchronous encoder axis. Refer to delay time peculiar to the system for a synchronous encoder axis for the peculiar time delay of the system using the synchronous encoder axis.

(Page 163 Delay time peculiar to the system for a synchronous encoder axis)

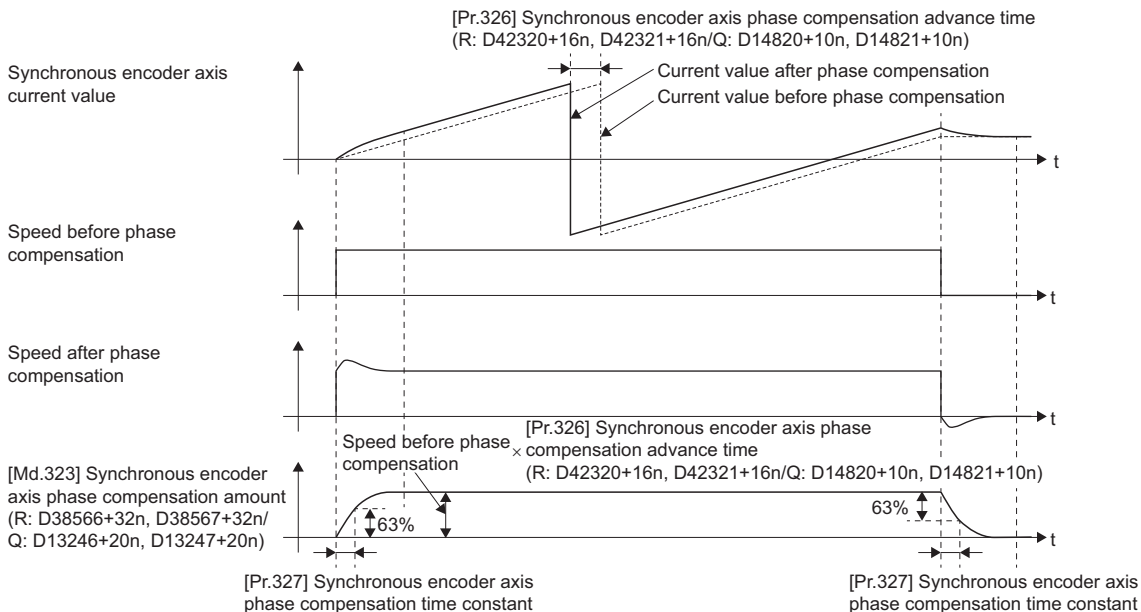
Setting value	Description
1 to 2147483647 [μ s]	Advance the phase (input response) according to the setting time.
0 [μ s]	Do not execute phase compensation.
-2147483648 to -1 [μ s]	Delay the phase (input response) according to the setting time.

If the setting time is too long, the system experiences overshoot or undershoot at acceleration/deceleration of the input speed. In this case, set a longer time to affect the phase compensation amount in "[Pr.327] Synchronous encoder axis phase compensation time constant".

[Pr.327] Synchronous encoder axis phase compensation time constant

Set the time constant to affect the phase compensation amount for the first order delay.

63[%] of the phase compensation amount are reflected in the time constant setting.



[Pr.328] Synchronous encoder axis rotation direction restriction

Set this parameter to restrict the input travel value for the synchronous encoder axis to one direction. This helps to avoid reverse operation caused by machine vibration, etc. when "Real current value" or "Feedback value" is used as input values.

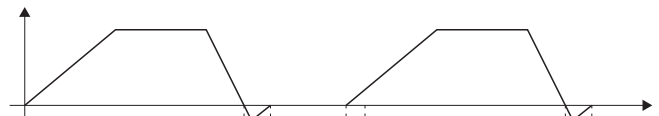
Setting value	Description
0: Without rotation direction restriction	Rotation direction restriction is not executed.
1: Enable only for current value increase direction	Enable only the input travel value in the increasing direction of the synchronous encoder axis current value.
2: Enable only for current value decrease direction	Enable only the input travel value in the decreasing direction of the synchronous encoder axis current value.

The input travel value in the opposite direction of the enable direction accumulates as a rotation direction restricted amount, and it will be reflected when the input travel value moves in the enabled direction again. Therefore, the current value of synchronous encoder axis does not deviate when the reverse operation is repeated.

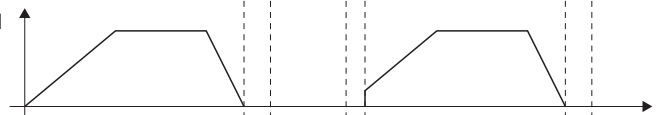
The rotation direction restricted amount is set to 0 at the synchronous encoder axis connection and current value change.

For "1: Enable only for current value increase direction" is set in "[Pr.328] Synchronous encoder axis rotation direction restriction"

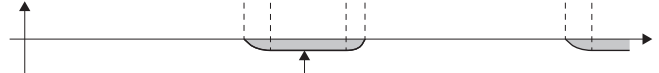
Speed before rotation direction restriction



[Md.322] Synchronous encoder axis speed
(R: D38564+32n, D38565+32n/
Q: D13244+10n, D13245+10n)
(Speed after rotation direction restriction)



[Md.323] Synchronous encoder axis rotation direction restriction amount
(R: D38568+32n, D38569+32n/
Q: D13248+20n, D13249+20n)



The input travel value is accumulated as a rotation direction restricted amount, and will be reflected when the input travel value moves in the enable direction.

[Pr.329] Resolution of synchronous encoder via device

Set the resolution of connected synchronous encoder when "201: Via device" is set in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type".

If 1 or more is set, "[Cd.325] Input value for synchronous encoder via device (R: D42326+16n, D42327+16n/Q: D14826+10n, D14827+10n)" is processed as the cycle counter within the range from 0 to (resolution of synchronous encoder via device-1).

If 0 is set, "[Cd.325] Input value for synchronous encoder via device (R: D42326+16n, D42327+16n/Q: D14826+10n, D14827+10n)" is processed as 32 bit counter within the range from -2147483648 to 2147483647.

Point

When 1 or more is set to "[Pr.329] Resolution of synchronous encoder via device", set the cycle counter within the range from "0 to (resolution of synchronous encoder via device-1)" to "[Cd.325] Input value for synchronous encoder via device (R: D42326+16n, D42327+16n/Q: D14826+10n, D14827+10n)" as the input value.

[Pr.331] I/O number

Set the I/O number of the module that is assigned to the high-speed counter module when "1: Via module" is set in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type".

Set a value within the range from "H0000 to H0FF0" in multiples of 16.

[Pr.332] Channel number

Set the channel number of the module that is assigned to the high-speed counter module when "1: Via module" is set in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type".

Set the channel number (CH.A is "1", CH.B is "2") of the encoder signal input connector (CN1/CN2) to which the encoder is connected when "601: Via sensing module" is set in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type".

Set a value within the range from "1 to 2".

Synchronous encoder axis control data (Word device)

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Cd.320	Synchronous encoder axis control start condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If set to "101 to 164", the synchronous encoder axis control starts based on the high-speed input request signal at synchronous encoder axis control request ON. In the case of other than the above, the control starts without any condition at synchronous encoder axis control request OFF to ON. 	Other than below: Start without any condition 101 to 164: High-speed input request signal start (Signal 1 to 64)	At synchronous encoder axis control start	0	D42322+16n	D14822+10n
Cd.321	Synchronous encoder axis control method	Set the control method for the synchronous encoder axis.	0: Current value change 1: Counter disable 2: Counter enable		0	D42323+16n	D14823+10n
Cd.322	Synchronous encoder axis current value setting address	Set a new current value for changing the current value.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Synchronous encoder axis position units] ^{*1}		0	D42324+16n D42325+16n	D14824+10n D14825+10n
Cd.325	Input value for synchronous encoder via device	Set a value to be used every time as the input value for the synchronous encoder for the synchronous encoder via device.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [pulse]	Operation cycle	0 [pulse]	D42326+16n D42327+16n	D14826+10n D14827+10n

*1 Synchronous encoder axis position units. ( Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

[Cd.320] Synchronous encoder axis control start condition (R: D42322+16n/Q: D14822+10n)

When "[Rq.320] Synchronous encoder axis control request (R: M42241+8n/Q: M11601+4n)" is turned ON, if set to other than "101 to 164", the synchronous encoder axis control starts without any condition.

If set to "101 to 164", the synchronous encoder axis control starts based on the specified high-speed input request signal.

Point


When the mixed operation cycle function is valid, set the setting No. of the high-speed input request signal that has "operation cycle" set in the high-speed input request signal control cycle setting.

[Cd.321] Synchronous encoder axis control method (R: D42323+16n/Q: D14823+10n)

Set the control method for the synchronous encoder axis.

Setting value	Description						
0: Current value change	<p>The synchronous encoder axis current value and the synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle are changed as follows. Set the new current value in "[Cd.322] Synchronous encoder axis current value setting address (R: D42324+16n, D42325+16n/Q: D14824+10n, D14825+10n)".</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Item</th><th>Change value</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>[Md.320] Synchronous encoder axis current value</td><td>"[Cd.322] Synchronous encoder axis current value setting address (R: D42324+16n, D42325+16n/Q: D14824+10n, D14825+10n)"</td></tr><tr><td>[Md.321] Synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle</td><td>A value that is converted "[Cd.322] Synchronous encoder axis current value setting address (R: D42324+16n, D42325+16n/Q: D14824+10n, D14825+10n)" into the range from "0 to ("[Pr.324] Synchronous encoder axis length per cycle"-1)".</td></tr></tbody></table>	Item	Change value	[Md.320] Synchronous encoder axis current value	"[Cd.322] Synchronous encoder axis current value setting address (R: D42324+16n, D42325+16n/Q: D14824+10n, D14825+10n)"	[Md.321] Synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle	A value that is converted "[Cd.322] Synchronous encoder axis current value setting address (R: D42324+16n, D42325+16n/Q: D14824+10n, D14825+10n)" into the range from "0 to ("[Pr.324] Synchronous encoder axis length per cycle"-1)".
Item	Change value						
[Md.320] Synchronous encoder axis current value	"[Cd.322] Synchronous encoder axis current value setting address (R: D42324+16n, D42325+16n/Q: D14824+10n, D14825+10n)"						
[Md.321] Synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle	A value that is converted "[Cd.322] Synchronous encoder axis current value setting address (R: D42324+16n, D42325+16n/Q: D14824+10n, D14825+10n)" into the range from "0 to ("[Pr.324] Synchronous encoder axis length per cycle"-1)".						
1: Counter disable	<p>Input from the synchronous encoder is invalid. Smoothing processing, phase compensation processing and rotation direction restriction processing are continued. While these processes are valid, the input axis speed may not stop immediately when the counter disable is selected.</p>						
2: Counter enable	<p>Input from the synchronous encoder is valid.</p>						

[Cd.322] Synchronous encoder axis current value setting address (R: D42324L+16n/Q: D14824L+20n)

Set a new current value in synchronous encoder axis position units to apply to the current value change for the synchronous encoder axis. ( Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

[Cd.325] Input value for synchronous encoder via device (R: D42326L+16n/Q: D14826L+10n)

Use this data when "201: Via device" is set in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type".

Set a value to be used every time as the input value for the synchronous encoder in encoder pulse units.

If 1 or more is set in "[Pr.329] Resolution of synchronous encoder via device", it is processed as a cycle counter within the range from 0 to (resolution of synchronous encoder via device - 1).

Synchronous encoder axis control data (Bit device)

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Rq.323	Synchronous encoder axis error reset	If turns ON for resetting warning and error for the synchronous encoder axis, the warning code and error code are cleared, and the error detection and warning detection bits status are turned OFF.	ON: Error reset request	Main cycle*1	OFF	M42240+8n	M11600+4n
Rq.320	Synchronous encoder axis control request	If turns ON, the synchronous encoder axis control is started.	ON: Control request ON OFF: Control request OFF	Operation cycle	OFF	M42241+8n	M11601+4n
Rq.324	Connection command of synchronous encoder via device/master CPU	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If turns ON, the synchronous encoder via device/master CPU is connected. If turns OFF, the synchronous encoder via device/master CPU is disconnected. 	ON: Connect synchronous encoder via device/master CPU OFF: Disconnect synchronous encoder via device/master CPU	Main cycle*1	OFF	M42242+8n	M11602+4n

*1 With the exception of positioning control, main cycle processing is executed during the next available time.

[Rq.323] Synchronous encoder axis error reset (R: M42240+8n/Q: M11600+4n)

This command is used to clear the "[Md.327] Synchronous encoder axis warning code (R: D38570+32n/Q: D13250+20n)" and "[Md.326] Synchronous encoder axis error code (R: D38571+32n/Q: D13251+20n)" of an axis for which the error detection signal has turn on "[St.324] Synchronous encoder axis error detection flag (R: M38644+16n/Q: M10444+10n)": ON), and reset the "[St.324] Synchronous encoder axis error detection flag (R: M38644+16n/Q: M10444+10n)".

[Rq.320] Synchronous encoder axis control request (R: M42241+8n/Q: M11601+4n)

- When this signal is ON, if a value other than "101 to 164" is set to "[Cd.320] Synchronous encoder axis control start condition (R: D42322+16n/Q: D14822+10n)", the synchronous encoder axis control starts without any condition.

[Md.320] Synchronous encoder axis current value
(R: D38560+32n, D38561+32n/
Q: D13240+20n, D13241+20n)

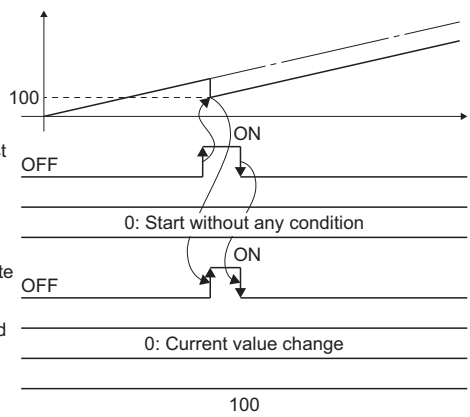
[Rq.320] Synchronous encoder axis control request
(R: M42241+8n/Q: M11601+4n)

[Cd.320] Synchronous encoder axis control start condition
(R: D42322+16n/Q: D14822+10n)

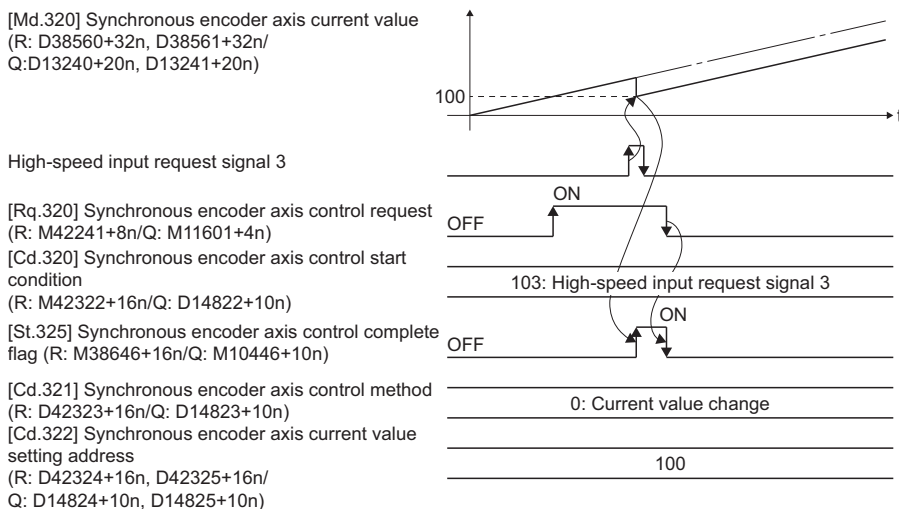
[St.325] Synchronous encoder axis control complete flag
(R: M38646+16n/Q: M10446+10n)

[Cd.321] Synchronous encoder axis control method
(R: D42323+16n/Q: D14823+10n)

[Cd.322] Synchronous encoder axis current value setting address
(R: D42324+16n, D42325+16n/
Q: D14824+10n, D14825+10n)



- When this signal is ON, if "101 to 164" is set to "[Cd.320] Synchronous encoder axis control start condition (R: D42322+16n/Q: D14822+10n)", the synchronous encoder axis control starts based on the corresponding high-speed input request signal.



- Set the control method for the synchronous encoder axis in "[Cd.321] Synchronous encoder axis control method (R: D42323+16n/Q: D14823+10n)". The "[St.325] Synchronous encoder axis control complete flag (R: M38646+16n/Q: M10446+10n)" turns ON at the after completion of the synchronous encoder axis control. When "[Rq.320] Synchronous encoder axis control request (R: M42241+8n/Q: M11601+4n)" is turned ON to OFF during waiting for the corresponding high-speed input signal accept, the synchronous encoder axis control is cancelled.

[Rq.324] Connection command of synchronous encoder via device/master CPU (R: M42242+8n/Q: M11602+4n)

Use this data when "201: Via device", "301: Master CPU servo input axis", "401: Master CPU command generation axis", "501: Master CPU synchronous encoder axis" is set in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type".

■ "201: Via device"

If device turns ON, the synchronous encoder axis is connected. Once connected, the synchronous encoder current value is restored based on the "[Cd.325] Input value for synchronous encoder via device (R: D42326+16n, D42327+16n/Q: D14826+10n, D14827+10n)".

If device turns OFF, the synchronous encoder axis is disconnected.

■ "301: Master CPU servo input axis", "401: Master CPU command generation axis", "501: Master CPU synchronous encoder axis"

If device turns ON, the synchronous encoder axis is connected and is in counter enabling status.

If device turns OFF, the synchronous encoder axis is disconnected.

Synchronous encoder axis monitor data (Word device)

Symbol	Monitor item	Storage details	Monitor value	Refresh cycle	Device No.	
					MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Md.320	Synchronous encoder axis current value	The current value for the synchronous encoder axis is stored.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Synchronous encoder axis position units] ^{*1}	Operation cycle	D38560+32n D38561+32n	D13240+20n D13241+20n
Md.321	Synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle	The current value per cycle for a synchronous encoder axis is stored.	0 to (Synchronous encoder axis length per cycle-1) [Synchronous encoder axis position units] ^{*1}		D38562+32n D38563+32n	D13242+20n D13243+20n
Md.322	Synchronous encoder axis speed	The speed for a synchronous encoder axis is stored.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Synchronous encoder axis speed units] ^{*2}		D38564+32n D38565+32n	D13244+20n D13245+20n
Md.323	Synchronous encoder axis phase compensation amount	The phase compensation amount is stored.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Synchronous encoder axis position units] ^{*1}		D38566+32n D38567+32n	D13246+20n D13247+20n
Md.324	Synchronous encoder axis rotation direction restriction amount	While the rotation direction is restricted, the accumulation for the input travel value in the opposite direction of the enable direction is stored.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Synchronous encoder axis position units] ^{*1}		D38568+32n D38569+32n	D13248+20n D13249+20n
Md.327	Synchronous encoder axis warning code	The warning code for the synchronous encoder axis is stored.	Warning code ^{*3}	Immediate	D38570+32n	D13250+20n
Md.326	Synchronous encoder axis error code	The error code for the synchronous encoder axis is stored.	Error code ^{*3}		D38571+32n	D13251+20n


*1 Synchronous encoder axis position units ( Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

*2 Synchronous encoder axis speed units ( Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis speed units)

*3 Refer to the following for details.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller Programming Manual (Common)


[Md.320] Synchronous encoder axis current value (R: D38560L+32n/Q: D13240L+20n)

The current value for the synchronous encoder axis is stored in synchronous encoder axis position units. ( Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

The synchronous encoder position for an incremental synchronous encoder is "0" immediately after the Multiple CPU system power supply ON.

[Md.321] Synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle (R: D38562L+32n/Q: D13242L+20n)

The current value per cycle for a synchronous encoder axis is stored in the range from "0 to ("[Pr.324] Synchronous encoder axis length per cycle"-1)".

The unit is synchronous encoder axis position units. ( Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

[Md.322] Synchronous encoder axis speed (R: D38564L+32n/Q: D13244L+20n)

The speed for a synchronous encoder axis is stored in synchronous encoder axis speed units. (Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis speed units)

If the speed for a synchronous encoder axis exceeds the monitor range (Refer to Section 4.3.1), warning (error code: 0BD2H) will occur. In this case, use a smaller number of decimal places for the speed in "[Pr.321] Synchronous encoder axis unit setting" or set the speed time units to "s".

Point

Even if an unintended input pulse is input from the synchronous encoder, an error does not occur and the input axis is driven by the input pulse from the synchronous encoder. In this case, check the input pulse from the synchronous encoder with "[Md.322] Synchronous encoder axis speed (R: D38564+32n, D38565+32n/Q: D13244+20n, D13245+20n)".

[Md.323] Synchronous encoder axis phase compensation amount (R: D38566L+32n/Q: D13246L+20n)

The phase compensation amount for a synchronous encoder axis is stored in the synchronous encoder axis position units. (Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

The phase compensation amount for a synchronous encoder axis is the value after smoothing processing and phase compensation processing.

[Md.324] Synchronous encoder axis rotation direction restriction amount (R: D38568L+32n/Q: D13248L+20n)

While the rotation direction is restricted for a synchronous encoder axis, the accumulation for input travel in the opposite direction of the enabled direction is stored in synchronous encoder axis position units as follows. (Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

Setting value of "[Pr.328] Synchronous encoder axis rotation direction restriction"	Storage details
1: Enable only for current value increase direction	A negative accumulation is stored during rotation direction restriction. 0 is stored if there is no restriction.
2: Enable only for current value decrease direction	A positive accumulation is stored during rotation direction restriction. 0 is stored if there is no restriction.

Rotation direction restriction is processed after phase compensation processing. Therefore, if undershoot occurs from phase compensation during deceleration stop, the rotation direction restriction amount might remain.

[Md.327] Synchronous encoder axis warning code (R: D38570+32n/Q: D13250+20n)

- This register stores the corresponding warning code at the warning occurrence of synchronous encoder axis. If another warning occurs after warning code storing, the previous warning code is overwritten by the new warning code.
- Warning codes can be cleared by an "[Rq.323] Synchronous encoder axis error reset (R: M42240+8n/Q: M11600+4n)"

Point

Refer to the following for details of warning codes.

MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Common)

[Md.326] Synchronous encoder axis error code (R: D38571+32n/Q: D13251+20n)

- This register stores the corresponding error code at the error occurrence of synchronous encoder axis. If another error occurs after error code storing, the previous error code is overwritten by the new error code.
- Error codes can be cleared by an "[Rq.323] Synchronous encoder axis error reset (R: M42240+8n/Q: M11600+4n)".

Point

Refer to the following for details of error codes.

MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Common)

Synchronous encoder axis monitor data (Bit device)

Symbol	Monitor item	Storage details	Monitor value	Refresh cycle	Device No.	
					MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
St.320	Synchronous encoder axis setting valid flag	This flag turns ON when the setting of the synchronous encoder axis is valid.	ON: Setting valid OFF: Setting invalid	At power ON	M38640+16n	M10440+10n
St.321	Synchronous encoder axis connecting valid flag	This flag turns ON when the synchronous encoder axis connection is valid.	ON: Connection valid OFF: Connection invalid	Operation cycle	M38641+16n	M10441+10n
St.322	Synchronous encoder axis counter enable flag	This flag turns ON when input from the synchronous encoder is enabled.	ON: Counter enable OFF: Counter disable		M38642+16n	M10442+10n
St.323	Synchronous encoder axis current value setting request flag	This flag turns ON when the current value of synchronous encoder axis is not set.	ON: Current value setting request OFF: Current value setting not requested		M38643+16n	M10443+10n
St.324	Synchronous encoder axis error detection flag	This flag turns ON when an error occurs for the synchronous encoder axis.	ON: Error occurred OFF: No error	Immediate	M38644+16n	M10444+10n
St.325	Synchronous encoder axis control complete flag	This flag turns ON at the completion of synchronous encoder axis control.	ON: Control completed OFF: Control not completed		M38646+16n	M10446+10n

[St.320] Synchronous encoder axis setting valid flag (R: M38640+16n/Q: M10440+10n)

At Multiple CPU system power supply ON, this flag turns ON when the setting of the synchronous encoder axis is valid. It is turned OFF when the setting is invalid.

[St.321] Synchronous encoder axis connecting valid flag (R: M38641+16n/Q: M10441+10n)

At Multiple CPU system's power supply ON, this flag turns ON when the synchronous encoder connection is valid.

This flag turns OFF when the connection is invalid.

When setting an incremental synchronous encoder, this flag turns ON simultaneously the Multiple CPU system power supply turns ON regardless of the actual encoder connection.

[St.322] Synchronous encoder axis counter enable flag (R: M38642+16n/Q: M10442+10n)

This flag turns ON when input from the synchronous encoder is enabled.

If the counter disable control is executed, it is turned OFF, and input from the synchronous encoder becomes invalid. If the counter enable control is executed, it is turned ON, and input from the synchronous encoder becomes valid. Just after the synchronous encoder is valid to connect, the status is ON (enable).

[St.323] Synchronous encoder axis current value setting request flag (R: M38643+16n/Q: M10443+10n)

This flag turns ON, when a synchronous encoder axis current value change is never executed or when the synchronous encoder current value is lost by the battery error, etc. in the serial absolute synchronous encoder.

If the current value setting request flag is ON for the synchronous encoder connection, the synchronous encoder axis current value starts counting with 0.

This flag turns OFF when a synchronous encoder axis current value change is executed.

Point


For a system that needs alignment of synchronous encoder, confirm that "[St.323] Synchronous encoder axis current value setting request flag (R: M38643+16n/Q: M10443+10n)" is OFF.

[St.324] Synchronous encoder axis error detection flag (R: M38644+16n/Q: M10444+10n)

- This signal turns ON with detection of a warning or error of synchronous encoder axis, and can be used to judge whether there is a warning or error or not. The applicable warning code is stored in the "[Md.327] Synchronous encoder axis warning code (R: D38570+32n/Q: M13250+20n)" with detection of a warning. The applicable error code is stored in the "[Md.326] Synchronous encoder axis error code (R: D38571+32n/Q: M13251+20n)" with detection of an error.
- This signal turns off when the "[Rq.323] Synchronous encoder axis error reset (R: M42240+8n/Q: M11600+4n)" turns on.

Point

Refer to the following for the warning codes and error codes with detection of warning and errors.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Common)

[St.325] Synchronous encoder axis control complete flag (R: M38646+16n/Q: M10446+10n)

This flag turns ON at the completion of synchronous encoder axis control.

This flag turns OFF when "[Rq.320] Synchronous encoder axis control request (R: M42241+8n/Q: M11601+4n)" is turned ON to OFF.

5 CAM FUNCTION

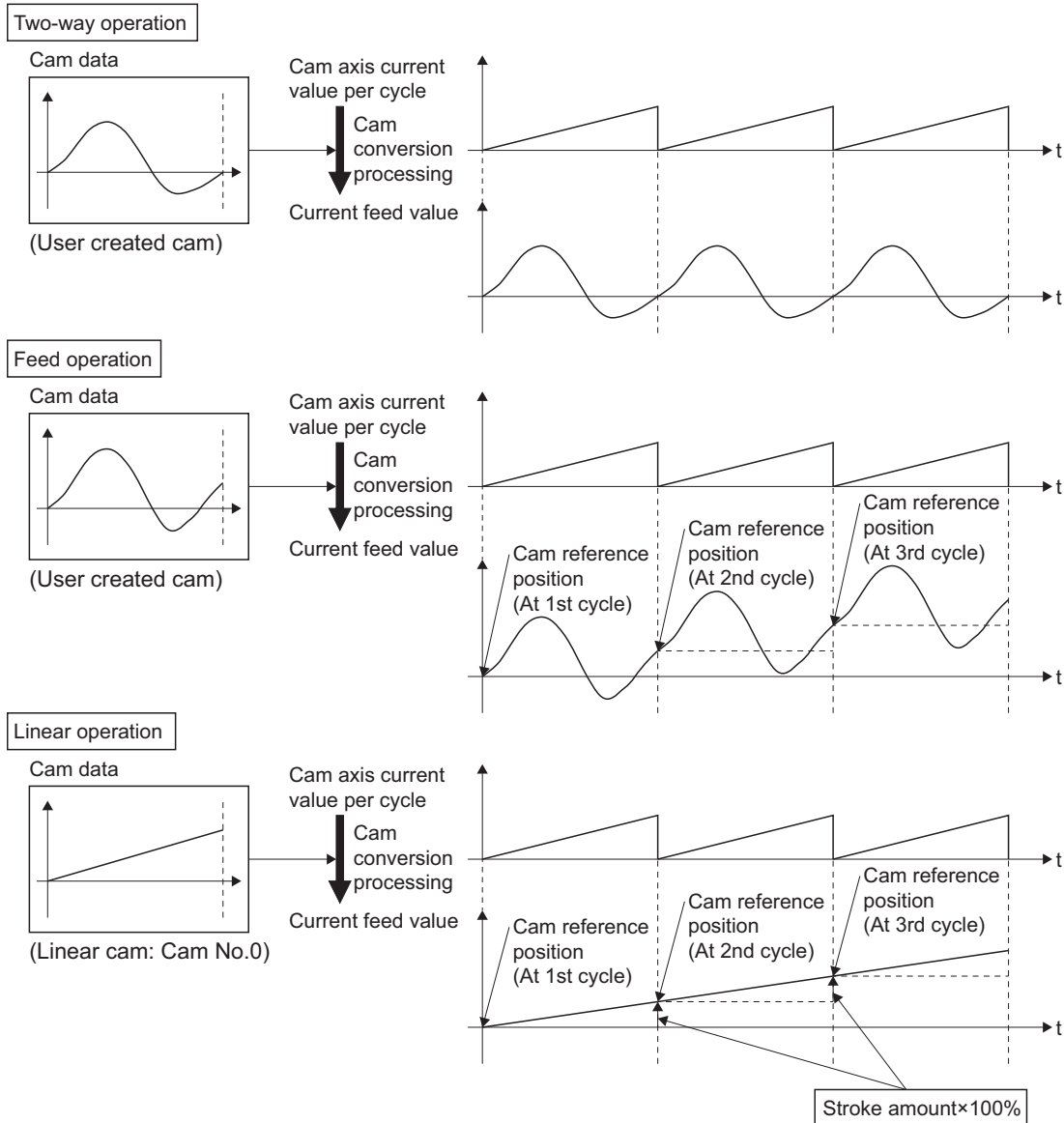
5.1 Control Details for Cam Function

The output axis for synchronous control is operated with a cam.

The following operations can be performed with cam functions.

- Two-way operation: Reciprocating operation with a constant cam strokes range.
- Feed operation: Cam reference position is updated every cycle.
- Linear operation: Linear operation (cam No.0) in the cycle as the stroke ratio is 100%.

The output axis is controlled by a value (current feed value), which is converted from the input value (cam axis current value per cycle) by cam data.



Type of cam data

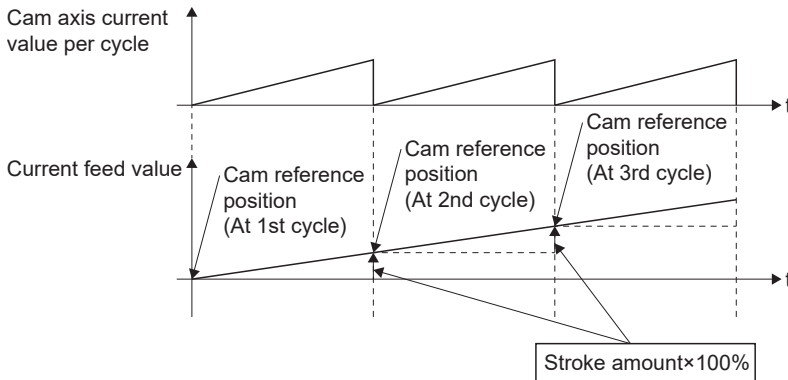
The cam data methods used in the cam function are linear cam, stroke ratio data format, coordinate data format, and auto-generation data format. Cam data is arranged in the "Cam storage area" and "Cam open area".

Refer to memory operation of cam data for details of each area. (☞ Page 87 Memory operation of cam data)

The following describes each type of cam data.

Linear cam control

When "0" is set for "[Pr.440] Cam No. (R: D42702+160n/Q: D15062+150n)", the cam data operates as a straight line with a 100% stroke ratio at the last point. Linear cam data does not consume the cam open area. Also, linear cam data cannot be read/written as storage data.



Stroke ratio data format

The stroke ratio data format is defined in equal divisions for one cam cycle based on the cam resolution, and configured with stroke ratio data from points within the cam resolution.

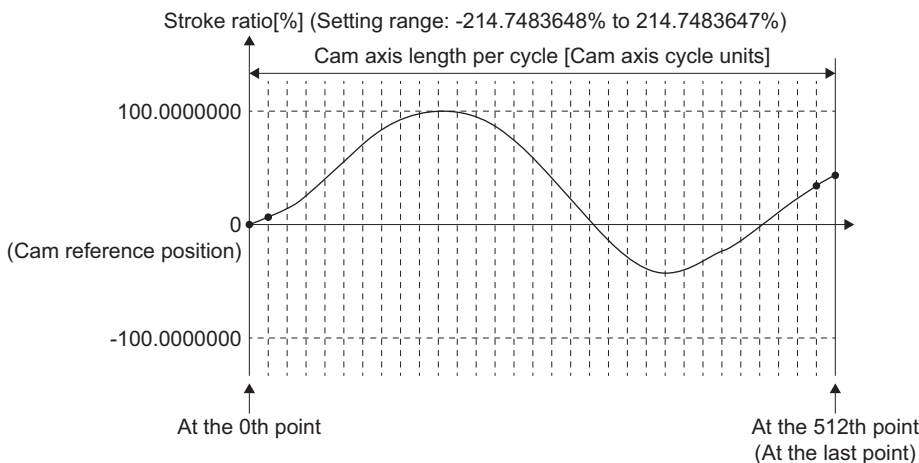
Refer to create cam data for setting methods for cam data. (☞ Page 87 Create Cam Data)

Setting item	Setting details	Setting range	Default value (MT Developer2)
Cam No.	Set the cam No.	1 to 1024: User created cam	1
Cam resolution	Set the number of divisions for one cam cycle.	256/512/1024/2048/4096/8192/16384/32768	256
Cam data starting point	Set the cam data point corresponding to "Cam axis current value per cycle = 0".	0 to (Cam resolution - 1)	0
Stroke ratio data	Set the stroke ratio from the 1st to the last point. (The 0th point setting is not required. It is always 0%.)	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [$\times 10^{-7}$ %] ^{*1} (-214.7483648 to 214.7483647%)	0

*1 For setting the stroke ratio out of range $\pm 100\%$ with MT Developer2, check the "Display Advanced Cam Graph Stroke" by selecting the [Cam Data] on the options screen displayed by the menu bar [Tools] \Rightarrow [Options].

Ex.


Cam resolution: 512



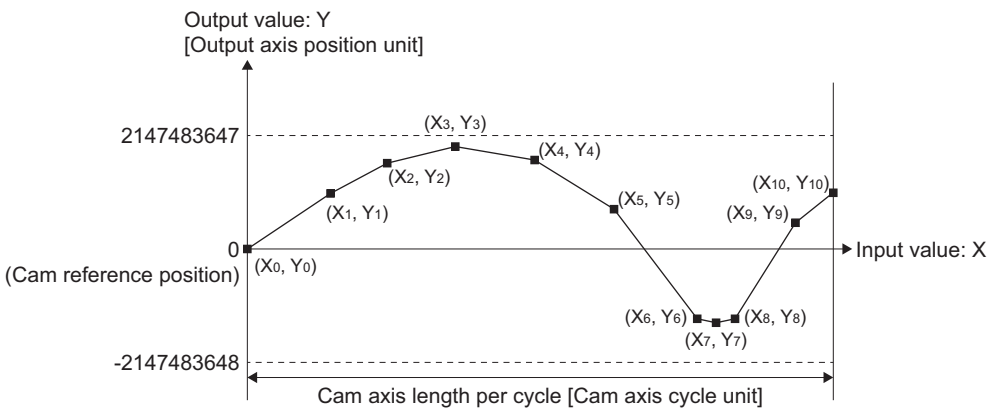
Coordinate data format

The coordinate data format is defined in coordinates of more than 2 points for one cam cycle. The coordinate data is represented as input value and output value, with "input value = cam axis current value per cycle", and "output value = stroke position from cam reference position".

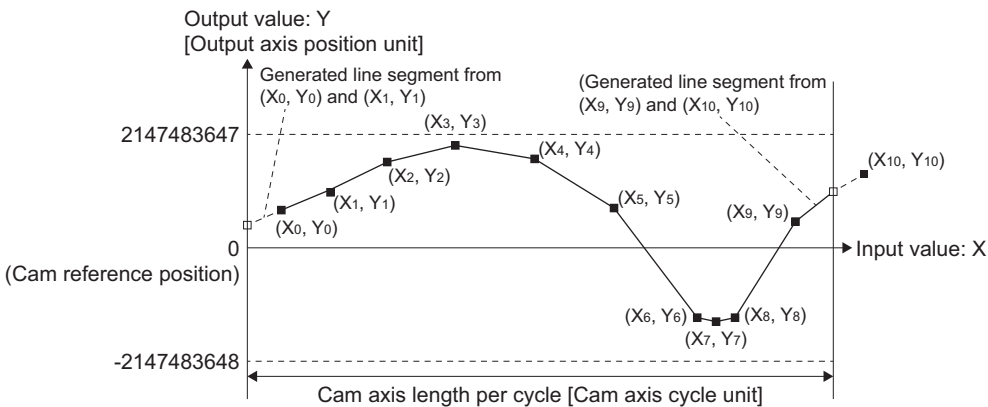
With this format, "[Pr.441] Cam stroke amount (R: D42704+160n, D42705+160n/Q: D15064+150n, D15065+150n)" of output axis parameter is ignored and output value of the coordinate data becomes cam stroke position.

Refer to create cam data for setting methods of cam data. ( Page 87 Create Cam Data)

Setting item	Setting details	Setting range	Default value (MT Developer2)
Cam No.	Set the cam No.	1 to 1024: User created cam	1
Coordinate number	Set the number of coordinate points in one cam cycle. The coordinates are included at the 0th point.	2 to 65535	2
Cam data starting point	Setting is not required with coordinate data format.	—	—
Coordinate data	Set all coordinate data (input value: X_n , output value: Y_n). Required to set the coordinate data (X_0, Y_0) from the 0th point. The input value should be larger than the previous coordinate data ($X_n \leq X_{n+1}$).	Input value: 0 to 2147483647 [Cam axis cycle units] Output value: -2147483648 to 2147483647 [Output axis position units]	0



When the coordinate data corresponding to an input value that is 0 or when the cam axis length per cycle setting does not exist, the coordinate is calculated from the line segment between the nearest two coordinates.




Auto-generation data format

A cam pattern is created using the CAMMK instruction of Motion SFC program based on the specified parameter (data for auto-generation). Control cam data is created in the stroke ratio data format in the cam open area. Therefore, the operation during the control conforms to the cam operation in the stroke ratio data format.

The types of cam patterns for auto-generation data format are as follows.

Auto-generation type	Details
Cam for rotary cutter	Set the auto-generation data, including the sheet length and the synchronization width of the cam data for rotary cutter.
Easy stroke ratio cam	Without using the MT Developer2 cam data, automatically generate cam data by setting the sections and the stroke amounts. Setting of the detailed coefficients of the cam curve is omitted. A cam pattern is created using a limited number of curves and sections.
Advanced stroke ratio cam	Without using the MT Developer2 cam data, automatically generate cam data by setting the sections and the stroke amounts. Create a detailed cam pattern by setting applicable range for curves, and compensation for the acceleration/ deceleration range.

CAUTION

- If the cam data is set incorrectly, such as simply setting a target value and command speed similar to positioning control, the position and speed command to the servo amplifier increases, and may cause machine interface and servo errors (AL.31, AL.35). When creating and changing cam data, execute a trial operation and provide the appropriate adjustments. Refer to "Safety precautions" for precautions on trial operations and adjustments. ( 2 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS)

Overview of cam operation

Current feed value of cam axis

The current feed value is calculated as shown below.

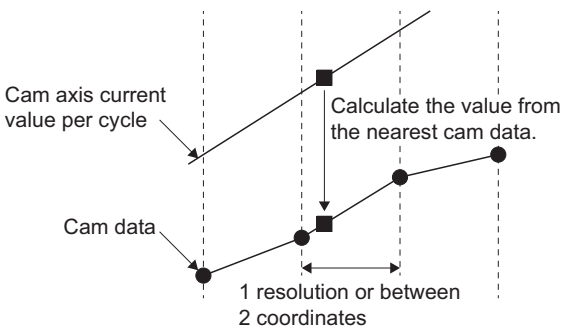
■ Stroke ratio data format

Current feed value = Cam reference position + (Cam stroke amount × Stroke ratio corresponding to cam axis current value per cycle)

■ Coordinate data format

Current feed value = Cam reference position + Output value corresponding to cam axis current value per cycle

When the cam axis current value per cycle is within the defined cam data (Stroke ratio data/Coordinate data), the value is calculated from the nearest cam data.



Cam reference position

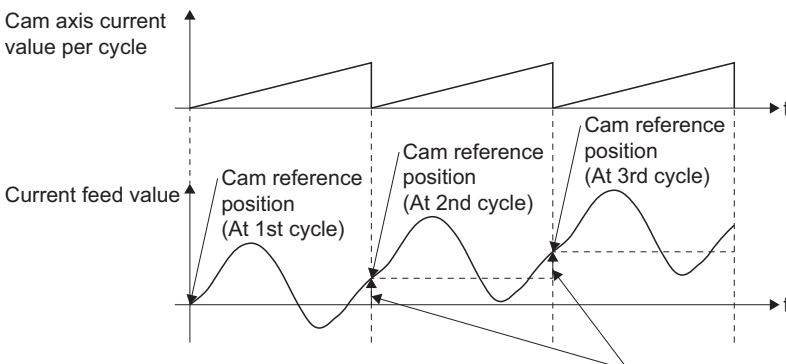
The cam reference position is calculated as shown below.

■ Stroke ratio data format

Cam reference position = The preceding cam reference position + (Cam stroke amount × Stroke ratio at the last point)

■ Coordinate data format

Cam reference position = The preceding cam reference position + Output value corresponding to "Input value = Cam axis length per cycle" - Output value corresponding to "Input value = 0"



Stroke ratio data format:
 Cam stroke amount Stroke ratio at last point
 Coordinate data format:
 (The output value corresponding to "Input value = Cam axis length per cycle")
 - (The output value corresponding to "Input value = 0")

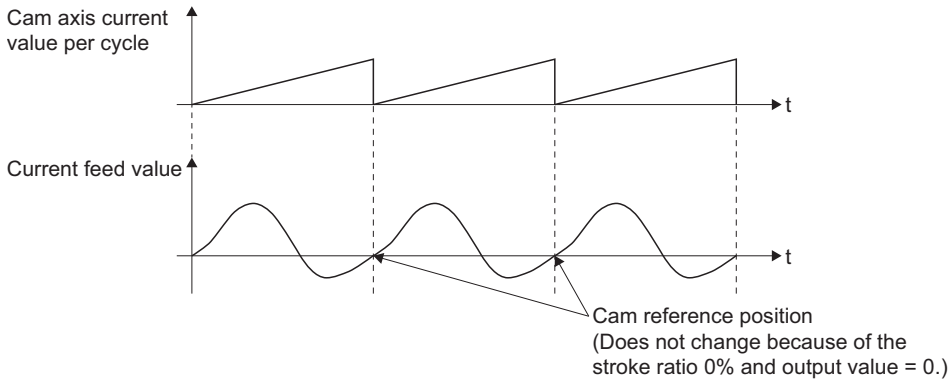
Create cam data for two-way cam operation as shown below.

■ Stroke ratio data format

Create cam data so that the stroke ratio is 0% at the last point.

■ Coordinate data format

Create cam data with the same output value for the point where the input value is 0 and the input value is equal to the cam axis length per cycle.



Cam data starting point

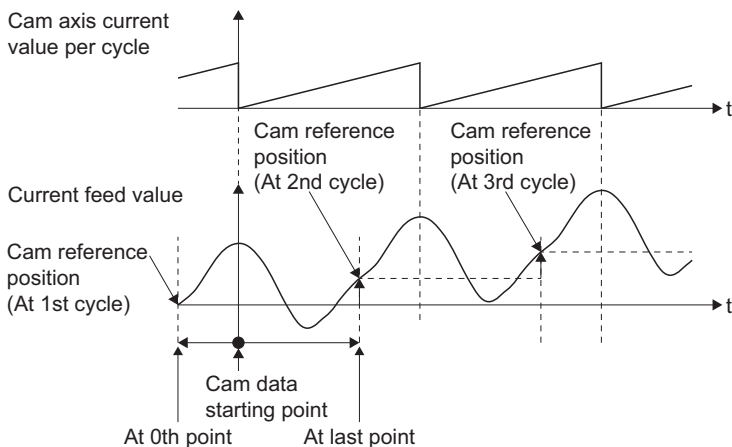
This setting is only valid for cam data using the stroke ratio data format.

The cam data point corresponding to "Cam axis current value per cycle = 0" can be set as the cam data starting point.

The default value of the cam data starting point is 0. (The cam axis is controlled with cam data starting from the 0th point (stroke ratio 0%.)

When a value other than 0 is set for the cam data starting point, cam control is started from the point where the stroke ratio is not 0%.

The cam data starting point is set for each cam data. The setting range is from 0 to (cam resolution-1).



Timing of applying cam control data

■ Stroke ratio data format

If any one of "[Pr.439] Cam axis length per cycle (R: D42700+160n, D42701+160n/Q: D15060+150n, D15061+150n)", "[Pr.440] Cam No. (R: D42702+160n/Q: D15062+150n)", or "[Pr.441] Cam stroke amount (R: D42704+160n, D42705+160n/Q: D15064+150n, D15065+150n)" is changed during synchronous control, the new value is accepted and applied when the cam axis current value per cycle passes through the 0th point of cam data, or is on the 0th point.

The cam reference position is updated when the cam axis current value per cycle passes through the 0th point of cam data.

■ Coordinate data format

If "[Pr.439] Cam axis length per cycle (R: D42700+160n, D42701+160n/Q: D15060+150n, D15061+150n)" or "[Pr.440] Cam No. (R: D42702+160n/Q: D15062+150n)" is changed during synchronous control, the new value is accepted and applied when the cam axis current value per cycle passes through 0, or is on 0.

The cam reference position is updated when the cam axis current value per cycle passes through 0.

5.2 Create Cam Data

Memory operation of cam data

Cam data is arranged in the following 2 areas.

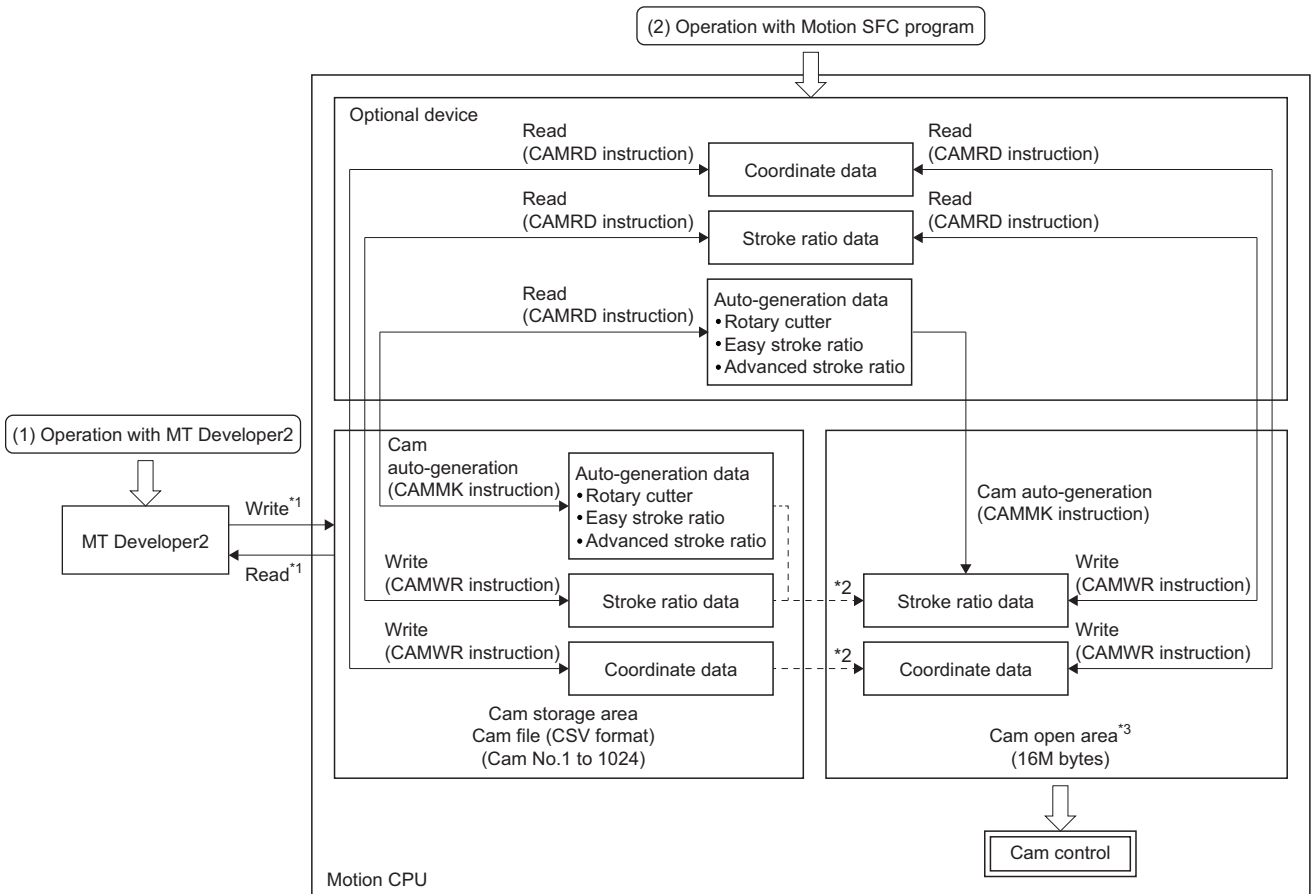
Area	Storage item	Details	Remark
Cam storage area (Standard ROM/ SD memory card)	Cam storage data (Cam file)	Data is written by the following operations. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Write with MT Developer2 • When specifying a cam file for writing data and executing the CAMWR/CAMMK instruction of Motion SFC program. 	Data is preserved even when turning the Multiple CPU system power supply OFF.
Cam open area	Cam open data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cam data is transmitted from the cam file, when turning the Multiple CPU system power supply ON. • Writing to the cam open area is also possible using the CAMWR/CAMMK instruction or "File transmission request (SD820)". 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data is lost when turning OFF or resetting the Multiple CPU system power supply. • The cam data that is used in cam control is stored.

Previously written cam data can be used after turning the Multiple CPU system power supply OFF by writing data in the cam file. Cam data should be written in the cam file for normal use.

It is possible to write the cam data to the cam open area via the device specified by Motion SFC program when fine adjusting cam data during cam control etc.

The cam file must also be updated as appropriate because the contents of the cam file are transmitted to the cam open area when turning the Multiple CPU system power supply ON again.

When the cam file is updated, the contents of the cam open area can be updated using "File transmission request (SD820)".



*1 The operations from MT Developer2 are for the cam file.

*2 Cam data is written to the cam open area at Multiple CPU system power supply ON, or by "File transmission request(SD820)".

*3 The contents of the cam open area are cleared by turning the Multiple CPU system power supply OFF and ON again, or by reset. The cam files in the cam storage area can also be sent to the cam open area by *2.


Cam data operation with MT Developer2

Cam data can be modified while viewing the waveform with MT Developer2.

The cam data is written/read to the cam file with MT Developer2, however it cannot be executed to the cam open area.

The waveform generated by the cam auto-generation function can be confirmed on the "Cam graph" of the "Cam data window" through reading with MT Developer2.

Cam data operation with Motion SFC program

Cam data read/write operation, cam auto-generation and cam position calculation can be executed with the Motion SFC program. ( Page 89 Cam data operation by Motion SFC program)

Cam data capacity

The size of the created cam data is shown below for the cam open area.

Operation method	Data method/Auto-generation type	Cam open area (16M bytes)
Create with MT Developer2	Stroke ratio data format	Cam resolution × 4 bytes
	Coordinate data format	Coordinate number × 8 bytes
Create with Motion SFC program (CAMWR instruction)	Stroke ratio data format	Cam resolution × 4 bytes
	Coordinate data format	Coordinate number × 8 bytes
Create with cam auto-generation in Motion SFC program (CAMMK instruction)	For a rotary cutter	Cam resolution × 4 bytes
	Easy stroke ratio cam	
	Advanced stroke ratio CAM	

Delete method of cam data

Delete the cam file with MT Developer2 to delete only cam data.

Password protection for cam file

The cam file can be protected as shown below by file password setting. Depending on the registration condition that has been set, the cam file is protected as follows.

Registration condition	Cam data operation with MT Developer2	Cam data operation with Motion SFC program
Write protection	Cam data cannot be written without unlocking the password.	Cam file with a password can be created by writing cam data and cam data auto-generation.
Read protection	Cam data cannot be read/written without unlocking the password.	A cam data read with the cam file as target cannot be executed.

Refer to the following for details of the file password protection.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Common)

Cam data operation by Motion SFC program

Cam data read/write operation and cam auto-generation can be executed with the synchronous control dedicated function of Motion SFC program.

Refer to the following for details.

📖 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Program Design)

Classification	Symbol	Instruction	Description
Synchronous control dedicated function	CAMRD	Cam data read	This is used to read cam data. Cam data can be read from a cam file by setting the destination reading. The upper amount of data for each operation is 32768 points (2 words are used per point) with the stroke ratio data format, and 16384 points (4 words are used per point) with the coordinate data format. If the read is not completed in one time, the operation should be separated in multiple times.
	CAMWR	Cam data write	This is used to write cam data to the CAM open area. Cam data can be saved in a cam file by setting the destination for writing. The upper amount of data for each operation is 32768 points (2 words are used per point) with the stroke ratio data format, and 16384 points (4 words are used per point) with the coordinate data format. If the write is not completed in one time, the operation should be separated in multiple times.
	CAMMK	Cam auto-generation function	This function is used to automatically generate cam data for specific purposes by setting data for auto-generation. Auto-generation cam data is generated in the stroke ratio format in the cam open area, and the data for auto-generation can be saved in a cam file by setting the destination for writing. It is possible to generate up to 16Mbytes including the regular cam data. (Example) 1024 cam data (with the stroke ratio format, resolution is 4096) can be automatically generated.

Cam data operation by file transmission function

Cam data can be written from a cam file to the cam open area by specifying cam data using "File transmission request (SD820)".

Refer to the following for details of the file transmission function.

📖 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Common)



6 SYNCHRONOUS CONTROL

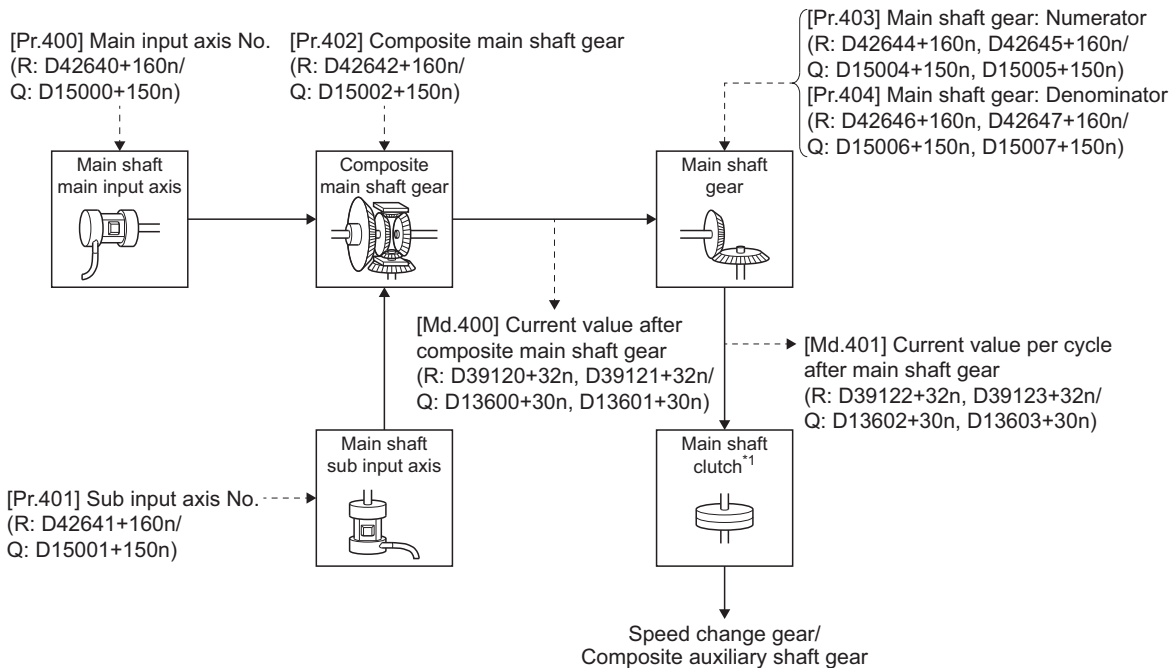
6.1 Main Shaft Module

Overview of main shaft module

For the main shaft module, the input value is generated as a composite value from two input axes (the main and sub input axis) through the composite main shaft gear. The composite input value can be converted by the main shaft gear that provides the deceleration ratio and the rotation direction for the machine system, etc.

Refer to the following for details on setting for the main shaft module.

- Main shaft parameters ( Page 91 Main shaft parameters)
- Main shaft clutch parameters ( Page 93 Main shaft clutch parameters)



*1 Clutch ( Page 109 Clutch)

Main shaft parameters

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.400	Main input axis No.	Set the input axis No. on the main input side for the main shaft.	0: Invalid 1 to 64: Servo input axis ^{*1} 201 to 264: Command generation axis ^{*2} 801 to 812: Synchronous encoder axis	At start of synchronous control	0	D42640+160n	D15000+150n
Pr.401	Sub input axis No.	Set the input axis No. on the sub input side for the main shaft.	0: Invalid 1 to 64: Servo input axis ^{*1} 201 to 264: Command generation axis ^{*2} 801 to 812: Synchronous encoder axis		0	D42641+160n	D15001+150n
Pr.402	Composite main shaft gear	Select the composite method for input values from the main input axis and sub input axis.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set in hexadecimal. 	Operation cycle	0001H	D42642+160n	D15002+150n
Pr.403	Main shaft gear: Numerator	Set the numerator for the main shaft gear.	-2147483648 to 2147483647	At start of synchronous control	1	D42644+160n D42645+160n	D15004+150n D15005+150n
Pr.404	Main shaft gear: Denominator	Set the denominator for the main shaft gear.	1 to 2147483647		1	D42646+160n D62647+160n	D15006+150n D15007+150n

*1 The following range is valid. R16MTCPU: 1 to 16, R32MTCPU: 1 to 32.

*2 The following range is valid. R16MTCPU: 201 to 216, R32MTCPU: 201 to 232.

[Pr.400] Main input axis No. (R: D42640+160n/Q: D15000+150n)

Set the main input axis No. for the main shaft.

Setting value	Description
0: Invalid	The input value is always 0.
1 to 64: Servo input axis ^{*1}	Set the servo input axis (axis 1 to 64). When the servo input axis is not set in the servo network setting, the input value is always 0. If the number is set to the same value as the output axis, the minor error (error code: 1BE0H, 1BE1H) occurs and synchronous control cannot be started.
201 to 264: Command generation axis ^{*2}	Set the command generation axis (axis 1 to 64). When the command generation axis is invalid in the command generation axis parameter setting, the input value is always 0. As the command generation axis is used only for command generation, it is possible to set the same number as the output axis.
801 to 812: Synchronous encoder axis	Set the synchronous encoder axis (axis 1 to 12). When synchronous encoder axis is invalid, the input value is always 0.

*1 The following range is valid. R16MTCPU: 1 to 16, R32MTCPU: 1 to 32.

*2 The following range is valid. R16MTCPU: 201 to 216, R32MTCPU: 201 to 232.

[Pr.401] Sub input axis No. (R: D42641+160n/Q: D15001+150n)

Set the sub input axis No. for the main shaft.

Setting value	Description
0: Invalid	The input value is always 0.
1 to 64: Servo input axis*1	Set the servo input axis (axis 1 to 64). When the servo input axis is not set in the servo network setting, the input value is always 0. If the number is set to the same value as the output axis, the minor error (error code: 1BE0H, 1BE1H) occurs and synchronous control cannot be started.
201 to 264: Command generation axis*2	Set the command generation axis (axis 1 to 64). When the command generation axis is invalid in the command generation axis parameter setting, the input value is always 0. As the command generation axis is used only for command generation, it is possible to set the same number as the output axis.
801 to 812: Synchronous encoder axis	Set the synchronous encoder axis (axis 1 to 12). When synchronous encoder axis is invalid, the input value is always 0.

*1 The following range is valid. R16MTCPU: 1 to 16, R32MTCPU: 1 to 32.

*2 The following range is valid. R16MTCPU: 201 to 216, R32MTCPU: 201 to 232.

[Pr.402] Composite main shaft gear (R: D42642+160n/Q: D15002+150n)

Set the composite method for input values from the main and sub input axes.

The setting values for each axis are shown as follows.

Setting value	Description
0: No input	The input value from the input axis is calculated as 0.
1: Input+	The input value from the input axis is calculated as it is.
2: Input-	The input value from the input axis is calculated with its opposite sign.

Operation assumes "0: No input" if the value is set out of the range from 0 to 2.

Point

The composite method for the composite main shaft gear can be changed during synchronous control. It is used as a clutch to switch input values between the main and the sub input axes.

[Pr.403] Main shaft gear: Numerator (R: D42644L+160n/Q: D15004L+150n)

Set the numerator for the main shaft gear to convert the input value.

The input value is converted as follows.

$$\text{Input value after conversion} = \text{Input value before conversion} \times \frac{\text{Main shaft gear: Numerator}}{\text{Main shaft gear: Denominator}}$$

The input value direction can be reversed by setting a negative value in the numerator of the main shaft gear.

Set the denominator of the main shaft gear to a value within the range from 1 to 2147483647.

Ex.

Convert the cam axis per cycle to be controlled in intervals of 0.1[mm] (0.00394[inch]). The cam axis synchronizes with a conveyor that moves 100[mm] (3.937[inch]) for every (360.00000[degree]) of the main shaft.

Main shaft gear: Numerator: 1000[×0.1mm]

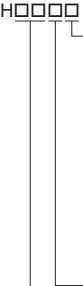
Main shaft gear: Denominator: 36000000[×10⁻⁵degree]

[Pr.404] Main shaft gear: Denominator (R: D42646L+160n/Q: D15006L+150n)




Set the denominator for the main shaft gear to convert the input value.

Set together with the main shaft gear numerator. (Page 92 [Pr.403] Main shaft gear: Numerator (R: D42644L+160n/Q: D15004L+150n))

Main shaft clutch parameters

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.405	Main shaft clutch control setting	Set the control method for the clutch.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set in hexadecimal.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON control mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: No clutch 1: Clutch command ON/OFF 2: Clutch command leading edge 3: Clutch command trailing edge 4: Address mode 5: High speed input request OFF control mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: OFF control invalid 1: One-shot OFF 2: Clutch command leading edge 3: Clutch command trailing edge 4: Address mode 5: High speed input request High speed input request signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 00 to 3F: High speed input request signal from signal 1 to 64 	Operation cycle	0000H	D42648+160n	D15008+150n
Pr.406	Main shaft clutch reference address setting	Set the reference address for the clutch.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Current value after composite main shaft gear 1: Current value per cycle after main shaft gear 	At start of synchronous control	0	D42649+160n	D15009+150n
Pr.407	Main shaft clutch ON address	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the clutch ON address for address mode. (This setting is invalid except during address mode.) • If the address is out of the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1), the address is converted to a value within range. 	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Main input axis position units ^{*1} , or cam axis cycle units ^{*2}]	Operation cycle	0	D42650+160n D42651+160n	D15010+150n D15011+150n
Pr.408	Travel value before main shaft clutch ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the travel value for the distance between the clutch ON condition completing and the clutch closing. • Set a positive value when the reference address is increasing, and a negative value when it is decreasing. 	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Main input axis position units ^{*1} , or cam axis cycle units ^{*2}]	At completing clutch ON condition	0	D42652+160n D42653+160n	D15012+150n D15013+150n

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.409	Main shaft clutch OFF address	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the clutch OFF address for the address mode. (This setting is invalid except during address mode.) If the address is out of the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle - 1), the setting address is converted to a value within range. 	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Main input axis position units ^{*1} , or cam axis cycle units ^{*2}]	Operation cycle	0	D42654+160n D42655+160n	D15014+150n D15015+150n
Pr.410	Travel value before main shaft clutch OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the travel value for the distance between the clutch OFF condition completing and the clutch opening. Set a positive value when the reference address is increasing, and a negative value when it is decreasing. 	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Main input axis position units ^{*1} , or cam axis cycle units ^{*2}]	At completing clutch OFF condition	0	D42656+160n D42657+160n	D15016+150n D15017+150n
Pr.411	Main shaft clutch smoothing method	Set the clutch smoothing method.	0: Direct 1: Time constant method (Exponent) 2: Time constant method (Linear) 3: Slippage method (Exponent) 4: Slippage method (Linear) 5: Slippage method (Linear: Input value follow up)	At start of synchronous control	0	D42658+160n	D15018+150n
Pr.412	Main shaft clutch smoothing time constant	For smoothing with a time constant method, set the smoothing time constant.	0 to 5000[ms]		0[ms]	D42659+160n	D15019+150n
Pr.413	Slippage amount at main shaft clutch ON	For smoothing with a slippage method, set the slippage amount at clutch ON.	0 to 2147483647 [Main input axis position units ^{*1} , or cam axis cycle units ^{*2}]	At turning clutch ON	0	D42660+160n D42661+160n	D15020+150n D15021+150n
Pr.414	Slippage amount at main shaft clutch OFF	For smoothing with a slippage method, set the slippage amount at clutch OFF.	0 to 2147483647 [Main input axis position units ^{*1} , or cam axis cycle units ^{*2}]	At turning clutch OFF	0	D42662+160n D42663+160n	D15022+150n D15023+150n


*1 Main input axis position units ( Page 31 Servo input axis position units,  Page 39 Command generation axis position units,  Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

*2 Cam axis cycle units ( Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

[Pr.405] Main shaft clutch control setting (R: D42648+160n/Q: D15008+150n)

Set the ON and OFF control methods separately for the main shaft clutch.

The clutch control setting can be changed during synchronous control, however, the setting "No clutch" (Direct coupled operation) cannot be selected during synchronous control after already selecting another setting.

Refer to control method for clutch for details on the clutch control. ( Page 109 Control method for clutch)

■ ON control mode

Setting value	Description
0: No clutch (Direct coupled operation)	Execute direct coupled operation without clutch control.
1: Clutch command ON/OFF	The clutch is turned ON/OFF by the operation of "[Rq.400] Main shaft clutch command (R: M42400+16n/Q: M11680+10n)" ON/OFF. (Setting in the OFF control mode are not applicable in the clutch command ON/OFF mode.)
2: Clutch command leading edge	The clutch is turned ON when "[Rq.400] Main shaft clutch command (R: M42400+16n/Q: M11680+10n)" passes the leading edge (from OFF to ON).
3: Clutch command trailing edge	The clutch is turned ON when "[Rq.400] Main shaft clutch command (R: M42400+16n/Q: M11680+10n)" passes the trailing edge (from ON to OFF).
4: Address mode	The clutch is turned ON when the reference address (the current value after composite main shaft gear or the current value per cycle after main shaft gear) reaches "[Pr.407] Main shaft clutch ON address (R: D42650+160n, D42651+160n/Q: D15010+150n, D15011+150n)". The travel value after passing through the ON address is calculated as the output travel value of the clutch based on the reference address passing through, thereby controlling the clutch with an accurate travel value.
5: High speed input request	The clutch is turned ON when the high speed input request signal turns ON.

Point

Other clutch parameters are not applicable during direct coupled operation by setting "0: No clutch". "[Rq.402] Main shaft clutch forced OFF command (R: M42402+16n/Q: M11682+10n)" and the change of the clutch control setting are ignored during direct coupled operation.

■ OFF control mode

Setting value	Description
0: OFF control invalid	Clutch OFF control is not used. This setting is applicable only for execution with clutch ON control.
1: One-shot OFF	The clutch is turned OFF after moving the distance "[Pr.410] Travel value before main shaft clutch OFF (R: D42656+160n, D42657+160n/Q: D15016+150n, D15107+150n)" (One-shot operation) after the clutch command turns ON. If "[Pr.410] Travel value before main shaft clutch OFF (R: D42656+160n, D42657+160n/Q: D15016+150n, D15107+150n)" is 0, "[St.420] Main shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38960+16n/Q: M10560+10n)" does not turn ON in order to turn back OFF immediately.
2: Clutch command leading edge	The clutch is turned OFF when "[Rq.400] Main shaft clutch command (R: M42400+16n/Q: M11680+10n)" passes the leading edge (from OFF to ON).
3: Clutch command trailing edge	The clutch is turned OFF when "[Rq.400] Main shaft clutch command (R: M42400+16n/Q: M11680+10n)" passes the trailing edge (from ON to OFF).
4: Address mode	The clutch is turned OFF when the reference address (the current value after composite main shaft gear or the current value per cycle after main shaft gear) reaches "[Pr.409] Main shaft clutch OFF address (R: D42654+160n, D42655+160n/Q: D15014+150n, D15015+150n)". The travel value before passing through the OFF address is calculated as the output travel value of the clutch based on the reference address passing through, thereby controlling the clutch with an accurate travel value.
5: High speed input request	The clutch is turned OFF when the high speed input request signal turns ON.

■ High speed input request signal

Set the high speed input request signal No. for the "(a) ON control mode" and the "(b) OFF control mode" when using the setting "5: High speed input request".

Signal No.	Setting value (Hexadecimal)	Signal No.	Setting value (Hexadecimal)	Signal No.	Setting value (Hexadecimal)	Signal No.	Setting value (Hexadecimal)
1	00	17	10	33	20	49	30
2	01	18	11	34	21	50	31
3	02	19	12	35	22	51	32
4	03	20	13	36	23	52	33
5	04	21	14	37	24	53	34
6	05	22	15	38	25	54	35
7	06	23	16	39	26	55	36
8	07	24	17	40	27	56	37
9	08	25	18	41	28	57	38
10	09	26	19	42	29	58	39
11	0A	27	1A	43	2A	59	3A
12	0B	28	1B	44	2B	60	3B
13	0C	29	1C	45	2C	61	3C
14	0D	30	1D	46	2D	62	3D
15	0E	31	1E	47	2E	63	3E
16	0F	32	1F	48	2F	64	3F

[Pr.406] Main shaft clutch reference address setting (R: D42649+160n/Q: D15009+150n)

Select the address type to be used as the reference address for clutch control.

Setting value	Description
0: Current value after composite main shaft gear	The clutch is controlled by using the current value after composite main shaft gear. Output after the clutch control is a converted travel value through the main shaft gear.
1: Current value per cycle after main shaft gear	The clutch is controlled by using the current value per cycle after main shaft gear. Output after the clutch control is a travel value without conversion.

The setting units for the following parameters are in units based on the reference address setting.

- [Pr.407] Main shaft clutch ON address (R: D42650+160n, D42651+160n/Q: D15010+150n, D15011+150n)
- [Pr.409] Main shaft clutch OFF address (R: D42654+160n, D42655+160n/Q: D15014+150n, D15015+150n)
- [Pr.408] Travel value before main shaft clutch ON (R: D42652+160n, D42653+160n/Q: D15012+150n, D15013+150n),
[Pr.410] Travel value before main shaft clutch OFF (R: D42656+160n, D42657+160n/Q: D15016+150n, D15017+150n)
- [Pr.413] Slippage amount at main shaft clutch ON (R: D42660+160n, D42661+160n/Q: D15020+150n, D15021+150n),
[Pr.414] Slippage amount at main shaft clutch OFF (R: D42662+160n, D42663+160n/Q: D15022+150n, D15023+150n)

[Pr.407] Main shaft clutch ON address (R: D42650L+160n/Q: D15010L+150n)

Set the clutch ON address when address mode is configured for the ON control mode of the main shaft clutch.

When the reference address is the current value per cycle after main shaft gear, the setting address is converted for control within the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1).

Ex.

Cam axis length per cycle: 20000[pulse]

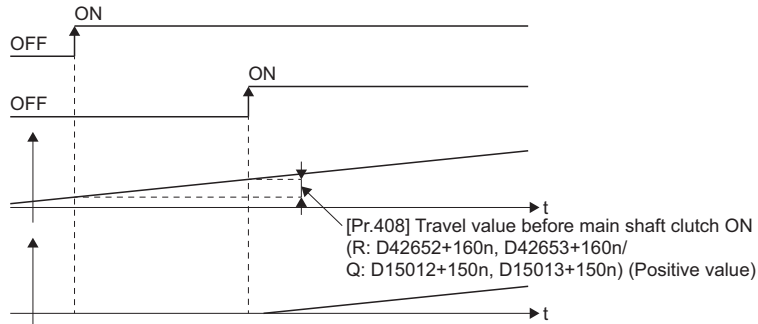
The ON address is controlled as 19000[pulse] when the setting value is -1000.

[Pr.408] Travel value before main shaft clutch ON (R: D42652L+160n/Q: D15012L+150n)

Set the travel value for the reference address with a signed number for the distance between the clutch ON condition completing and the clutch closing.

Setting value	Description
1 to 2147483647(Positive value)	Used when the reference address is increasing in direction.
0	No movement (The clutch is immediately turned ON with the clutch ON condition completing.)
-2147483648 to -1(Negative value)	Used when the reference address is decreasing in direction.

Clutch ON condition is completed
(Example: [Rq.400] Main shaft clutch command (R: M42400+16n/Q: M11680+10n) ON)
[St.420] Main shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38960+16n/Q: M10560+10n)
[Md.400] Current value after composite main shaft gear (R: D39120+32n, D39121+32n/Q: D13600+30n, D13601+30n)
or
[Md.401] Current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D39122+32n, D39123+32n/Q: D13602+30n, D13603+30n)
Travel value after clutch



[Pr.409] Main shaft clutch OFF address (R: D42654L+160n/Q: D15014L+150n)

Set the clutch OFF address when address mode is configured for the OFF control mode of the main shaft clutch. When the reference address is the current value per cycle after main shaft gear, the setting address is converted for control within the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1).

Ex.

Cam axis length per cycle: 20000[pulse]

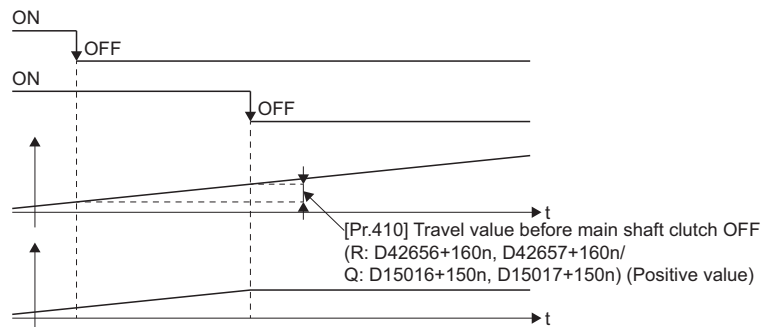
The OFF address is controlled as 60[pulse] when the setting value is 40060.

[Pr.410] Travel value before main shaft clutch OFF (R: D42656L+160n/Q: D15016L+150n)


Set the travel value for the reference address with a signed number for the distance between the clutch OFF condition completing and the clutch opening.

Setting value	Description
1 to 2147483647(Positive value)	Used when the reference address is increasing in direction.
0	No movement. (The clutch is immediately turned OFF with the clutch OFF condition completing.)
-2147483648 to -1(Negative value)	Used when the reference address is decreasing in direction.

Clutch OFF condition is completed
(Example: [Rq.400] Main shaft clutch command (R: M42400+16n/Q: M11680+10n) OFF)
[St.420] Main shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38960+16n/Q: M10560+10n)
[Md.400] Current value after composite main shaft gear (R: D39120+32n, D39121+32n/Q: D13600+30n, D13601+30n)
or
[Md.401] Current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D39122+32n, D39123+32n/Q: D13602+30n, D13603+30n)
Travel value after clutch



[Pr.411] Main shaft clutch smoothing method (R: D42658+160n/Q: D15018+150n)

Set the smoothing method for clutch ON/OFF. ( Page 114 Smoothing method for clutch)

Setting value	Description
0: Direct	No smoothing.
1: Time constant method (Exponent)	Smoothing with an exponential curve based on the time constant setting.
2: Time constant method (Linear)	Smoothing with linear acceleration/deceleration based on the time constant setting.
3: Slippage method (Exponent)	Smoothing with an exponential curve based on the slippage amount setting.
4: Slippage method (Linear)	Smoothing with linear acceleration/deceleration based on the slippage amount setting.
5: Slippage method (Linear: Input value follow up)	Smoothing with linear acceleration/deceleration based on the slippage amount setting.

[Pr.412] Main shaft clutch smoothing time constant (R: D42659+160n/Q: D15019+150n)

Set a time constant when the time constant method is set in "[Pr.411] Main shaft clutch smoothing method (R: D42658+160n/Q: D15018+150n)".

The time constant setting applies for both clutch ON/OFF.

[Pr.413] Slippage amount at main shaft clutch ON (R: D42660L+160n/Q: D15020L+150n)

Set the slippage amount at clutch ON when the slippage method is set in "[Pr.411] Main shaft clutch smoothing method (R: D42658+160n/Q: D15018+150n)".

The slippage amount is set in units based on the current value selected in "[Pr.406] Main shaft clutch reference address setting (R: D42649+160n/Q: D15009+150n)".

If the set amount is negative, slippage amount at clutch ON is controlled as 0 (direct).

[Pr.414] Slippage amount at main shaft clutch OFF (R: D42662L+160n/Q: D15022L+150n)

Set the slippage amount at clutch OFF when the slippage method is set in "[Pr.411] Main shaft clutch smoothing method (R: D42658+160n/Q: D15018+150n)".

The slippage amount is set in units based on the current value selected in "[Pr.406] Main shaft clutch reference address setting (R: D42649+160n/Q: D15009+150n)".

If the set amount is negative, slippage amount at clutch OFF is controlled as 0 (direct).

Main shaft clutch control data

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Rq.400	Main shaft clutch command	Set the clutch command ON/OFF.	OFF: Main shaft clutch command OFF ON: Main shaft clutch command ON	Operation cycle	OFF	M42400+16n	M11680+10n
Rq.401	Main shaft clutch control invalid command	Set the command disable the clutch control temporarily.	OFF: Main shaft clutch control valid ON: Main shaft clutch control invalid		OFF	M42401+16n	M11681+10n
Rq.402	Main shaft clutch forced OFF command	Set the command to force the clutch OFF.	OFF: Main shaft clutch normal control ON: Main shaft clutch forced OFF		OFF	M42402+16n	M11682+10n

[Rq.400] Main shaft clutch command (R: M42400+16n/Q: M11680+10n)

Use ON/OFF for the main shaft clutch command. This command is used when the clutch ON control mode is "1: Clutch command ON/OFF", "2: Clutch command leading edge" or "3: Clutch command trailing edge", and the clutch OFF control mode is either "2: Clutch command leading edge" or "3: Clutch command trailing edge".

Status is considered as clutch command OFF just before starting synchronous control. If synchronous control is started while the clutch command is ON, the condition is established just after starting synchronous control, by setting "2: Clutch command leading edge". The condition is not established just after starting, by setting "3: Clutch command trailing edge".

[Rq.401] Main shaft clutch control invalid command (R: M42401+16n/Q: M11681+10n)

The main shaft clutch control is invalid if ON is set. The previous clutch ON/OFF status remains before clutch control becomes invalid.

Clutch control will not become invalid during movement before clutch ON and during movement before clutch OFF. Instead, clutch control will become invalid after movement is completed.

[Rq.402] Main shaft clutch forced OFF command (R: M42402+16n/Q: M11682+10n)

Set ON to force the clutch OFF. The output value from the clutch becomes 0 immediately, even during clutch smoothing. The slippage (accumulative) amount is set to 0 if smoothing with a slippage method.

Reset to OFF to restart the clutch control from the clutch OFF status after using the clutch forced OFF command.

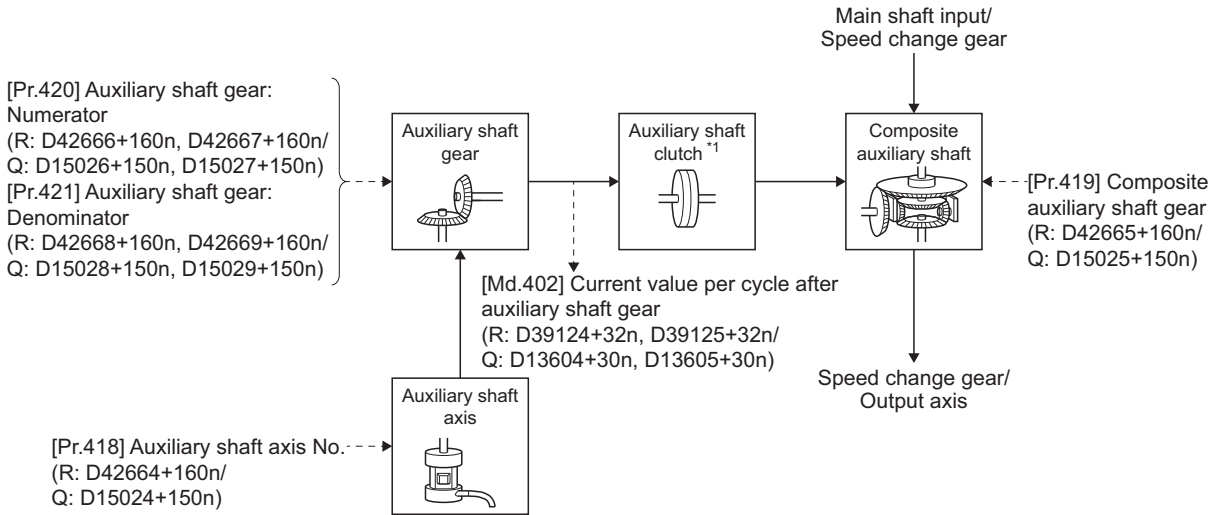
6.2 Auxiliary Shaft Module

Overview of auxiliary shaft module

For the auxiliary shaft module, the input value is generated from the auxiliary shaft. The input value can be converted by the auxiliary shaft gear that provides the deceleration ratio and the rotation direction for the machine system etc.

Refer to the following for details on setting for the auxiliary shaft module.

- Auxiliary shaft parameters (Page 100 Auxiliary shaft parameters)
- Auxiliary shaft clutch parameters (Page 102 Auxiliary shaft clutch parameters)



*1 Clutch (Page 109 Clutch)

Auxiliary shaft parameters

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.418	Auxiliary shaft axis No.	Set the input axis No. for the auxiliary shaft.	0: Invalid 1 to 64: Servo input axis*1 201 to 264: Command generation axis*2 801 to 812: Synchronous encoder axis	At start of synchronous control	0	D42664+160n	D15024+150n
Pr.419	Composite auxiliary shaft gear	Select the composite method for input values from the main shaft and the auxiliary shaft.	• Set in hexadecimal. H□□□□ ↳ Main shaft input method 0: No input 1: Input + 2: Input - ↳ Auxiliary shaft input method 0: No input 1: Input + 2: Input -	Operation cycle	0001H	D42665+160n	D15025+150n
Pr.420	Auxiliary shaft gear: Numerator	Set the numerator for the auxiliary shaft gear.	-2147483648 to 2147483647	At start of synchronous control	1	D42666+160n D42667+160n	D15026+150n D15027+150n
Pr.421	Auxiliary shaft gear: Denominator	Set the denominator for the auxiliary shaft gear.	1 to 2147483647		1	D42668+160n D42669+160n	D15028+150n D15029+150n

*1 The following range is valid. R16MTCPU: 1 to 16, R32MTCPU: 1 to 32.

*2 The following range is valid. R16MTCPU: 201 to 216, R32MTCPU: 201 to 232.

[Pr.418] Auxiliary shaft axis No. (R: D42664+160n/Q: D15024+150n)

Set the input axis No. for the auxiliary shaft.

Setting value	Description
0: Invalid	The input value is always 0.
1 to 64: Servo input axis ^{*1}	Set the servo input axis (axis 1 to 64). When the servo input axis is not set in the servo network setting, the input value is always 0. If the number is set to the same value as the output axis, minor error (error code: 1BF0H) occurs and synchronous control cannot be started.
201 to 264: Command generation axis ^{*2}	Set the command generation axis (axis 1 to 64). When the command generation axis is invalid in the command generation axis parameter setting, the input value is always 0. As the command generation axis is used only for command generation, it is possible to set the same number as the output axis.
801 to 812: Synchronous encoder axis	Set the synchronous encoder axis (axis 1 to 12). When synchronous encoder axis is invalid, the input value is always 0.

*1 The following range is valid. R16MTCPU: 1 to 16, R32MTCPU: 1 to 32.

*2 The following range is valid. R16MTCPU: 201 to 216, R32MTCPU: 201 to 232.

[Pr.419] Composite auxiliary shaft gear (R: D42665+160n/Q: D15025+150n)

Set the composite method for input values from the main and auxiliary shafts. The setting values for each axis are shown as follows.

Setting value	Description
0: No input	The input value from the input axis is calculated as 0.
1: Input+	The input value from the input axis is calculated as it is.
2: Input-	The input value from the input axis is calculated with its opposite sign.

Operation assumes "0: No input" if the value is set out of the range from 0 to 2.

Point

The composite method for the composite auxiliary shaft gear can be changed during synchronous control. It is used as a clutch to switch input values between the main and the auxiliary shafts.

[Pr.420] Auxiliary shaft gear: Numerator (R: D42666L+160n/Q: D15026L+150n),

Set the numerator for auxiliary shaft gear to convert the input value. The input value is converted as follows.

$$\text{Input value after conversion} = \text{Input value before conversion} \times \frac{\text{Auxiliary shaft gear: Numerator}}{\text{Auxiliary shaft gear: Denominator}}$$

The input value direction can be reversed by setting a negative value in the numerator of the auxiliary shaft gear.

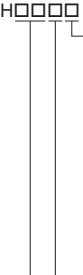
Set the denominator of the auxiliary shaft gear to a value within the range from 1 to 2147483647.

[Pr.421] Auxiliary shaft gear: Denominator (R: D42668L+160n/Q: D15028L+150n)




Set the denominator for auxiliary shaft gear to convert the input value.

Set together with the main shaft gear numerator. (Page 101 [Pr.420] Auxiliary shaft gear: Numerator (R: D42666L+160n/Q: D15026L+150n),)

Auxiliary shaft clutch parameters

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.422	Auxiliary shaft clutch control setting	Set the control method for the clutch.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set in hexadecimal.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON control mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: No clutch 1: Clutch command ON/OFF 2: Clutch command leading edge 3: Clutch command trailing edge 4: Address mode 5: High speed input request OFF control mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: OFF control invalid 1: One-shot OFF 2: Clutch command leading edge 3: Clutch command trailing edge 4: Address mode 5: High speed input request High speed input request signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 00 to 3F: High speed input request signal from signal 1 to 64 	Operation cycle	0000H	D42670+160n	D15030+150n
Pr.423	Auxiliary shaft clutch reference address setting	Set the reference address for the clutch.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: Current value after composite auxiliary shaft gear 1: Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear 	At start of synchronous control	0	D42671+160n	D15031+150n
Pr.424	Auxiliary shaft clutch ON address	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the clutch ON address for address mode. (This setting is invalid except during address mode.) • If the address is out of the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle - 1), the address is converted to a value within range. 	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Auxiliary shaft position units ^{*1} , or cam axis cycle units ^{*2}]	Operation cycle	0	D42672+160n D42673+160n	D15032+150n D15033+150n
Pr.425	Travel value before auxiliary shaft clutch ON	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set the travel value for the distance between the clutch ON condition completing and the clutch closing. • Set a positive value when the reference address is increasing, and a negative value when it is decreasing. 	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Auxiliary shaft position units ^{*1} , or cam axis cycle units ^{*2}]	At completing clutch ON condition	0	D42674+160n D42675+160n	D15034+150n D15035+150n

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.426	Auxiliary shaft clutch OFF address	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the clutch OFF address for the address mode. (This setting is invalid except during address mode.) If the address is out of the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle - 1), the setting address is converted to a value within range. 	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Auxiliary shaft position units ^{*1} , or cam axis cycle units ^{*2}]	Operation cycle	0	D42676+160n D42677+160n	D15036+150n D15037+150n
Pr.427	Travel value before auxiliary shaft clutch OFF	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the travel value for the distance between the clutch OFF condition completing and the clutch opening. Set a positive value when the reference address is increasing, and a negative value when it is decreasing. 	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Auxiliary shaft position units ^{*1} , or cam axis cycle units ^{*2}]	At completing clutch OFF condition	0	D42678+160n D42679+160n	D15038+150n D15039+150n
Pr.428	Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing method	Set the clutch smoothing method.	0: Direct 1: Time constant method (Exponent) 2: Time constant method (Linear) 3: Slippage method (Exponent) 4: Slippage method (Linear) 5: Slippage method (Linear: Input value follow up)	At start of synchronous control	0	D42680+160n	D15040+150n
Pr.429	Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing time constant	For smoothing with a time constant method, set the smoothing time constant.	0 to 5000[ms]		0[ms]	D42681+160n	D15041+150n
Pr.430	Slippage amount at auxiliary shaft clutch ON	For smoothing with a slippage method, set the slippage amount at clutch ON.	0 to 2147483647 [Auxiliary shaft position units ^{*1} , or cam axis cycle units ^{*2}]	At turning clutch ON	0	D42682+160n D42683+160n	D15042+150n D15043+150n
Pr.431	Slippage amount at auxiliary shaft clutch OFF	For smoothing with a slippage method, set the slippage amount at clutch OFF.	0 to 2147483647 [Auxiliary shaft position units ^{*1} , or cam axis cycle units ^{*2}]	At turning clutch OFF	0	D42684+160n D42685+160n	D15044+150n D15045+150n

*1 Auxiliary shaft position units ( Page 31 Servo input axis position units,  Page 39 Command generation axis position units,  Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

*2 Cam axis cycle units ( Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

[Pr.422] Auxiliary shaft clutch control setting (R: D42670+160n/Q: D15030+150n)

Set the ON and OFF control methods separately for the auxiliary shaft.

The clutch control setting can be changed during synchronous control, however the setting to "No clutch" (Direct coupled operation) cannot be selected during synchronous control after already selecting another setting.

Refer to control method for clutch for details on the clutch control. ( Page 109 Control method for clutch)

■ ON control mode

Setting value	Description
0: No clutch (Direct coupled operation)	Execute direct coupled operation without clutch control.
1: Clutch command ON/OFF	The clutch is turned ON/OFF by the operation of "[Rq.403] Auxiliary shaft clutch command (R: M42404+16n/Q: M11684+10n)" ON/OFF. (Setting in the OFF control mode are not applicable in the clutch command ON/OFF mode.)
2: Clutch command leading edge	The clutch is turned ON when "[Rq.403] Auxiliary shaft clutch command (R: M42404+16n/Q: M11684+10n)" passes the leading edge (from OFF to ON).
3: Clutch command trailing edge	The clutch is turned ON when "[Rq.403] Auxiliary shaft clutch command (R: M42404+16n/Q: M11684+10n)" passes the trailing edge (from ON to OFF).
4: Address mode	The clutch is turned ON when the reference address (the auxiliary shaft current value or the current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear) reaches "[Pr.424] Auxiliary shaft clutch ON address (R: D42672+160n, D42673+160n/Q: D15032+150n, D15033+150n)". The travel value after passing through the ON address is calculated as the output travel value of the clutch based on the reference address passing through, thereby controlling the clutch with an accurate travel value.
5: High speed input request	The clutch is turned ON when the high speed input request signal turns ON.

Point

Other clutch parameters are not applicable during direct coupled operation by setting "0: No clutch". "[Rq.405] Auxiliary shaft clutch forced OFF command (R: M42406+16n/Q: M11686+10n)" and the change of the clutch control setting are ignored during direct coupled operation.

■ OFF control mode

Setting value	Description
0: OFF control invalid	Clutch OFF control is not used. This setting is applicable only for execution with clutch ON control.
1: One-shot OFF	The clutch is turned OFF after moving the distance "[Pr.427] Travel value before auxiliary shaft clutch OFF (R: D42678+160n, D42679+160n/Q: D15038+150n, D15039+150n)" (One-shot operation) after the clutch command turns ON. If "[Pr.427] Travel value before auxiliary shaft clutch OFF (R: D42678+160n, D42679+160n/Q: D15038+150n, D15039+150n)" is 0, "[St.423] Auxiliary shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38962+16n/Q: M10562+10n)" does not turn ON in order to turn back OFF immediately.
2: Clutch command leading edge	The clutch is turned OFF when "[Rq.403] Auxiliary shaft clutch command (R: M42404+16n/Q: M11684+10n)" passes the leading edge (from OFF to ON).
3: Clutch command trailing edge	The clutch is turned OFF when "[Rq.403] Auxiliary shaft clutch command (R: M42404+16n/Q: M11684+10n)" passes the trailing edge (from ON to OFF).
4: Address mode	The clutch is turned OFF when the reference address (the auxiliary shaft current value or the current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear) reaches "[Pr.426] Auxiliary shaft clutch OFF address (R: D42676+160n, D42677+160n/Q: D15036+150n, D15037+150n)". The travel value before passing through the OFF address is calculated as the output travel value of the clutch based on the reference address passing through, thereby controlling the clutch with an accurate travel value.
5: High speed input request	The clutch is turned OFF when the high speed input request signal turns ON.

■ High speed input request signal

Set the high speed input request signal No. for the "ON control mode" and the "OFF control mode" when using the setting "5: High speed input request".

Signal No.	Setting value (Hexadecimal)	Signal No.	Setting value (Hexadecimal)	Signal No.	Setting value (Hexadecimal)	Signal No.	Setting value (Hexadecimal)
1	00	17	10	33	20	49	30
2	01	18	11	34	21	50	31
3	02	19	12	35	22	51	32
4	03	20	13	36	23	52	33
5	04	21	14	37	24	53	34
6	05	22	15	38	25	54	35
7	06	23	16	39	26	55	36
8	07	24	17	40	27	56	37
9	08	25	18	41	28	57	38
10	09	26	19	42	29	58	39
11	0A	27	1A	43	2A	59	3A
12	0B	28	1B	44	2B	60	3B
13	0C	29	1C	45	2C	61	3C
14	0D	30	1D	46	2D	62	3D
15	0E	31	1E	47	2E	63	3E
16	0F	32	1F	48	2F	64	3F

[Pr.423] Auxiliary shaft clutch reference address setting (R: D42671+160n/Q: D15031+150n)

Select the address type to be used as the reference address for clutch control.

Setting value	Description
0: Auxiliary shaft current value	The clutch is controlled by using the current value for the servo input axis/command generation axis/synchronous encoder axis that is set for the auxiliary shaft. Output after the clutch control is a converted travel value through the auxiliary shaft gear.
1: Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear	The clutch is controlled by using the current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear. Output after the clutch control is a travel value without conversion.

The setting units for the following parameters are in units based on the reference address setting.

- [Pr.424] Auxiliary shaft clutch ON address (R: D42672+160n, D42673+160n/Q: D15032+150n, D15033+150n)
- [Pr.426] Auxiliary shaft clutch OFF address (R: D42676+160n, D42677+160n/Q: D15036+150n, D15037+150n)
- [Pr.425] Travel value before auxiliary shaft clutch ON (R: D42674+160n, D42675+160n/Q: D15034+150n, D15035+150n),
[Pr.427] Travel value before auxiliary shaft clutch OFF (R: D42678+160n, D42679+160n/Q: D15038+150n, D15039+150n)
- [Pr.430] Slippage amount at auxiliary shaft clutch ON (R: D42682+160n, D42683+160n/Q: D15042+150n, D15043+150n),
[Pr.431] Slippage amount at auxiliary shaft clutch OFF (R: D42684+160n, D42685+160n/Q: D15044+150n, D15045+150n)

[Pr.424] Auxiliary shaft clutch ON address (R: D42672L+160n/Q: D15032L+150n)

Set the clutch ON address when address mode is configured for the ON control mode of the auxiliary shaft clutch.

When the reference address is the current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear, the setting address is converted for control within the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle - 1).

Ex.

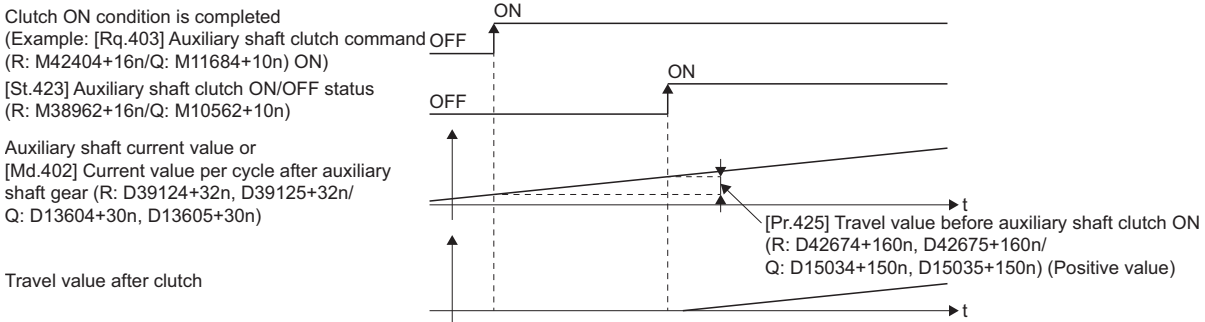
Cam axis length per cycle: 20000[pulse]

The ON address is controlled as 19000[pulse] when the setting value is -1000.

[Pr.425] Travel value before auxiliary shaft clutch ON (R: D42674L+160n/Q: D15034L+150n)

Set the travel value for the reference address with a signed numbers for the distance between the clutch ON condition completing and the clutch closing.

Setting value	Description
1 to 2147483647(Positive value)	Used when the reference address is increasing in direction.
0	No movement (The clutch is immediately turned ON with the clutch ON condition completing.)
-2147483648 to -1(Negative value)	Used when the reference address is decreasing in direction.



[Pr.426] Auxiliary shaft clutch OFF address (R: D42676L+160n/Q: D15036L+150n)

Set the clutch OFF address when address mode is configured for the OFF control mode of the auxiliary shaft clutch. When the reference address is the current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear, the setting address is converted for control within the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle - 1).

Ex.

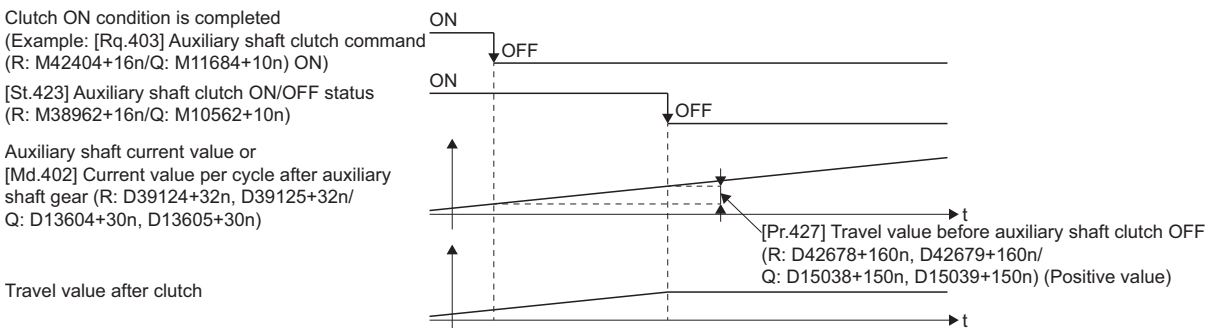
Cam axis length per cycle: 20000[pulse]

The OFF address is controlled as 60[pulse] when the setting value is 40060.

[Pr.427] Travel value before auxiliary shaft clutch OFF (R: D42678L+160n/Q: D15038L+150n)

Set the travel value for the reference address with a signed numbers for the distance between the clutch OFF condition completing and the clutch opening.

Setting value	Description
1 to 2147483647(Positive value)	Used when the reference address is increasing in direction.
0	No movement. (The clutch is immediately turned OFF with the clutch OFF condition completing.)
-2147483648 to -1(Negative value)	Used when the reference address is decreasing in direction.



[Pr.428] Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing method (R: D42680+160n/Q: D15040+150n)

Set the smoothing method for clutch ON/OFF. (☞ Page 114 Smoothing method for clutch)

Setting value	Description
0: Direct	No smoothing.
1: Time constant method (Exponent)	Smoothing with an exponential curve based on the time constant setting.
2: Time constant method (Linear)	Smoothing with linear acceleration/deceleration based on the time constant setting.
3: Slippage method (Exponent)	Smoothing with an exponential curve based on the slippage amount setting.
4: Slippage method (Linear)	Smoothing with linear acceleration/deceleration based on the slippage amount setting.
5: Slippage method (Linear: Input value follow up)	Smoothing with linear acceleration/deceleration based on the slippage amount setting.

[Pr.429] Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing time constant (R: D42681+160n/Q: D15041+150n)

Set a time constant when the time constant method is set in "[Pr.428] Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing method (R: D42680+160n/Q: D15040+150n)".

The time constant setting applies for both clutch ON/OFF.

[Pr.430] Slippage amount at auxiliary shaft clutch ON (R: D42682L+160n/Q: D15042L+150n)

Set the slippage amount at clutch ON when the slippage method is set in "[Pr.428] Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing method (R: D42680+160n/Q: D15040+150n)".

The slippage amount is set in units based on the current value selected in "[Pr.423] Auxiliary shaft clutch reference address setting (R: D42671+160n/Q: D15031+150n)".

If the set amount is negative, the slippage amount at clutch ON is controlled as 0 (direct).

[Pr.431] Slippage amount at auxiliary shaft clutch OFF (R: D42684L+160n/Q: D15044L+150n)

Set the slippage amount at clutch OFF when the slippage method is set in "[Pr.428] Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing method (R: D42680+160n/Q: D15040+150n)".

The slippage amount is set in units based on the current value selected in "[Pr.423] Auxiliary shaft clutch reference address setting (R: D42671+160n/Q: D15031+150n)".

If the set amount is negative, the slippage amount at clutch OFF is controlled as 0 (direct).

Auxiliary shaft clutch control data

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Rq.403	Auxiliary shaft clutch command	Set the clutch command ON/OFF.	OFF: Auxiliary shaft clutch command OFF ON: Auxiliary shaft clutch command ON	Operation cycle	OFF	M42404+16n	M11684+10n
Rq.404	Auxiliary shaft clutch control invalid command	Set the command to disable the clutch control temporarily.	OFF: Auxiliary shaft clutch control valid ON: Auxiliary shaft clutch control invalid		OFF	M42405+16n	M11685+10n
Rq.405	Auxiliary shaft clutch forced OFF command	Set the command to force the clutch OFF.	OFF: Auxiliary shaft clutch normal control ON: Auxiliary shaft clutch forced OFF		OFF	M42406+16n	M11686+10n

[Rq.403] Auxiliary shaft clutch command (R: M42404+16n/Q: M11684+10n)

Use ON/OFF for the auxiliary shaft clutch command. This command is used when the clutch ON control mode is "1: Clutch command ON/OFF", "2: Clutch command leading edge" or "3: Clutch command trailing edge", and the clutch OFF control mode is either "2: Clutch command leading edge" or "3: Clutch command trailing edge".

Status is considered as clutch command OFF just before starting synchronous control. If synchronous control is started while the clutch command is ON, the condition is established just after starting synchronous control, by setting "2: Clutch command leading edge". The condition is not established just after starting, by setting "3: Clutch command trailing edge".

[Rq.404] Auxiliary shaft clutch control invalid command (R: M42405+16n/Q: M11685+10n)

The auxiliary shaft clutch control is invalid if ON is set. The previous clutch ON/OFF status remains before clutch control becomes invalid.

Clutch control will not become invalid during movement before clutch ON and clutch OFF. Instead, clutch control will become invalid after movement is completed.

[Rq.405] Auxiliary shaft clutch forced OFF command (R: M42406+16n/Q: M11686+10n)

Set ON to force the clutch OFF. The output value from the clutch becomes 0 immediately, even during clutch smoothing. The slippage (accumulative) amount is set to 0 if smoothing with a slippage method.

Reset to OFF to restart the clutch control from the clutch OFF status after using the clutch forced OFF command.

6.3 Clutch

Overview of clutch

The clutch is used to transmit/disengage command pulses from the main/auxiliary shaft input side to the output module side through turning the clutch ON/OFF, which controls the operation/stop of the servo motor.

A clutch can be configured for the main and auxiliary shafts.

Control method for clutch

Set the ON and OFF control methods separately in "[Pr.405] Main shaft clutch control setting (R: D42648+160n/Q: D15008+150n)" and "[Pr.422] Auxiliary shaft clutch control setting (R: D42670+160n/Q: D15030+150n)".

Although the clutch control setting can be changed during synchronous control, however, the setting "No clutch" (Direct coupled operation) cannot be selected during synchronous control after already selecting another setting.

Item	Setting item		Setting details	Setting value
	Main shaft clutch	Auxiliary shaft clutch		
Clutch control setting	[Pr.405] Main shaft clutch control setting (R: D42648+160n/Q: D15008+150n)	[Pr.422] Auxiliary shaft clutch control setting (R: D42670+160n/Q: D15030+150n)	Set the clutch control method.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set in hexadecimal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ON control mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: No clutch 1: Clutch command ON/OFF 2: Clutch command leading edge 3: Clutch command trailing edge OFF control mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0: OFF control invalid 1: One-shot OFF 2: Clutch command leading edge 3: Clutch command trailing edge High speed input request signal <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 00 to 3F: High speed input request signal from signal 1 to 64

When the clutch ON condition and the clutch OFF condition are completed simultaneously within one operation cycle, both clutch ON and OFF processing are executed within one operation cycle. Therefore, the clutch is from OFF to ON and again to OFF at the clutch OFF status, and it is from ON to OFF and again to ON at the clutch ON status.

The ON and OFF control mode setting for clutch ON/OFF are shown below.

ON control mode

■ No clutch (Direct coupled operation)

Execute direct coupled operation without clutch control.

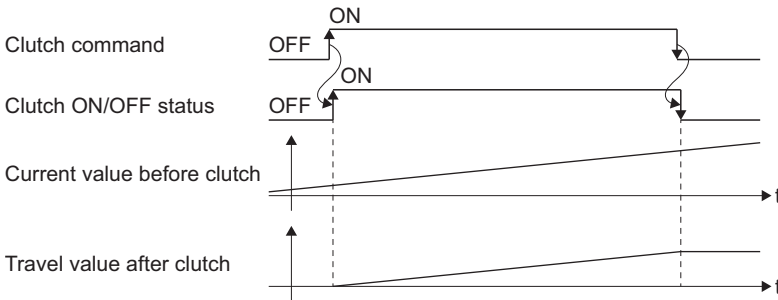
Point

Other clutch parameters are not applicable during direct coupled operation by setting "0: No clutch". "Clutch forced OFF command" and the change of the clutch control setting are ignored during direct coupled operation.

■ Clutch command ON/OFF

The clutch is turned ON/OFF by the operation of clutch command ON/OFF.

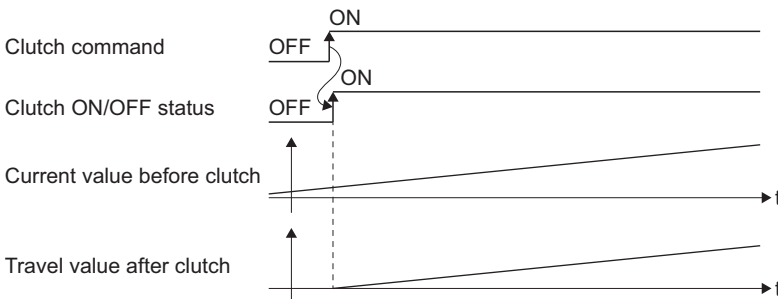
(Setting in the OFF control mode are not applicable in the clutch command ON/OFF mode.)



Item	Main shaft clutch	Auxiliary shaft clutch
Clutch command	[Rq.400] Main shaft clutch command (R: M42400+16n/Q: M11680+10n)	[Rq.403] Auxiliary shaft clutch command (R: M42404+16n/Q: M11684+10n)
Clutch ON/OFF status	[St.420] Main shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38960+16n/Q: M10560+10n)	[St.423] Auxiliary shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38962+16n/Q: M10562+10n)

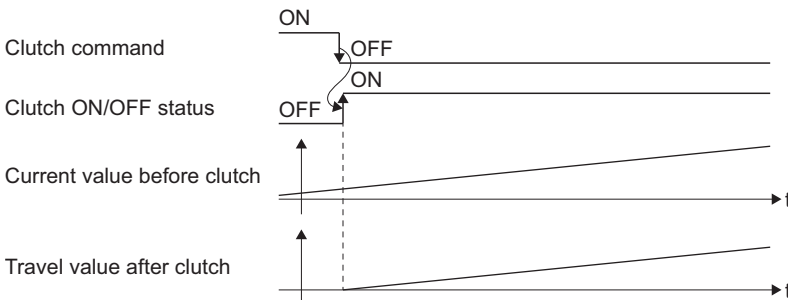
■ Clutch command leading edge

The clutch is turned ON when the clutch command passes the leading edge (from OFF to ON).



■ Clutch command trailing edge

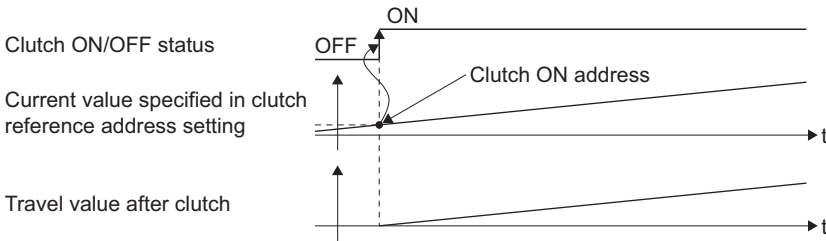
The clutch is turned ON when the clutch command passes the trailing edge (from ON to OFF).



■ Address mode

The clutch is turned ON when the reference address reaches "Clutch ON address".

The travel value after passing through the ON address is calculated as the output travel value of the clutch based on the reference address passing through, thereby controlling the clutch with an accurate travel value.



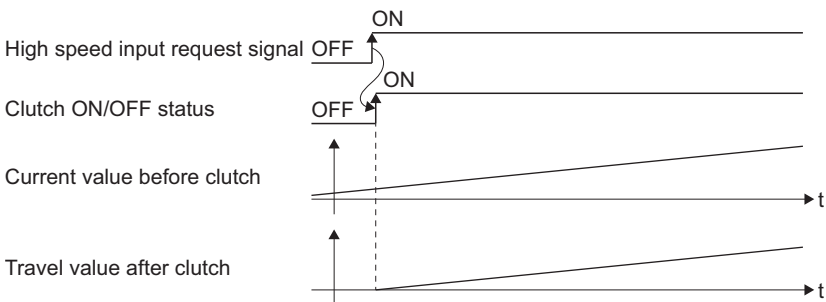
Item	Main shaft clutch	Auxiliary shaft clutch
Reference address	The current value specified in "[Pr.406] Main shaft clutch reference address setting (R: D42649+160n/Q: D15009+150n)" ("[Md.400] Current value after composite main shaft gear (R: D39120+32n, D39121+32n/Q: D13600+30n, D13601+30n)" or "[Md.401] Current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D39122+32n, D39123+32n/Q: D13602+30n, D13603+30n)")	The current value specified in "[Pr.423] Auxiliary shaft clutch reference address setting (R: D42671+160n/Q: M15031+150n)" (Auxiliary shaft current value (servo input axis current value/synchronous encoder axis current value) or "[Md.402] Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (R: D39124+32n, D39125+32n/Q: D13604+30n, D13605+30n)")
Clutch ON address	[Pr.407] Main shaft clutch ON address (R: D42650+160n, D42651+160n/Q: D15010+150n, D15011+150n)	[Pr.424] Auxiliary shaft clutch ON address (R: D42672+160n, D42673+160n/Q: D15032+150n, D15033+150n)
Clutch ON/OFF status	[St.420] Main shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38960+16n/Q: M10560+10n)	[St.423] Auxiliary shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38962+16n/Q: M10562+10n)

■ High-speed input request

The clutch is turned ON when the high-speed input request signal turns ON.

The following actions are required when using the high-speed input request.

- Set the signal No. for the "High-speed input request signal" clutch control setting.
- Set the input signal to be used by [Motion CPU Common Parameter] ⇒ [High-speed input request signal].



Point

When the mixed operation cycle function is valid, set the setting No. of the high-speed input request signal that has a high-speed input request signal control cycle setting that matches the output axis control cycle.

OFF control mode

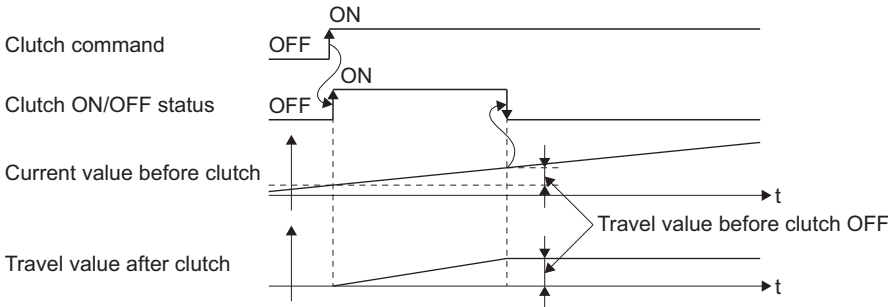
■ OFF control invalid

Clutch OFF control is not used. This setting is applicable only for execution with clutch ON control.

■ One-shot OFF

The clutch is turned OFF after moving the distance "Travel value before clutch OFF" (One-shot operation) after the clutch command turn ON.

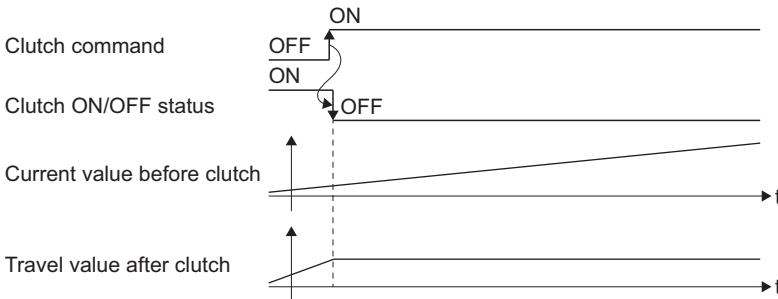
If "Travel value before clutch OFF" is 0, "Clutch ON/OFF status" does not turn ON in order to turn back OFF immediately.



Item	Main shaft clutch	Auxiliary shaft clutch
Clutch command	[Rq.400] Main shaft clutch command (R: M42400+16n/Q: M11680+10n)	[Rq.403] Auxiliary shaft clutch command (R: M42404+16n/Q: M11684+10n)
Clutch ON/OFF status	[St.420] Main shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38960+16n/Q: M10560+10n)	[St.423] Auxiliary shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38962+16n/Q: M10562+10n)
Travel value before clutch OFF	[Pr.410] Travel value before main shaft clutch OFF (R: M42656+160n, M42657+160n/Q: D15016+150n, D15017+150n)	[Pr.427] Travel value before auxiliary shaft clutch OFF (R: M42678+160n, M42679+160n/Q: D15038+150n, D15039+150n)

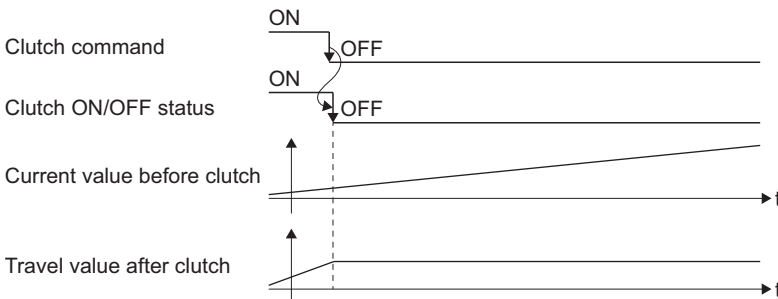
■ Clutch command leading edge

The clutch is turned OFF when the clutch command passes the leading edge (from OFF to ON).



■ Clutch command trailing edge

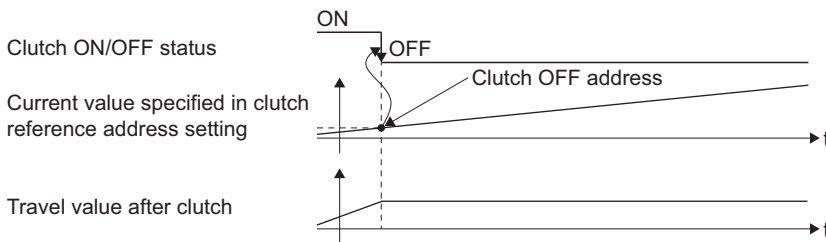
The clutch is turned OFF when the clutch command passes the trailing edge (from ON to OFF).



■ Address mode

The clutch is turned OFF when the reference address reaches "Clutch OFF address".

The travel value before passing through the OFF address is calculated as the output travel value of the clutch based on the reference address passing through, thereby controlling the clutch with an accurate travel value.



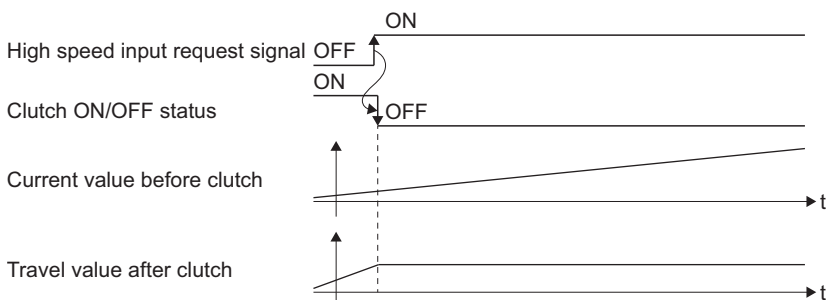
Item	Main shaft clutch	Auxiliary shaft clutch
Reference address	The current value specified in "[Pr.406] Main shaft clutch reference address setting (R: D42649+160n/Q: D15009+150n)" ("[Md.400] Current value after composite main shaft gear (R: D39120+32n, D39121+32n/Q: D13600+30n, D13601+30n)" or "[Md.401] Current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D39122+32n, D39123+32n/Q: D13602+30n, D13603+30n)")	The current value specified in "[Pr.423] Auxiliary shaft clutch reference address setting (R: D42671+160n/Q: D15031+150n)"(Auxiliary shaft current value (servo input axis current value/synchronous encoder axis current value) or "[Md.402] Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (R: D39124+32n, D39125+32n/Q: D13604+30n, D13605+30n)")
Clutch OFF address	[Pr.409] Main shaft clutch OFF address (R: D42654+160n, D42655+160n/Q: D15014+150n, D15015+150n)	[Pr.426] Auxiliary shaft clutch OFF address(R: D42676+160n, D42677+160n/Q: D15036+150n, D15037+150n)
Clutch ON/OFF status	[St.420] Main shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38960+16n/Q: M10560+10n)	[St.423] Auxiliary shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38962+16n/Q: M10562+10n)

■ High-speed input request

The clutch is turned OFF when the high-speed input request signal turns ON.

The following actions are required when using the high-speed input request.

- Set the signal No. for the "High-speed input request signal" clutch control setting.
- Set the input signal to be used by [Motion CPU Common Parameter] ⇔ [High-speed input request signal].



Point

When the mixed operation cycle function is valid, set the setting No. of the high-speed input request signal that has a high-speed input request signal control cycle setting that matches the output axis control cycle.

Smoothing method for clutch

Set the clutch smoothing method in "[Pr.411] Main shaft clutch smoothing method (R: D42658+160n/Q: D15018+150n)" and "[Pr.428] Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing method (R: D42680+160n/Q: D15040+150n)".

The 2 types of clutch smoothing include the following.

- Time constant method smoothing
- Slippage method smoothing

When not using clutch smoothing, set "0: Direct" in the clutch smoothing method.

Item	Setting item		Setting details	Setting value
	Main shaft clutch	Auxiliary shaft clutch		
Clutch smoothing method	[Pr.411] Main shaft clutch smoothing method (R: D42658+160n/Q: D15018+150n)	[Pr.428] Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing method (R: D42680+160n/Q: D15040+150n)	Set the clutch smoothing method.	0: Direct 1: Time constant method (Exponent) 2: Time constant method (Linear) 3: Slippage method (Exponent) 4: Slippage method (Linear) 5: Slippage method (Linear: Input value follow up)

The operation of each smoothing method is shown below.

Time constant method smoothing

Smoothing is processed with the time constant setting value in the smoothing time constant at clutch ON/OFF. After clutch ON smoothing is complete, smoothing is processed with the time constant setting value when the speed of the input values changes.

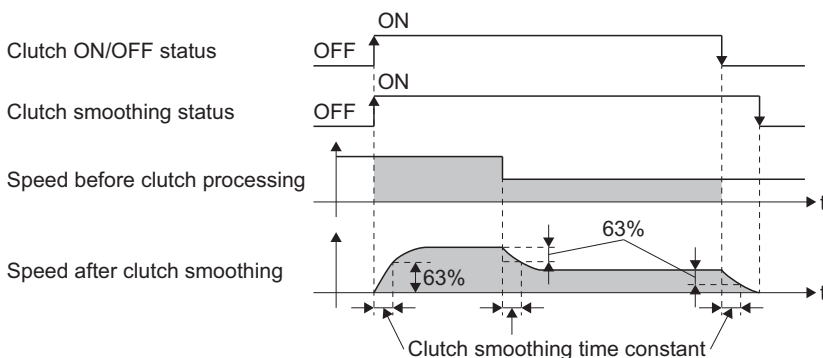
The travel value between the clutch turning ON and OFF is not changed with smoothing.

Travel value after clutch smoothing = Travel value before clutch smoothing

Item	Setting item		Setting details	Setting value
	Main shaft clutch	Auxiliary shaft clutch		
Clutch smoothing time constant	[Pr.412] Main shaft clutch smoothing time constant (R: D42659+160n/Q: D15019+150n)	[Pr.429] Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing time constant (R: D42681+160n/Q: D15041+150n)	For smoothing with a time constant method, set the smoothing time constant.	0 to 5000[ms]

■ Time constant method exponential curve smoothing

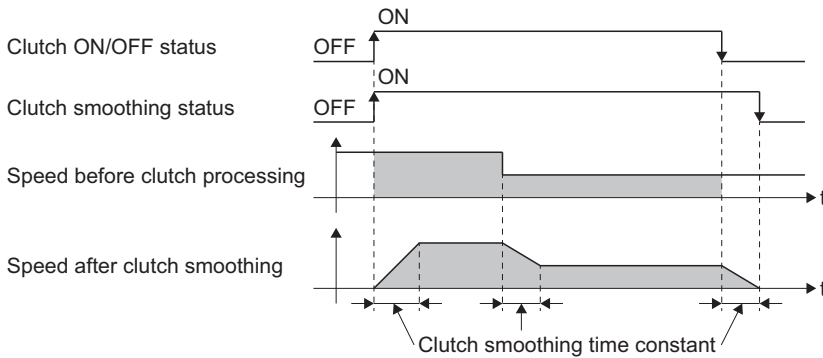
Set "1: Time constant method (Exponential)" in the clutch smoothing method.



Item	Main shaft clutch	Auxiliary shaft clutch
Clutch ON/OFF status	[St.420] Main shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38960+16n/Q: M10560+10n)	[St.423] Auxiliary shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38962+16n/Q: M10562+10n)
Clutch smoothing status	[St.421] Main shaft clutch smoothing status (R: M38961+16n/Q: M10561+10n)	[St.424] Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing status (R: M38963+16n/Q: M10563+10n)

Time constant method linear acceleration/deceleration smoothing

Set "2: Time constant method (Linear)" in the clutch smoothing method.



Slippage method smoothing

Smoothing is processed with the value in slippage at clutch ON when the clutch turns ON, and with slippage at clutch OFF when the clutch turns OFF.

Smoothing is also processed with the slippage amount setting when the input speed to the clutch changes, therefore, positioning control at clutch ON/OFF is not affected by speed changes.

Processing proceeds with direct operation after completing clutch ON smoothing.

The travel value between the clutch turning ON and OFF is as follows after clutch smoothing.

Travel value after clutch smoothing = Travel value before clutch smoothing + (Slippage amount at OFF - Slippage amount at ON)

Item	Setting item		Setting details	Setting value
	Main shaft clutch	Auxiliary shaft clutch		
Slippage amount at clutch ON	[Pr.413] Slippage amount at main shaft clutch ON (R: D42660+160n, D42661+160n/Q: D15020+150n, D15021+150n)	[Pr.430] Slippage amount at auxiliary shaft clutch ON (R: D42682+160n, D42683+160n/Q: D15042+150n, D15043+150n)	For smoothing with a slippage method, set the slippage amount at clutch ON.	0 to 2147483647 [Main input axis position units ^{*1} / auxiliary shaft position units ^{*2} , or cam axis cycle units ^{*3}]
Slippage amount at clutch OFF	[Pr.414] Slippage amount at main shaft clutch OFF (R: D42662+160n, D42663+160n/Q: D15022+150n, D15023+150n)	[Pr.431] Slippage amount at auxiliary shaft clutch OFF (R: D42684+160n, D42685+160n/Q: D15044+150n, D15045+150n)	For smoothing with a slippage method, set the slippage amount at clutch OFF.	

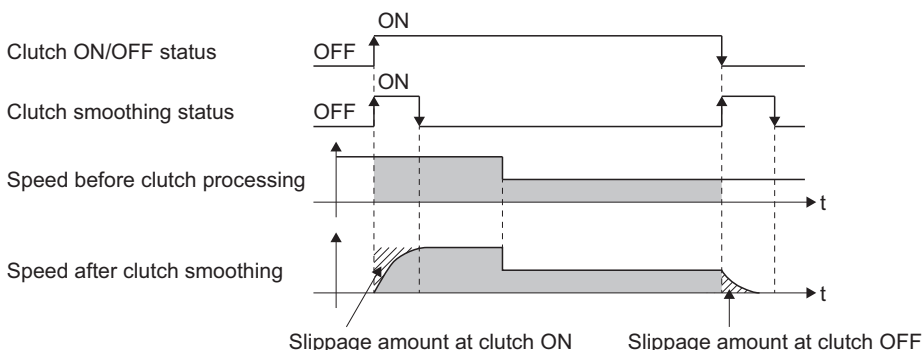
*1 Main input axis position units (☞ Page 31 Servo input axis position units, ☞ Page 39 Command generation axis position units, ☞ Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

*2 Auxiliary shaft position units (☞ Page 31 Servo input axis position units, ☞ Page 39 Command generation axis position units, ☞ Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

*3 Cam axis cycle units (☞ Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

Slippage method exponential curve smoothing

Set "3: Slippage (Exponential)" in the clutch smoothing method.



Item	Main shaft clutch	Auxiliary shaft clutch
Clutch ON/OFF status	[St.420] Main shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38960+16n/Q: M10560+10n)	[St.423] Auxiliary shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38962+16n/Q: M10562+10n)
Clutch smoothing status	[St.421] Main shaft clutch smoothing status (R: M38961+16n/Q: M10561+10n)	[St.424] Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing status (R: M38963+16n/Q: M10563+10n)

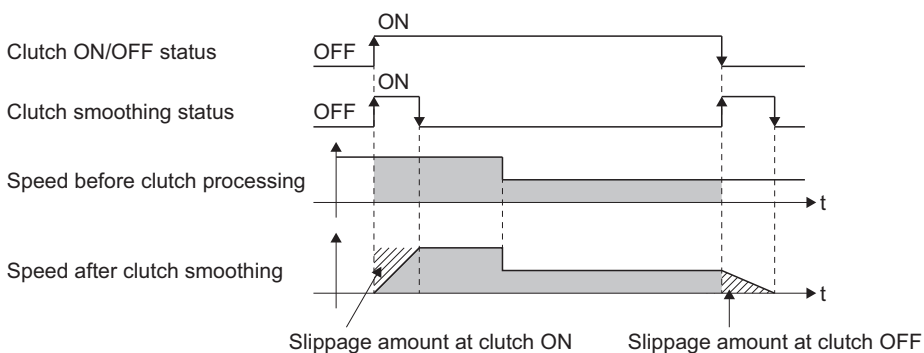
■ Slippage method linear acceleration/deceleration smoothing

Set "4: Slippage method (Linear)", or "5: Slippage method (Linear: Input value follow up)" in the clutch smoothing method. The difference between "4: Slippage method (Linear)" and "5: Slippage method (Linear: Input value follow up)" is shown below.

Input speed during smoothing	Smoothing method	
	4: Slippage method (Linear)	5: Slippage method (Linear: Input value follow up)
When input speed is fixed	No difference	
When there is a continuous small oscillation in the input speed	The output speed (smoothing section) fluctuates according to the input speed when clutch is ON.	The output speed (smoothing section) is fixed regardless of the input speed when clutch is ON.
When input speed has a large fluctuation	The fluctuation in the output speed (smoothing section) is small. (The average speed may rise higher than before the start of smoothing)	The output speed (smoothing section) fluctuates with the input speed. (When reaccelerating after the input speed is dropped, a sudden acceleration may occur)

- When input speed is fixed

The operation for "4: Slippage method (Linear)" and "5: Slippage method (Linear: Input value follow up)" is the same.

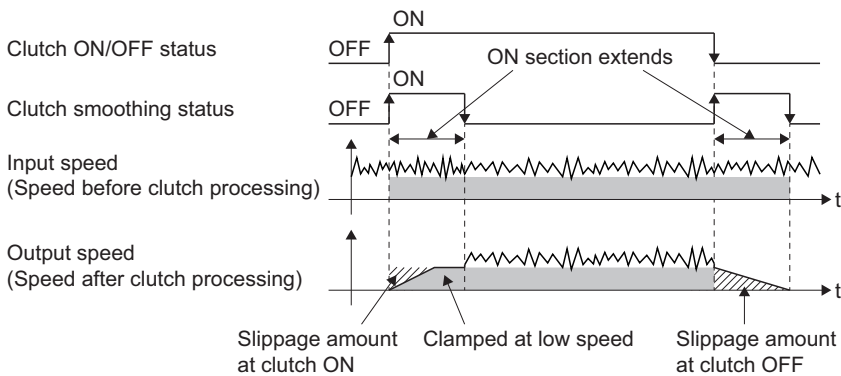


- When there is a continuous small oscillation in the input speed

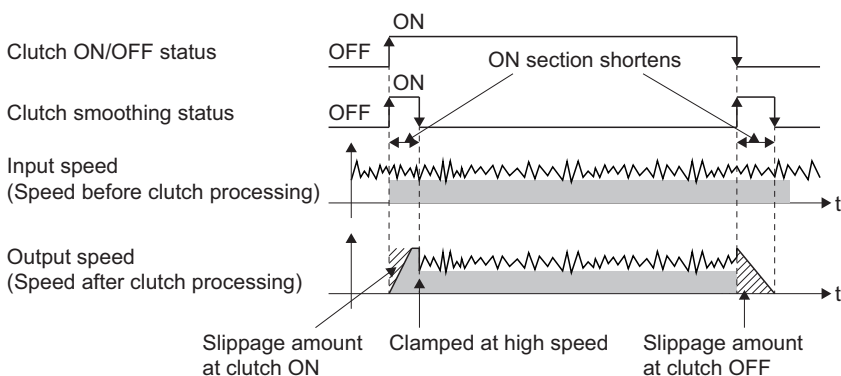
- When "4: Slippage method (Linear)" is set

The clutch smoothing status ON section changes with the fluctuation of the input speed.

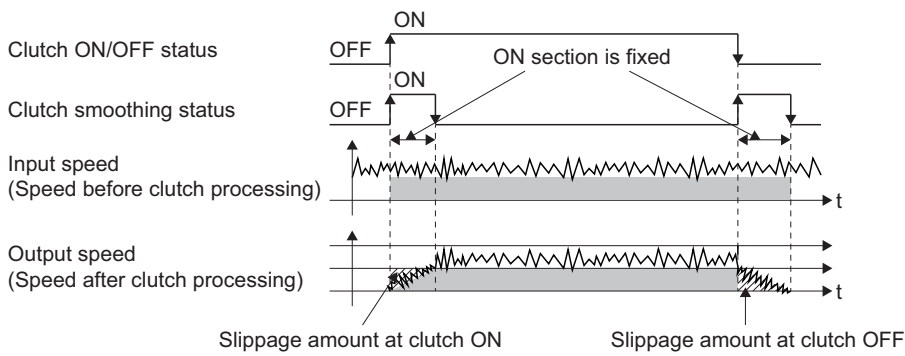
- When the clutch smoothing status ON section is extended



- When the clutch smoothing status ON section is shortened

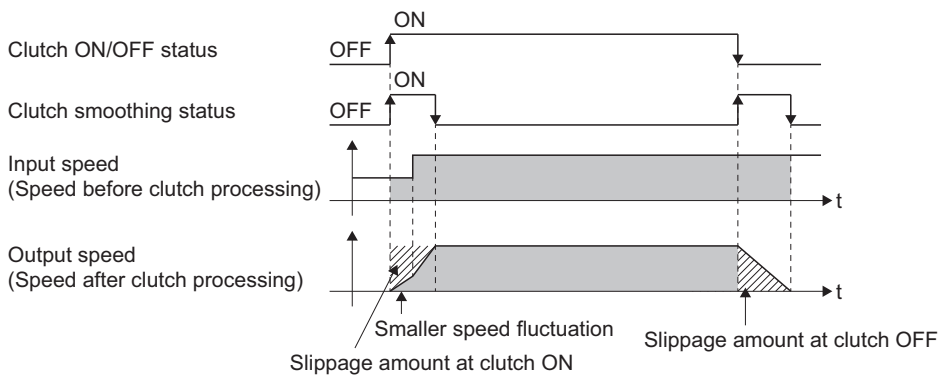


- When "5: Slippage method (Linear: Input value follow up)" is set
The clutch smoothing status ON section is fixed.

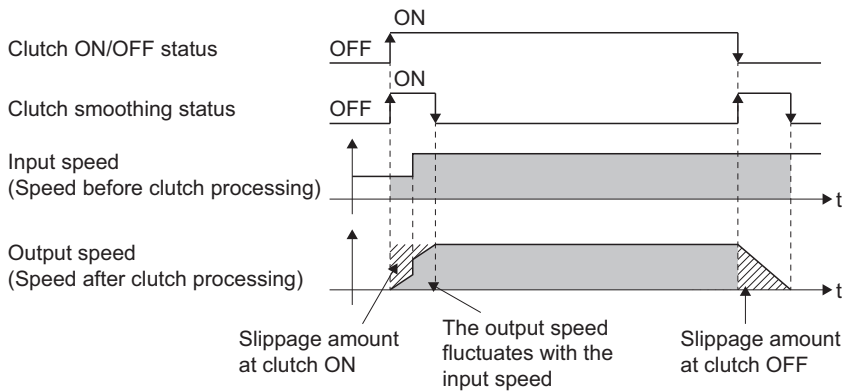


- When input speed has a large fluctuation

- When "4: Slippage method (Linear)" is set
The fluctuation in the output speed is smaller compared to the fluctuation in the input speed.
(The average speed may rise higher than before the start of smoothing)



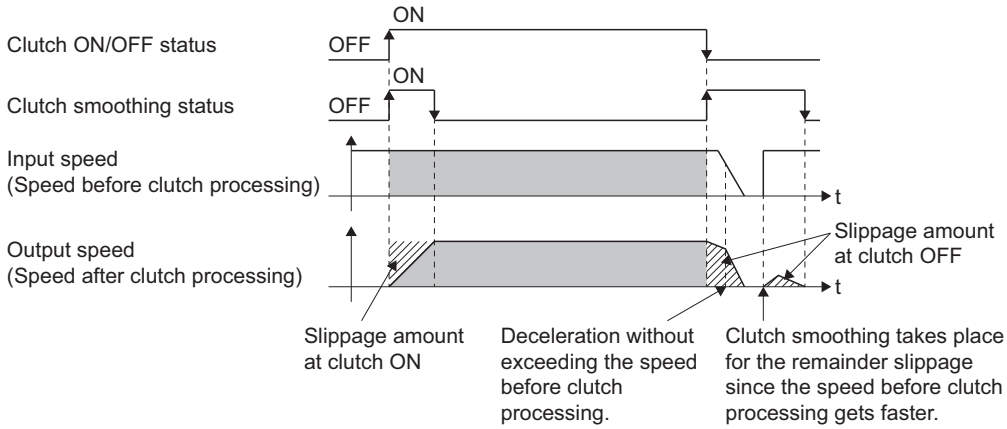
- When "5: Slippage method (Linear: Input value follow up)" is set
The output speed fluctuates with the input speed.
(When re-accelerating after the input speed is dropped, a sudden acceleration may occur)



■ Operation at input speed deceleration during slippage method smoothing

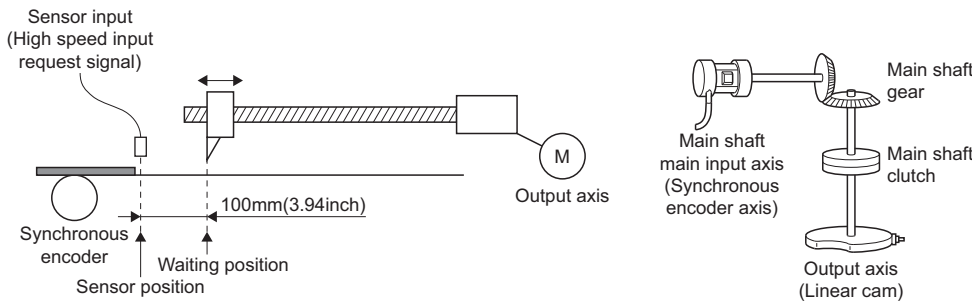
When the speed before clutch processing decreases, the speed after clutch smoothing is controlled without exceeding the speed before clutch processing.

If slippage amount remains when the speed before clutch processing becomes 0, the smoothing process will be continued. And when the speed before clutch processing gets faster than the speed after clutch smoothing, clutch smoothing takes place for the remainder slippage amount.

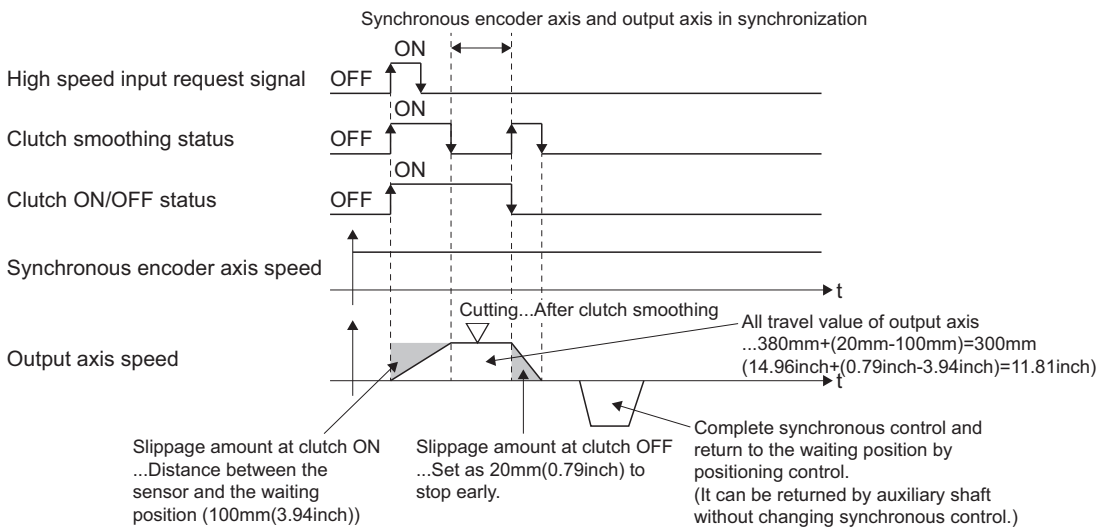


Use example of clutch

The following machine shows an example using clutch control for a flying shear cutting system that synchronizes off a start signal from a sensor input.



Main shaft clutch setting item	Setting value	
[Pr.405] Main shaft clutch control setting (R: D42648+160n/Q: D15008+150n)	ON control mode	5: High speed input request
	OFF control mode	1: One-shot OFF
	High speed input request signal	(Specify the high speed input request signal No., used for sensor input.)
[Pr.406] Main shaft clutch reference address setting (R: D42649+160n/Q: D15009+150n)	0: Current value after composite main shaft gear	
[Pr.408] Travel value before main shaft clutch ON (R: D42652+160n, D42653+160n/Q: D15012+150n, D15013+150n)	0[mm] (0[inch])	
[Pr.410] Travel value before main shaft clutch OFF (R: D42656+160n, D42657+160n/Q: D15016+150n, D15017+150n)	380[mm] (14.96[inch])	
[Pr.411] Main shaft clutch smoothing method (R: D42658+160n/Q: D15018+150n)	4: Slippage method (Linear)	
[Pr.413] Slippage amount at main shaft clutch ON (R: D42660+160n, D42661+160n/Q: D15020+150n, D15021+150n)	100[mm] (3.94[inch]) (Distance between the sensor and the waiting position)	
[Pr.414] Slippage amount at main shaft clutch OFF (R: D42662+160n, D42663+160n/Q: D15022+150n, D15023+150n)	20[mm] (0.79[inch])	



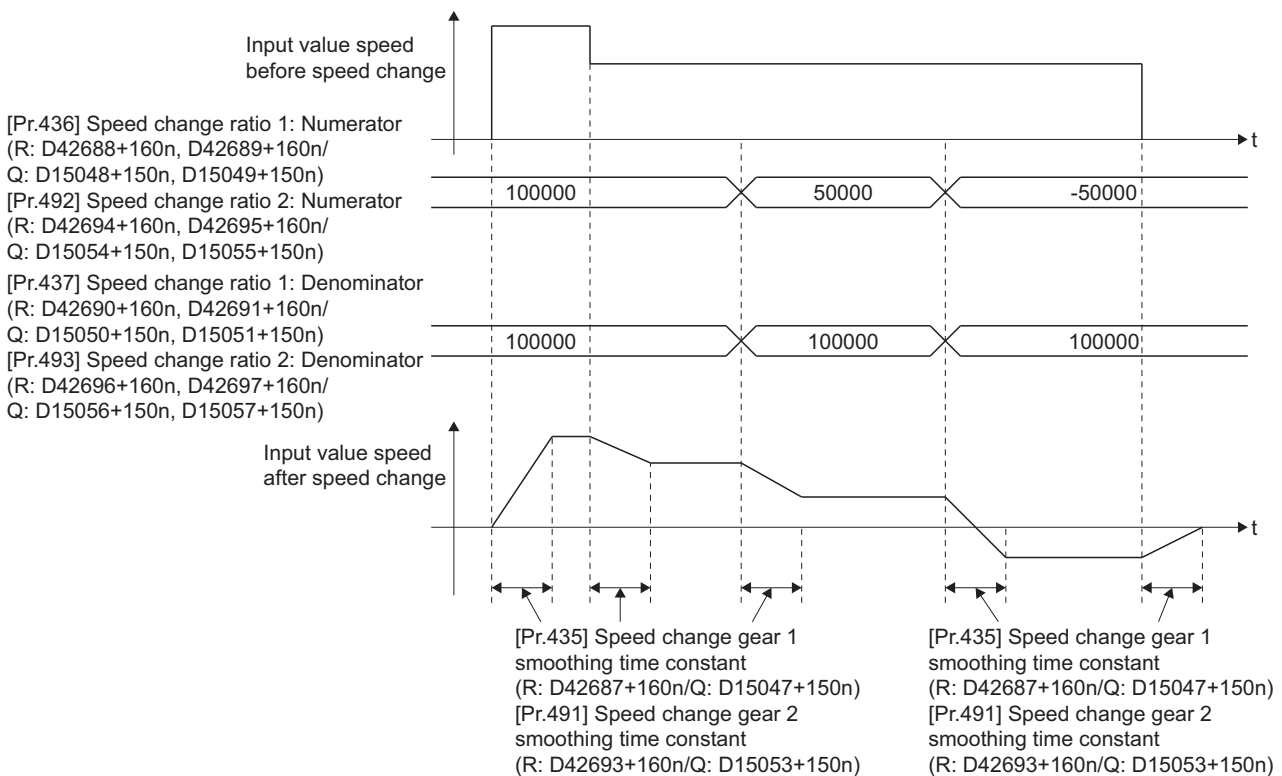
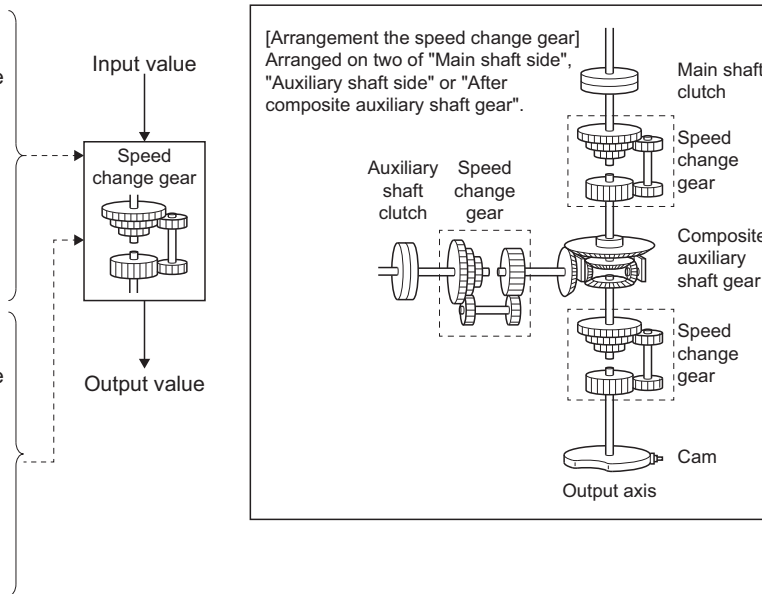
6.4 Speed Change Gear Module

Overview of speed change gear module

A speed change gear module is used to change the input speed from the main shaft/auxiliary shaft/composite auxiliary shaft gear during operation. When not using a speed change gear module, set "0: No speed change gear" in "[Pr.434] Speed change gear1 (R: D42686+160n/Q: D15046+150n)" and "[Pr.490] Speed change gear2 (R: D42692+160n/Q: D15052+150n)".

With speed change from a speed change gear module, operation is executed with linear acceleration/deceleration based on the setting for the speed change gear smoothing time constant.

- [Pr.434]Speed change gear 1
(R: D42686+160n/Q: D15046+150n)
- [Pr.435]Speed change gear 1 smoothing time constant
(R: D42687+160n/Q: D15047+150n)
- [Pr.436]Speed change ratio 1: Numerator
(R: D42688+160n, D42689+160n/
Q: D15048+150n, D15049+150n)
- [Pr.437]Speed change ratio 1: Denominator
(R: D42690+160n, D42691+160n/
Q: D15050+150n, D15051+150n)
- [Pr.490]Speed change gear 2
(R: D42692+160n/Q: D15052+150n)
- [Pr.491]Speed change gear 2 smoothing time constant
(R: D42693+160n/Q: D15053+150n)
- [Pr.492]Speed change ratio 2: Numerator
(R: D42694+160n, D42695+160n/
Q: D15054+150n, D15055+150n)
- [Pr.493]Speed change ratio 2: Denominator
(R: D42696+160n, D42697+160n/
Q: D15056+150n, D15057+150n)



Speed change gear parameters

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.434	Speed change gear 1	Set the arrangement for the speed change gear 1.	0: No speed change gear 1: Main shaft side 2: Auxiliary shaft side 3: After composite auxiliary shaft gear	At start of synchronous control	0	D42686+160n	D15046+150n
Pr.435	Speed change gear 1 smoothing time constant	Set the smoothing time constant for the speed change gear 1.	0 to 5000[ms]		0[ms]	D42687+160n	D15047+150n
Pr.436	Speed change ratio 1: Numerator	Set the numerator for the speed change ratio 1.	-2147483648 to 2147483647	Operation cycle	1	D42688+160n D42689+160n	D15048+150n D15049+150n
Pr.437	Speed change ratio 1: Denominator	Set the denominator for the speed change ratio 1.	1 to 2147483647		1	D42690+160n D42691+160n	D15050+150n D15051+150n
Pr.490	Speed change gear 2	Set the arrangement for the speed change gear 2.	0: No speed change gear 1: Main shaft side 2: Auxiliary shaft side 3: After composite auxiliary shaft gear	At start of synchronous control	0	D42692+160n	D15052+150n
Pr.491	Speed change gear 2 smoothing time constant	Set the smoothing time constant for the speed change gear 2.	0 to 5000[ms]		0[ms]	D42693+160n	D15053+150n
Pr.492	Speed change ratio 2: Numerator	Set the numerator for the speed change ratio 2.	-2147483648 to 2147483647	Operation cycle	1	D42694+160n D42695+160n	D15054+150n D15055+150n
Pr.493	Speed change ratio 2: Denominator	Set the denominator for the speed change ratio 2.	1 to 2147483647		1	D42696+160n D42697+160n	D15056+150n D15057+150n

[Pr.434] Speed change gear 1 (R: D42686+160n/Q: D15046+150n)

Set the arrangement for the speed change gear 1. The speed change gear 1 and speed change gear 2 cannot be set in the same arrangement. If they are set in the same arrangement, the minor error (error code: 1C08H) occurs and the synchronous control cannot be started.

Setting value	Description
0: No speed change gear	Speed change is not processed, and the input value is transmitted as is.
1: Main shaft side	Speed change is processed for input value after main shaft clutch based on the speed change ratio settings.
2: Auxiliary shaft side	Speed change is processed for input value after auxiliary shaft clutch based on the speed change ratio settings.
3: After composite auxiliary shaft gear	Speed change is processed for input value after composite auxiliary shaft gear based on the speed change ratio settings.

[Pr.435] Speed change gear 1 smoothing time constant (R: D42687+160n/Q: D15047+150n)

Set the averaging time to execute a smoothing process for the speed change for the speed change gear. The input response is delayed depending on the time corresponding the speed change gear smoothing time constant. Speed is changed directly when "0" is set.

[Pr.436] Speed change ratio 1: Numerator (R: D42688L+160n/Q: D15048L+150n)

Set the numerator for the speed change ratio 1.

Speed change ratio 1: Numerator can be changed during synchronous control.

Input values for speed change are processed as follows.

$$\text{Input value after change} = \text{Input value before change} \times \frac{\text{Speed change ratio: Numerator}}{\text{Speed change ratio: Denominator}}$$

The input speed can be reversed by setting a negative value in Speed change ratio 1: Numerator.

Speed change ratio: Denominator is set within the range from 1 to 2147483647.

[Pr.437] Speed change ratio 1: Denominator (R: D42690+L+160n/Q: D15050L+150n)

Set the denominator for the speed change ratio 1.

Speed change ratio 1: Denominator can be changed during synchronous control.

Set together with the speed change ratio 1: Numerator. (☞ Page 122 [Pr.436] Speed change ratio 1: Numerator (R: D42688L+160n/Q: D15048L+150n))

[Pr.490] Speed change gear 2 (R: D42692+160n/Q: D15052+150n)

Set the arrangement for the speed change gear 2. The speed change gear 1 and speed change gear 2 cannot be set in the same arrangement. If they are set in the same arrangement, the minor error (error code: 1C08H) occurs and the synchronous control cannot be started.

Setting value	Description
0: No speed change gear	Speed change is not processed, and the input value is transmitted as is.
1: Main shaft side	Speed change is processed for input value after main shaft clutch based on the speed change ratio settings.
2: Auxiliary shaft side	Speed change is processed for input value after auxiliary shaft clutch based on the speed change ratio settings.
3: After composite auxiliary shaft gear	Speed change is processed for input value after composite auxiliary shaft gear based on the speed change ratio settings.

[Pr.491] Speed change gear 2 smoothing time constant (R: D42693+160n/Q: D15053+150n)

Set the averaging time to execute a smoothing process for the speed change for the speed change gear.

The input response is delayed depending on the time corresponding the speed change gear smoothing time constant.

Speed is changed directly when "0" is set.

[Pr.492] Speed change ratio 2: Numerator (R: D42694L+160n/Q: D15054L+150n)

Set the numerator for the speed change ratio 2.

Speed change ratio 2: Numerator can be changed during synchronous control.

Input values for speed change are processed as follows.

$$\text{Input value after change} = \text{Input value before change} \times \frac{\text{Speed change ratio: Numerator}}{\text{Speed change ratio: Denominator}}$$

The input speed can be reversed by setting a negative value in Speed change ratio 2: Numerator.

Speed change ratio 2: Denominator is set within the range from 1 to 2147483647.

[Pr.493] Speed change ratio 2: Denominator (R: D42696L+160n/Q: D15056L+150n)

Set the denominator for the speed change ratio 2.

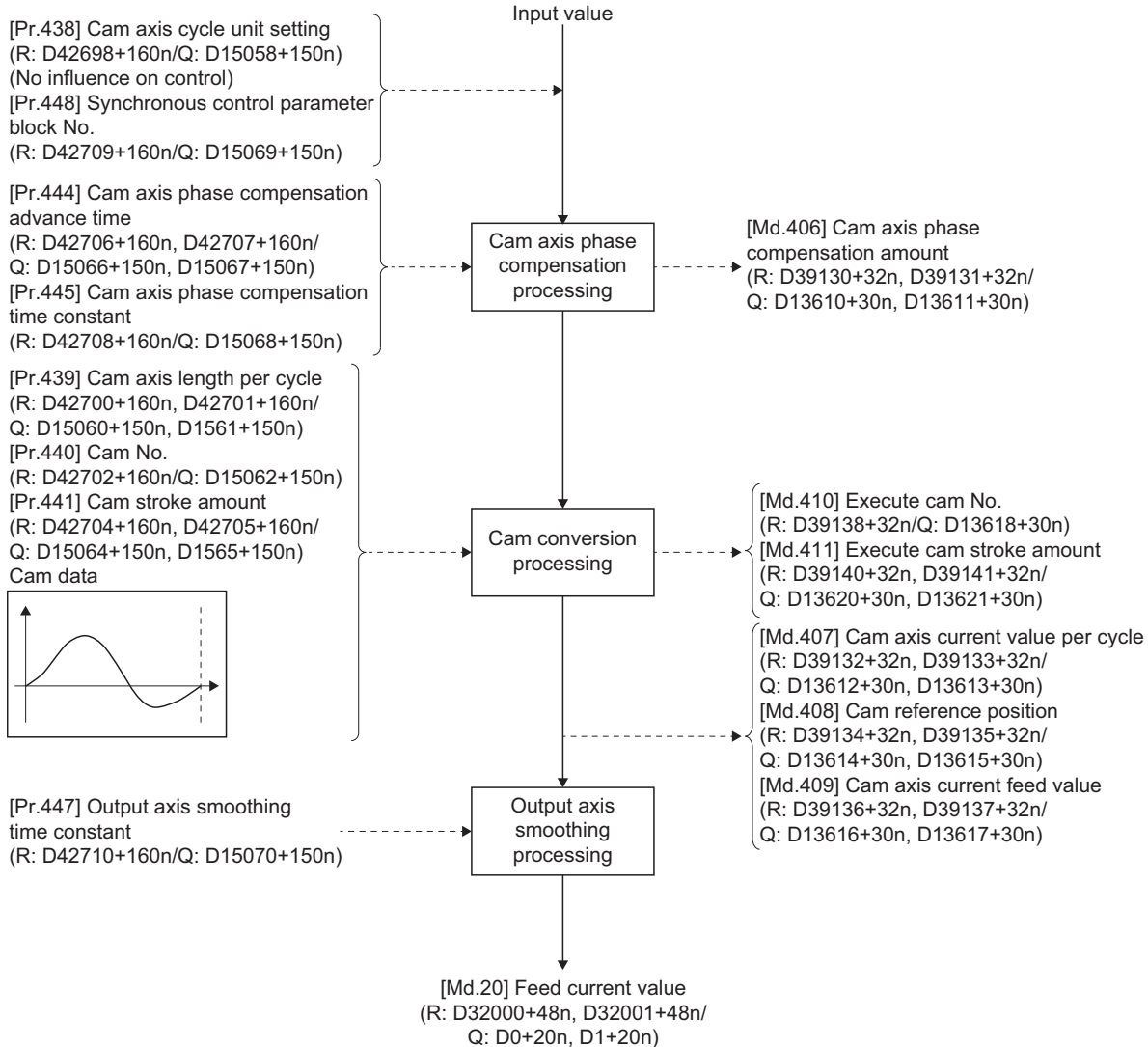
Speed change ratio 2: Denominator can be changed during synchronous control.

Set together with the Speed change ratio 2: Numerator. (☞ Page 122 [Pr.492] Speed change ratio 2: Numerator (R: D42694L+160n/Q: D15054L+150n))

6.5 Output Axis Module

Overview of output axis module

For the output axis module, the cam axis current value per cycle is calculated based on the input value (the output value from a speed change gear), and is converted based on the cam data settings as output commands to the servo amplifier.



Units for the output axis

■ Output axis position units

The position units for the output axis are shown below based on the setting "Unit setting" of fixed parameter.

Setting value of Unit setting	Output axis position unit	Range
0: mm	$\times 10^{-1}\mu\text{m}$	-214748364.8 to 214748364.7[μm]
1: inch	$\times 10^{-5}\text{inch}$	-21474.83648 to 21474.83647[inch]
2: degree	$\times 10^{-5}\text{degree}$	-21474.83648 to 21474.83647[degree]
3: pulse	pulse	-2147483648 to 2147483647[pulse]

■ Cam axis cycle units

Cam axis cycle units are shown below based on the setting "[Pr.438] Cam axis cycle unit setting (R: D42698+160n/Q: D15058+150n)".

Setting value of "[Pr.438] Cam axis cycle unit setting (D15058+150n)"			Cam axis cycle unit	Range
Unit setting selection	Control unit	Number of decimal places		
0: Use units of main input axis	—	—	Servo input axis position unit (☞ Page 31 Servo input axis position units) Command generation axis position unit (☞ Page 39 Command generation axis position units) Synchronous encoder axis position unit (☞ Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)	
1: Use units of this setting	0: mm	0	mm	-2147483648 to 2147483647[mm]
		:	:	:
		9	$\times 10^{-9}\text{mm}$	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[mm]
	1: inch	0	inch	-2147483648 to 2147483647[inch]
		:	:	:
		9	$\times 10^{-9}\text{inch}$	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[inch]
	2: degree	0	degree	-2147483648 to 2147483647[degree]
		:	:	:
		9	$\times 10^{-9}\text{degree}$	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[degree]
	3: pulse	0	pulse	-2147483648 to 2147483647[pulse]
		:	:	:
		9	$\times 10^{-9}\text{pulse}$	-2.147483648 to 2.147483647[pulse]

Output axis parameters

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.438	Cam axis cycle unit setting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the units for the cam axis length per cycle. There is no influence on the control for the parameter for monitor display. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set in hexadecimal. 	At start of synchronous control	0000H	D42698+160n	D15058+150n
Pr.439	Cam axis length per cycle	Set the required input amount with the cam per cycle.	1 to 2147483647 [Cam axis cycle units] ^{*1}	At start of synchronous control, At passing through the 0th point of cam data	4194304	D42700+160n D42701+160n	D15060+150n D15061+150n
Pr.440	Cam No.	Set the cam No.	0: Linear cam (Preset) 1 to 1024: User created cam		0	D42702+160n	D15062+150n
Pr.441	Cam stroke amount	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the cam stroke amount corresponding to the stroke ratio 100% for cam with stroke ratio data format. This is ignored for cams using the coordinate data format. 	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Output axis position units] ^{*2}		4194304	D42704+160n D42705+160n	D15064+150n D15065+150n
Pr.442	Cam axis length per cycle change setting	Set when changing [Pr. 439] Cam axis length per cycle (D15060+150n, D15061+150n) during synchronous control.	0: Invalid 1: Valid	At start of synchronous control	0	D42699+160n	D15059+150n
Pr.444	Cam axis phase compensation advance time	Set the time to advance or delay the phase of the cam axis.	-2147483648 to 2147483647[μs]	Operation cycle	0[μs]	D42706+160n D42707+160n	D15066+150n D15067+150n
Pr.445	Cam axis phase compensation time constant	Set the time constant to affect the phase compensation of the cam axis.	0 to 65535[ms]	At start of synchronous control	10[ms]	D42708+160n	D15068+150n
Pr.448	Synchronous control parameter block No.	Set the parameter block No. for the synchronous control.	1 to 64		1	D42710+160n	D15069+150n
Pr.447	Output axis smoothing time constant	Set to smooth the output axis.	0 to 5000[ms]		0[ms]	D42709+160n	D15070+150n

*1 Cam axis cycle units (Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

*2 Output axis position units (Page 124 Output axis position units)

[Pr.438] Cam axis cycle unit setting (R: D42698+160n/Q: D15058+150n)

Set the command units for the cam axis input per cycle to be used for cam control.

These units are used for setting the cam axis length per cycle and the cam axis current value per cycle.

There is no influence on the control for the parameter for monitor display. (☞ Page 124 Units for the output axis)

[Pr.439] Cam axis length per cycle (R: D42700L+160n/Q: D15060L+150n)

Set the length per cycle of the cam axis to generate the cam axis current value per cycle.

The unit settings are in the cam axis cycle units. (☞ Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

Set a value within the range from 1 to 2147483647.

The cam axis length per cycle can be changed during synchronous control by setting "1: Valid" in "[Pr. 442] Cam axis length per cycle change setting (R: D42699+160n/Q: D15059+150n)". When the cam axis current value per cycle passes through the 0th point of cam data, or is at the 0th point of cam data, the value of "[Pr.439] Cam axis length per cycle (R: D42700+160n, D42701+160n/Q: D15060+150n, D15061+150n)" is loaded.

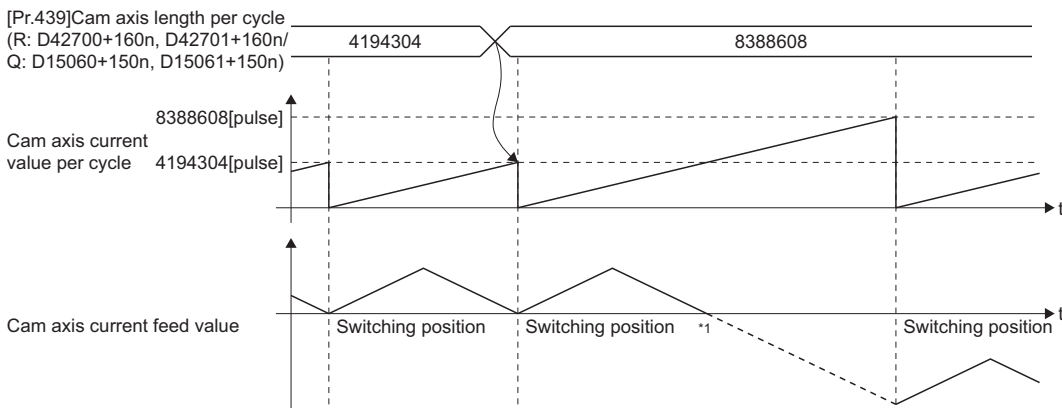
For a cam using the coordinate data format, if the input value of the final coordinate is less than "[Pr.439] Cam axis length per cycle (R: D42700+160n, D42701+160n/Q: D15060+150n, D15061+150n)", it is controlled using a line segment calculated from the nearest two coordinates.

An example of a cam using coordinate data format, and changing "[Pr.439] Cam axis length per cycle (R: D42700+160n, D42701+160n/Q: D15060+150n, D15061+150n)" to a value that exceeds the input value of cam data final coordinate during synchronous control is shown below.

■ Coordinate data format

- Cam axis length per cycle : 4194304[pulse]
- Cam stroke amount : ± 4194304[pulse]
- Coordinate data

Point	Input value	Output value
1	0	0
2	2097152	4194304
3	4194304	0



*1 Because the coordinate where "input value = cam axis length per cycle" does not exist, the final coordinate is calculated from the line segment between the nearest two coordinates.

[Pr.440] Cam No. (R: D42702+160n/Q: D15062+150n)

Set the cam No. for cam control.

Cam No.0 is preset in the Motion CPU, and it operates as a linear cam for 100% of its stroke ratio along the cam axis length per cycle.

The cam No. can be changed during synchronous control.

The value set in "[Pr.440] Cam No. (R: D42702+160n/Q: D15062+150n)" is valid when the cam axis current value per cycle passes through the 0th point of cam data, or is on the 0th point.

[Pr.441] Cam stroke amount (R: D42704L+160n/Q: D15064L+150n)

Set the cam stroke amount corresponding to a 100% stroke ratio in output axis position units for cam control using the stroke ratio data format. (Page 124 Output axis position units)

The cam stroke amount can be changed during synchronous control.

The value set in "[Pr.441] Cam stroke amount (R: D42704+160n, D42705+160n/Q: D15064+150n, D15065+150n)" is valid when the cam axis current value per cycle passes through the 0th point of cam data, or is on the 0th point.

The setting value is ignored for a cam using the coordinate data format.

[Pr.442] Cam axis length per cycle change setting (R: D42699+160n/Q: D15059+150n)

Set when changing "[Pr.439] Cam axis length per cycle (R: D42700+160n, D42701+160/Q: D15060+150n, D15061+150n)" during synchronous control.

Can change in cam No.0 (linear cam), stroke ratio data format, or coordinate data format. However, this cannot change [Pr.439] Cam axis length per cycle (D15060+150n, D15061+150n) in stroke ratio data format, when using cam data with starting point other than 0.

Setting value	Description
0: Invalid	Cannot change cam axis length per cycle during synchronous control.
1: Valid	Loads the value of "[Pr.439] Cam axis length per cycle (R: D42700+160n, D42701+160/Q: D15060+150n, D15061+150n)" when the cam axis current value per cycle passes through the 0th point of cam data, or is at the 0th point of cam data.

[Pr.444] Cam axis phase compensation advance time (R: D42706L+160n/Q: D15066L+150n)

Set the time to advance or delay the phase of the cam axis current value per cycle in the cam control.

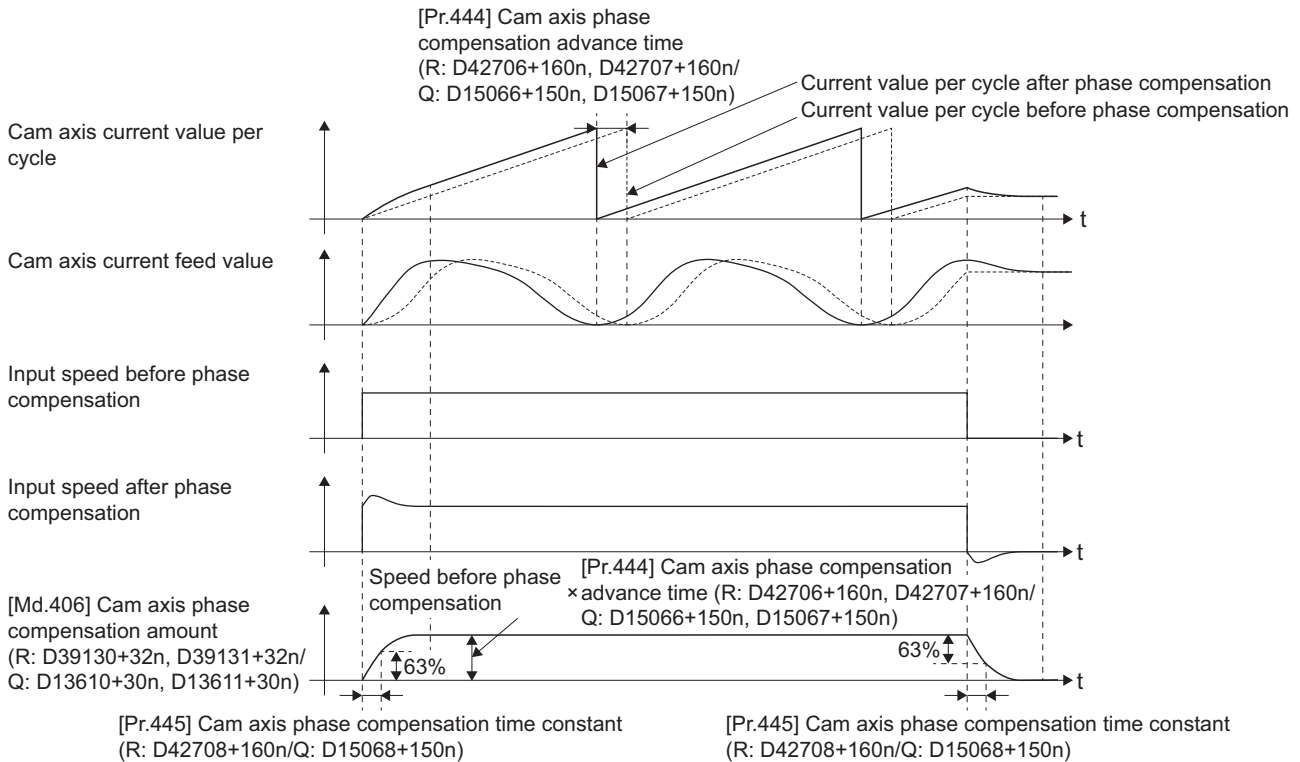
Setting value	Description
1 to 2147483647[μ s]	Advance the phase according to the setting time.
0[μ s]	Do not execute phase compensation.
-2147483648 to -1[μ s]	Delay the phase according to the setting time.

If the setting time is too long, the system experiences overshoot or undershoot at acceleration/deceleration of the input speed. In this case, set a longer time to affect the phase compensation amount in "[Pr.445] Cam axis phase compensation time constant (R: D42708+160n/Q: D15068+150n)".

[Pr.445] Cam axis phase compensation time constant (R: D42708+160n/Q: D15068+150n)

Set the time constant to affect the phase compensation amount for the first order delay.

63 [%] of the phase compensation amount is reflected in the time constant setting.

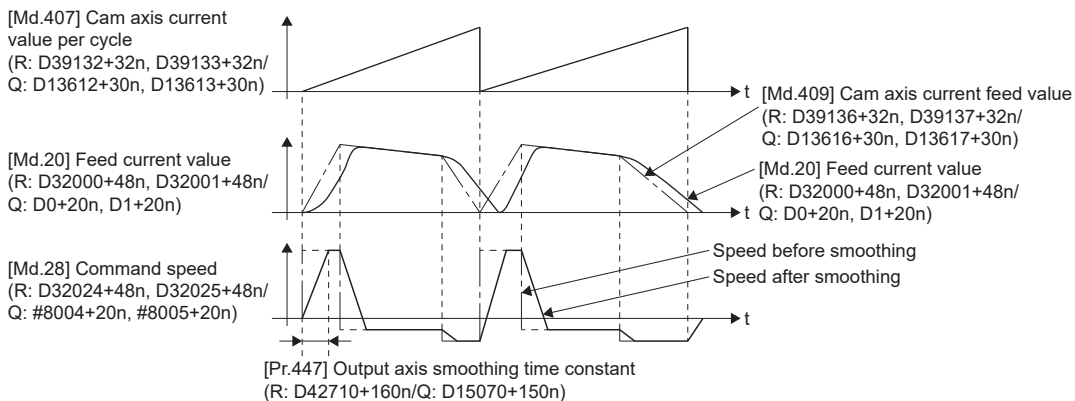


[Pr.447] Output axis smoothing time constant (R: D42710+160n/Q: D15070+150n)

Set the averaging time to execute a smoothing process for the travel value of the output axis after cam data conversion.

The smoothing process can moderate sudden speed fluctuation for cams using the coordinate data format, etc.

The input response is delayed depending on the time corresponding to the setting by smoothing process setting.



[Pr.448] Synchronous control parameter block No. (R: D42709+160n/Q: D15069+150n)

Set the parameter block number to be used by output axis of during synchronous control.

Used item for the parameter block is shown below.

○: Valid, ×: Invalid

Item	Valid/invalid of setting value	Remarks
Interpolation control unit	×	
Speed limit value*1	○	The setting value is valid only at the synchronous control stop.
Acceleration time	×	
Deceleration time*1	○	The setting value is valid only at the synchronous control stop.
Rapid stop deceleration time*1	○	
S-curve ratio*2	×	
Torque limit value	○	The setting value is changed to the torque limit value of output axis at the synchronous control start.
Deceleration processing on STOP input*1	○	The setting value is valid only at the synchronous control stop.
Allowable error range for circular interpolation	×	
Bias speed at start	×	
Acceleration/deceleration system*1*3	○	Only "0: Trapezoid/S-curve" is valid.
Advanced S-curve acceleration/ deceleration	Acceleration section 1 ratio	×
	Acceleration section 2 ratio	×
	Deceleration section 1 ratio	×
	Deceleration section 2 ratio	×

*1 The output axis during synchronous control synchronizes with the input axis. Therefore, the output axis depends on the input axis operation and synchronous control parameter, and the setting value is invalid during the synchronous control.

However, at synchronous control stop during output axis operation, the setting value is valid since the stop is processed after the synchronous control completion, and the output axis decelerates to stop with the following slope of deceleration.

Slope of deceleration = Speed limit value ÷ Deceleration time (Rapid stop deceleration time)

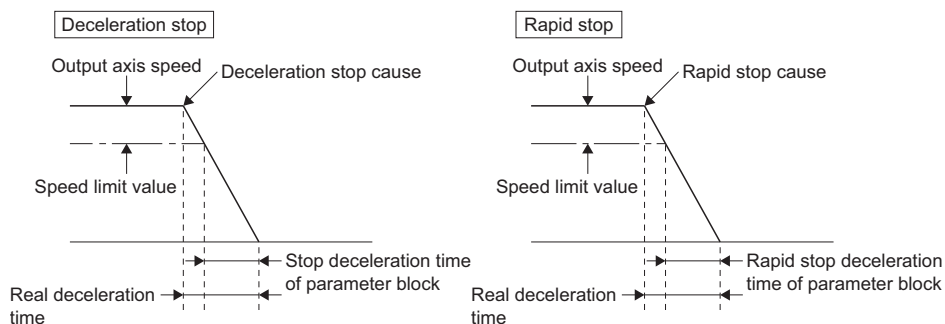
*2 The setting of S-curve ratio is invalid. If a value other than 0% is set to the S-curve ratio, the stop processing is performed with trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration (S-curve ratio=0[%]).

*3 When "1: Adv. S-curve" is selected, the setting is invalid, and the stop processing is performed with trapezoidal acceleration/ deceleration (S-curve ratio=0[%]).

Point

The actual deceleration time is longer than the set deceleration time if the output axis speed is larger than the speed limit value.

- "Output axis speed > Speed limit value"



6.6 Synchronous Control Change Function

Overview of synchronous control change function

This function can be used to change the cam reference position, the cam axis current value per cycle and the current value per cycle after the main/auxiliary shaft gear during the synchronous control.

The following 5 methods exist for the synchronous control change function. (Page 131 [Cd.407] Synchronous control change command (R: D42770+160n/Q: D15130+150n))

Synchronous control change command	Application	Output axis operation
Cam reference position movement	Adjust the cam reference position by travel value.	Operated
Change cam axis current value per cycle	Change the cam axis current value per cycle.	None
Change current value per cycle after main shaft gear	Change the current value per cycle after main shaft gear.	None
Change current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear	Change the current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear.	None
Cam axis current value per cycle movement	Adjust the phase of the cam axis by travel value.	Operated

Synchronous control change control data (Bit device)

Control data

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Refresh cycle	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
							MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Rq.406	Control change request command	Set the control change command request command.	OFF: Control change not requested ON: Control change requested	—	Operation cycle	OFF	M42408+16n	M11688+10n

■ [Rq.406] Control change request command (R: M42408+16n/Q: M11688+10n)

Set ON to initiate "[Cd.407] Synchronous control change command (R: D42770+160n/Q: D15130+150n)". The "[St.426] Control change complete (R: M38966+16n/Q: M10566+10n)" turns ON at the after completion of the synchronous control change. "[Rq.406] Control change request command (R: M42408+16n/Q: M11688+10n)" turns OFF at the synchronous control start.

Monitor data

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Refresh cycle	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
							MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
St.426	Control change complete	The complete signal of control change request command processing is stored	OFF: Control change incomplete ON: Control change complete	Operation cycle	—	—	M38966+16n	M10566+10n

■ [St.426] Control change complete (R: M38966+16n/Q: M10566+10n)

This signal turns ON with the completion of control change.

If the control change processing is stopped midway, the signal remains to be OFF.

Synchronous control change control data (Word device)

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Cd.407	Synchronous control change command	Set the synchronous control change command.	0: Cam reference position movement 1: Change cam axis current value per cycle 2: Change current value per cycle after main shaft gear 3: Change current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear 4: Cam axis current value per cycle movement	At requesting synchronous control change	0	D42770+160n	D15130+150n
Cd.408	Synchronous control change value	Set the change value for synchronous control change processing.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 (Refer to the detailed explanation on the next page for units.)		0	D42772+160n D42773+160n	D15132+150n D15133+150n
Cd.409	Synchronous control reflection time	Set the reflection time for synchronous control change processing.	0 to 65535[ms]		0[ms]	D42771+160n	D15131+150n

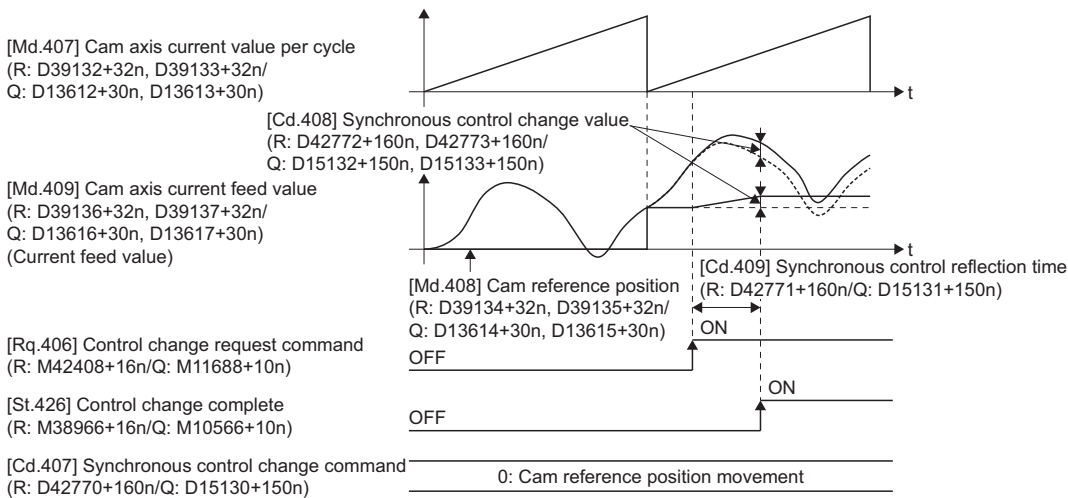
[Cd.407] Synchronous control change command (R: D42770+160n/Q: D15130+150n)

Set the synchronous control change command.

Setting value	Description	Reference
0	Cam reference position movement	☞ Page 132 Cam reference position movement
1	Change cam axis current value per cycle	☞ Page 132 Change cam axis current value per cycle
2	Change current value per cycle after main shaft gear	☞ Page 132 Change current value per cycle after main shaft gear
3	Change current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear	☞ Page 133 Change current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear
4	Cam axis current value per cycle movement	☞ Page 133 Cam axis current value per cycle movement

■ Cam reference position movement

This command is executed to move the cam reference position through adding the setting travel value of "[Cd.408] Synchronous control change value (R: D42772+160n, D42773+160n/Q: D15132+150n, D15133+150n)". The travel value to be added is averaged in "[Cd.409] Synchronous control reflection time (R: D42771+160n/Q: D15131+150n)" for its output. Set a long reflection time when a large travel value is used since the cam axis current feed value moves with the travel value.

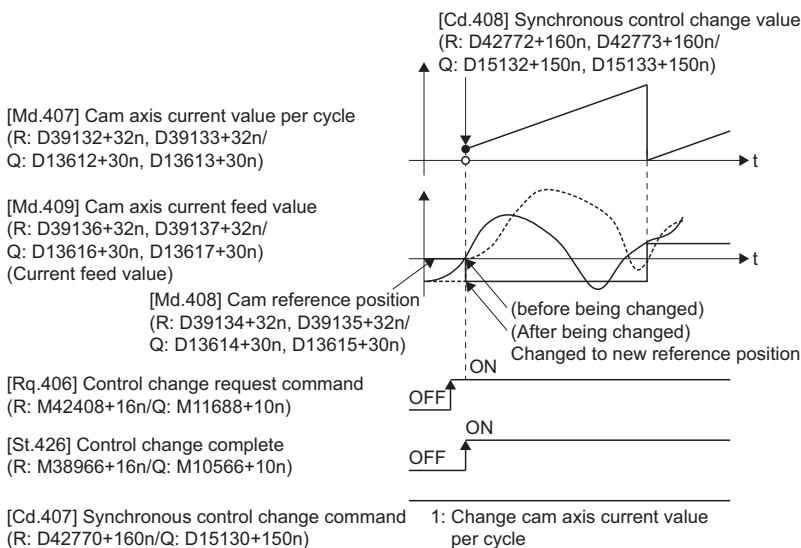


When "[Rq.406] Control change request command (R: M42408+16n/Q: M11688+10n)" is reset to OFF while executing the cam reference position movement command, operation is stopped midway. If the cam reference position movement command is executed again, the remainder travel value is not reflected, and the operation starts with "[Cd.408] Synchronous control change value (R: D42772+160n, D42773+160n/Q: D15132+150n, D15133+150n)" to be used again. If synchronous control is stopped while the cam reference position movement command is being executed, operation also stops midway. If synchronous control is restarted, the remainder travel value is not reflected.

■ Change cam axis current value per cycle

The cam axis current value per cycle is changed to "[Cd.408] Synchronous control change value (R: D42772+160n, D42773+160n/Q: D15132+150n, D15133+150n)". The cam reference position will be also changed to correspond to the changed cam axis current value per cycle.

This operation is completed within one operation cycle.



■ Change current value per cycle after main shaft gear

The current value per cycle after main shaft gear is changed to the value set in "[Cd.408] Synchronous control change value (R: D42772+160n, D42773+160n/Q: D15132+150n, D15133+150n)". This operation is completed within one operation cycle. Clutch control is not executed if the current value per cycle after main shaft gear (the value before being changed and after being changed) has already passed through the ON/OFF address in address mode.

Change current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear

The current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear is changed to the value set in "[Cd.408] Synchronous control change value (R: D42772+160n, D42773+160n/Q: D15132+10n, D15133+150n)".

This operation is completed within one operation cycle.

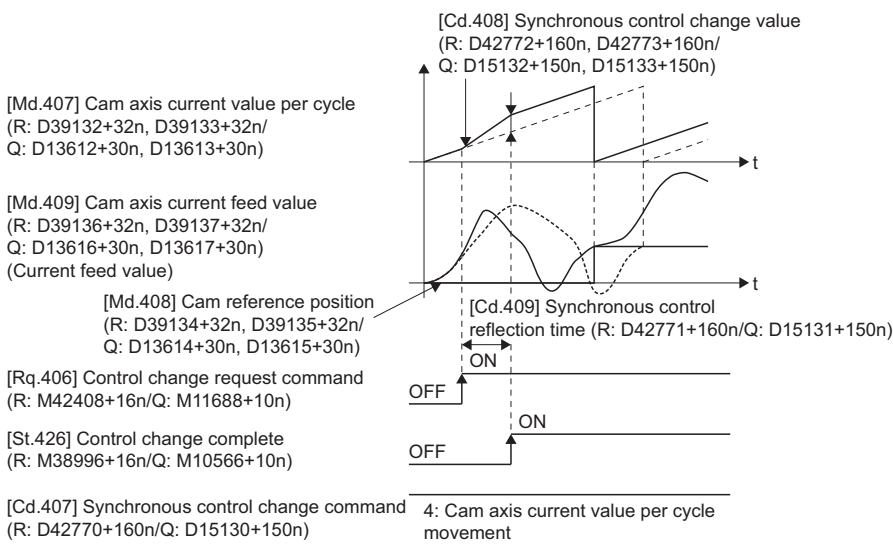
Clutch control is not executed if the current value per cycle after the auxiliary shaft gear (the value before being changed and after being changed) has already passed through the ON/OFF address in address mode.

Cam axis current value per cycle movement

This command is executed to move the cam axis current value per cycle through adding the setting travel value of "[Cd.408] Synchronous control change value (R: D42772+160n, D42773+160n/Q: D15132+20n, D1533+150n)".

The travel value to be added is averaged in "[Cd.409] Synchronous control reflection time (R: D42771+160n/Q: D15131+150n)" for its output.

Set a long reflection time when a large travel value is used since the cam axis current feed value moves with the travel value.



When "[Rq.406] Control change request command (R: M42408+16n/Q: M11688+10n)" is reset to OFF while executing the cam axis current value per cycle movement, operation is stopped midway. If the cam axis current value per cycle movement is executed again, the remainder travel value is not reflected, and the operation starts with "[Cd.408] Synchronous control change value (R: D42772+160n, D42773+160n/Q: D15132+150n, D15133+150n)" to be used again.

If synchronous control is stopped while the cam axis current value per cycle movement is being executed, operation also stops midway. If synchronous control is restarted, the remainder travel value is not reflected.

[Cd.408] Synchronous control change value (R: D42772L+160n/Q: D15132L+150n)

Set the change value for synchronous control change processing as follows.

[Cd.407] Synchronous control change command (R: D42770+160n/Q: D15130+150n)	[Cd.408] Synchronous control change value (R: D42772+160n, D42773+160n/Q: D15132+150n, D15133+150n)		
	Setting range	Unit	Setting details
0: Cam reference position movement	-2147483648 to 2147483647	Output axis position unit Cam axis cycle unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the travel value of the cam reference position. It moves within the range from -2147483648 to 2147483647.
1: Change cam axis current value per cycle			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the change current value per cycle. The setting value is converted within the range from "0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1)".
2: Change current value per cycle after main shaft gear			
3: Change current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear			
4: Cam axis current value per cycle movement			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the travel value of the cam axis current value per cycle. It moves within the range from -2147483648 to 2147483647.


[Cd.409] Synchronous control reflection time (R: D42771+160n/Q: D15131+150n)

Set the reflection time for synchronous control change processing as follows.

[Cd.407] Synchronous control change command (R: D42770+160n/Q: D15130+150n)	Setting details for "[Cd.409] Synchronous control reflection time (R: D42771+160n/Q: D15131+150n)"
0: Cam reference position movement	The time to reflect the travel value to the cam reference position.
1: Change cam axis current value per cycle	Setting not required.
2: Change current value per cycle after main shaft gear	
3: Change current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear	
4: Cam axis current value per cycle movement	The time to reflect the travel value to the cam axis current value per cycle.

6.7 Synchronous Control Monitor Data

Synchronous control monitor data is updated only during synchronous control.




The monitor values ("[Md.400] Current value after composite main shaft gear (R: D39120+32n, D39121+32n/Q: D13600+30n, D13601+30n)", "[Md.401] Current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D39122+32n, D39123+32n/Q: D13602+30n, D13603+30n)", "[Md.402] Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (R: D39124+32n, D39125+32n/Q: D13604+30n, D13605+30n)", "[Md.407] Cam axis current value per cycle (R: D39132+32n, D39133+32n/Q: D13612+30n, D13613+30n)", "[Md.408] Cam reference position (R: D39134+32n, D39135+32n/Q: D13614+30n, D13615+30n)", and "[Md.409] Cam axis current feed value (R: D39136+32n, D39137+32n/Q: D13616+30n, D13617+30n)") from the last synchronous control session are restored the next time the Multiple CPU system power supply turns ON. Restarting operation status from the last synchronous control session is possible through returning to the last position via positioning control. ( Page 141 Synchronous Control Initial Position)

"The last synchronous control session" indicates status just before the last synchronous control session was stopped as follows. These are listed with the last synchronization status.

- Just before "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" turns from ON to OFF.
- Just before deceleration stop by a stop command or an error, etc.
- Just before the Multiple CPU system power supply turned OFF.




Synchronous Control Monitor Data (Word device)

Symbol	Monitor item	Storage details	Monitor value	Refresh cycle	Device No.	
					MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Md.400	Current value after composite main shaft gear	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The current value after combining the main input and sub input values from the main shaft is stored. Value is stored even after Multiple CPU system power supply OFF. 	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Main input axis position units] ^{*1}	Operation cycle (During synchronous control only)	D39120+32n D39121+32n	D13600+30n D13601+30n
Md.401	Current value per cycle after main shaft gear	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The current value per cycle after the main shaft gear is stored. One cycle is considered the cam axis length per cycle. Value is stored even after Multiple CPU system power supply OFF. 	0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1) [Cam axis cycle units] ^{*2}		D39122+32n D39123+32n	D13602+30n D13603+30n
Md.402	Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The current value per cycle after the auxiliary shaft gear is stored. One cycle is considered the cam axis length per cycle. Value is stored even after Multiple CPU system power supply OFF. 	0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1) [Cam axis cycle units] ^{*2}		D39124+32n D39125+32n	D13604+30n D13605+30n
Md.406	Cam axis phase compensation amount	The current phase compensation amount is stored.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Cam axis cycle units] ^{*2}		D39130+32n D39131+32n	D13610+30n D13611+30n
Md.407	Cam axis current value per cycle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The current value per cycle is stored, which is calculated from the input travel value to the cam axis. (The value after phase compensation) Value is stored even after Multiple CPU system power supply OFF. 	0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1) [Cam axis cycle units] ^{*2}		D39132+32n D39133+32n	D13612+30n D13613+30n
Md.408	Cam reference position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The current feed value as the cam reference position is stored. Value is stored even after system's power supply OFF. 	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Output axis position units] ^{*3}		D39134+32n D39135+32n	D13614+30n D13615+30n
Md.409	Cam axis current feed value	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The current feed value while controlling the cam axis is stored. Value is stored even after system's power supply OFF. 	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Output axis position units] ^{*3}		D39136+32n D39137+32n	D13616+30n D13617+30n
Md.410	Execute cam No.	The executing cam No. is stored.	0 to 1024		D39138+32n	D13618+30n
Md.411	Execute cam stroke amount	The executing cam stroke amount is stored.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Output axis position units] ^{*3}		D39140+32n D39141+32n	D13620+30n D13621+30n
Md.412	Execute cam axis length per cycle	The executing cam axis length per cycle is stored.	1 to 2147483647 [Cam axis cycle units] ^{*2}		D39142+32n D39143+32n	D13622+30n D13623+30n
Md.422	Main shaft clutch slippage (accumulative)	The accumulative slippage of the main shaft clutch smoothing with slippage method is stored as a signed value.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Main input axis position units] ^{*1} , or [Cam axis cycle units] ^{*2}		D39126+32n D39127+32n	D13606+30n D13607+30n
Md.425	Auxiliary shaft clutch slippage (accumulative)	The accumulative slippage on the auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing with slippage method is stored as a signed value.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Main input axis position units] ^{*4} , or [Cam axis cycle units] ^{*2}		D39128+32n D39129+32n	D13608+30n D13609+30n

*1 Main input axis position units ( Page 31 Servo input axis position units,  Page 39 Command generation axis position units,  Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

*2 Cam axis cycle units ( Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

*3 Output axis position units ( Page 124 Output axis position units)

*4 Auxiliary shaft position units ( Page 31 Servo input axis position units,  Page 39 Command generation axis position units,  Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

[Md.400] Current value after composite main shaft gear (R: D39120L+32n/Q: D13600L+30n)

The current value after combining the main input and the sub input values going into the composite main shaft gear is stored as an accumulative value.

Units are in position units of the main input axis. The unit is pulse if the main input axis is invalid. (Page 31 Servo input axis position units, Page 39 Command generation axis position units, Page 55 Synchronous encoder axis position units)

The current value after composite main shaft gear will be changed when the following operations are executed in the main input axis during synchronous control.

Operation of main input axis (During synchronous control start)	Servo input axis		Command generation axis	Synchronous encoder axis			
	Absolute position detection system valid	Absolute position detection system invalid		Incremental synchronous encoder	Absolute synchronous encoder	Synchronous encoder via device	Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control ^{*3}
Home position return	Change method (1)		—	—			
Current value change	Change method (1)		Change method (1)	Change method (1)			
Speed control (I) ^{*1}	Change method (1)		Change method (1)	—			
Fixed-pitch feed control	Change method (1)		Change method (1)	—			
Speed/position switching control ^{*2}	Change method (1)		—	—			
Connection to servo amplifier	Change method (2)	Change method (1)	—	—			
Connection to synchronous encoder	—		—	Change method (1)	Change method (2)		Change method (1)

*1 When it starts by turning OFF the "[Rq.1152] Feed current value update command (R: M34492+32n/Q: M3212+20n)" or "[Rq.347] Feed current value update request command (R: M40172+32n/Q: M10972+20n)".

*2 When it starts by turning OFF the "[Rq.1152] Feed current value update command (R: M34492+32n/Q: M3212+20n)".

*3 When setting as a slave CPU synchronous encoder axis type (master CPU servo input axis, master CPU command generation axis, master CPU synchronous encoder axis) in a Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control configuration.

■ Change method (1)

The new current value after composite main shaft gear is calculated based on the current value of the main input axis.

Current value after composite main shaft gear=Main input direction of composite main shaft gear (Input +/Input -/No input (0))×Main input axis current value

■ Change method (2)

The travel value of the main input axis from the last synchronous control session is reflected to the current value after composite main shaft gear.

Current value after composite main shaft gear=Current value after composite main shaft gear at the last synchronous control session+Main input direction of composite main shaft gear (Input +/Input -/No input (0))×Amount of change of travel value of main input axis from the last synchronous control session

[Md.401] Current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D39122L+32n/Q: D13602L+30n)

The input travel value after the main shaft gear is stored within the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle - 1). The unit is in cam axis cycle units. (Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

The value is restored according to "[Pr.460] Setting method of current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D42740+160n/Q: D15100+150n)" when starting synchronous control. (Page 143 Current value per cycle after main/auxiliary shaft gear at synchronous control start)

[Md.402] Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (R: D39124L+32n/Q: D13604L+30n)

The input travel value after the auxiliary shaft gear is stored within the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle - 1). The unit is in cam axis cycle units. (☞ Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

The value is restored according to "[Pr.461] Setting method of current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (R: D42741+160n/Q: D15101+150n)" when starting synchronous control. (☞ Page 143 Current value per cycle after main/auxiliary shaft gear at synchronous control start)

[Md.406] Cam axis phase compensation amount (R: D39130L+32n/Q: D13610L+30n)

The phase compensation amount for the cam axis is stored with cam axis cycle units. (☞ Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

The phase compensation amount after smoothing processing with "[Pr.445] Cam axis phase compensation time constant (R: D42708+160n/Q: D15068+150n)" is stored.

[Md.407] Cam axis current value per cycle (R: D39132L+32n/Q: D13612L+30n)

The cam axis current value per cycle is stored within the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1).

The current value after cam axis phase compensation processing can be monitored. The unit is in cam axis cycle units. (☞ Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

The value is restored according to "[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)" when starting synchronous control. (☞ Page 144 Cam axis position at synchronous control start)

[Md.408] Cam reference position (R: D39134L+32n/Q: D13614L+30n)

The current feed value is stored as the cam reference position. The unit is in output axis position units. When the unit is in [degree], a range from "0 to 35999999" is used. (☞ Page 124 Output axis position units)

The value is restored according to "[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)" when starting synchronous control. (☞ Page 144 Cam axis position at synchronous control start)

[Md.409] Cam axis current feed value (R: D39136L+32n/Q: D13616L+30n)

The current feed value of the cam axis is stored. The value is the same as "[Md.20] Feed current value (R: D32000+48n, D32001+48n/Q: D0+20n, D1+20n)" during synchronous control.

[Md.410] Execute cam No. (R: D39138+32n/Q: D13618+30n)

The executing cam No. is stored.

When "[Pr.440] Cam No. (R: D42702+160n/Q: D15062+150n)" is changed during synchronous control, this is updated when the controlling cam No. switches.

[Md.411] Execute cam stroke amount (R: D39140L+32n/Q: D13620L+30n)

The executing cam stroke amount is stored.

When "[Pr.441] Cam stroke amount (R: D42704+160n, D42705+160n/Q: D15064+150n, D15065+150n)" is changed during synchronous control, this is updated when the controlling cam stroke amount switches.

[Md.412] Execute cam axis length per cycle (R: D39142L+32n/Q: D13622L+30n)

The executing cam axis length per cycle is stored.

When "[Pr.439] Cam axis length per cycle (R: D42700+160n, D42701+160n/Q: D15060+150n, D15061+150n)" is changed during synchronous control, this is updated when the controlling cam axis length per cycle switches.

[Md.422] Main shaft clutch slippage (accumulative) (R: D39126L+32n/Q: D13606L+30n)

The accumulative slippage amount with the slippage method is stored as a signed value.

The absolute value of the accumulative slippage increases to reach the slippage at clutch ON during clutch ON.

The absolute value of the accumulative slippage decreases to reach 0 during clutch OFF.

Monitoring of the accumulative slippage is used to check the smoothing progress with the slippage method.

[Md.425] Auxiliary shaft clutch slippage (accumulative) (R: D39128L+32n/Q: D13608L+30n)

The accumulative slippage amount with the slippage method is stored as a signed value.

The absolute value of the accumulative slippage increases to reach the slippage at clutch ON during clutch ON.

The absolute value of the accumulative slippage decreases to reach 0 during clutch OFF.

Monitoring of the accumulative slippage is used to check the smoothing progress with the slippage method.

Synchronous Control Monitor Data (Bit device)

Symbol	Monitor item	Storage details	Monitor value	Refresh cycle	Device No.	
					MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
St.420	Main shaft clutch ON/OFF status	The ON/OFF status of main shaft clutch is stored.	OFF: Clutch OFF status ON: Clutch ON status	Operation cycle (During synchronous control only)	M38960+16n	M10560+10n
St.421	Main shaft clutch smoothing status	The smoothing status of main shaft clutch is stored.	OFF: Not on clutch smoothing ON: On clutch smoothing		M38961+16n	M10561+10n
St.423	Auxiliary shaft clutch ON/OFF status	The ON/OFF status of the auxiliary shaft clutch is stored.	OFF: Clutch OFF status ON: Clutch ON status		M38962+16n	M10562+10n
St.424	Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing status	The smoothing status of the auxiliary shaft clutch is stored.	OFF: Not on clutch smoothing ON: On clutch smoothing		M38963+16n	M10563+10n

[St.420] Main shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38960+16n/Q: M10560+10n)

The clutch ON/OFF status is stored.

[St.421] Main shaft clutch smoothing status (R: M38961+16n/Q: M10561+10n)

The smoothing status of the main shaft clutch is stored. The status is updated by the clutch smoothing method as follows.

Method	Description
Time constant method	The status is always "1:On clutch smoothing" during the clutch ON status. The status will be "0: Not on clutch smoothing" when the clutch is turned OFF and smoothing is completed.
Slippage method	The status is "1:On clutch smoothing" till the clutch accumulative slippage amount reaches the slippage at clutch ON when the clutch is turned ON. The status will change to "0: Not on clutch smoothing" when the clutch accumulative slippage amount reaches the slippage at clutch ON. The status is "1:On clutch smoothing" till the clutch accumulative slippage amount reaches 0 when the clutch is turned OFF. The status will change to "0: Not on clutch smoothing" when the clutch accumulative slippage amount reaches 0.

[St.423] Auxiliary shaft clutch ON/OFF status (R: M38962+16n/Q: M10562+10n)

The clutch ON/OFF status is stored.

[St.424] Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing status (R: M38963+16n/Q: M10563+10n)

The smoothing status of the auxiliary shaft clutch is stored. The status is updated by the clutch smoothing method as follows.

Method	Description
Time constant method	The status is always "1:On clutch smoothing" during the clutch ON status. The status will be "0: Not on clutch smoothing" when the clutch is turned OFF and smoothing is completed.
Slippage method	The status is "1:On clutch smoothing" till the clutch accumulative slippage amount reaches the slippage at clutch ON when the clutch is turned ON. The status will change to "0: Not on clutch smoothing" when the clutch accumulative slippage amount reaches the slippage at clutch ON. The status is "1:On clutch smoothing" till the clutch accumulative slippage amount reaches 0 when the clutch is turned OFF. The status will change to "0: Not on clutch smoothing" when the clutch accumulative slippage amount reaches 0.

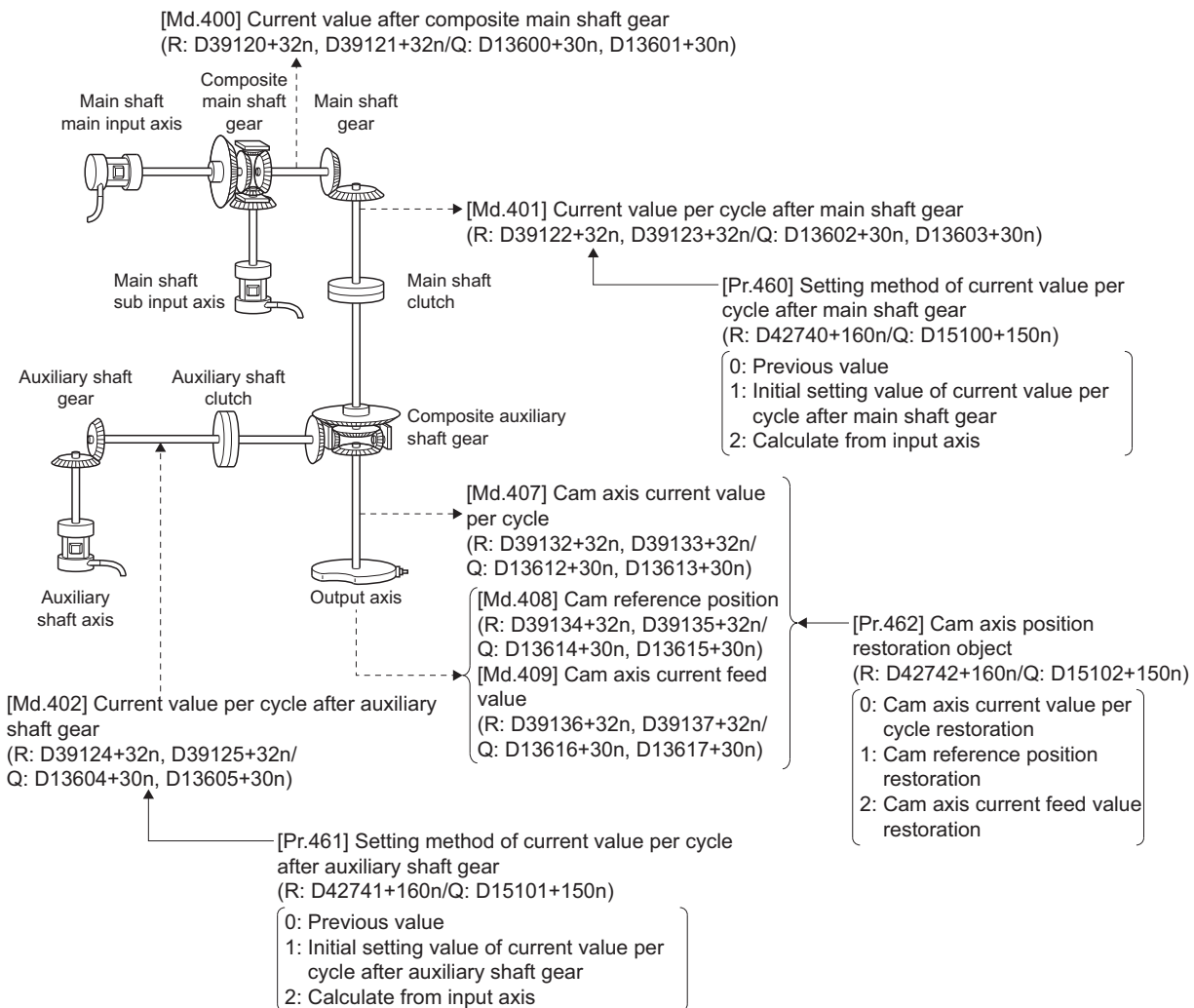
7 SYNCHRONOUS CONTROL INITIAL POSITION

7.1 Synchronous Control Initial Position

The following synchronous control monitor data can be aligned to a set position when starting synchronous control, as the initial position for synchronous control.

The alignment to a synchronous control initial position is useful for restoring a system based on the last control status along with restarting synchronous control after cancelling midway.

Synchronous control monitor data	The position when starting synchronous control
[Md.400] Current value after composite main shaft gear (R: D39120+32n, D39121+32n/Q: D13600+30n, D13601+30n)	Restored to a position based on the main input axis of the main shaft.
[Md.401] Current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D39122+32n, D39123+32n/Q: D13602+30n, D13603+30n)	Restored according to "[Pr.460] Setting method of current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D42740+160n/Q: D15100+150n)".
[Md.402] Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (R: D39124+32n, D39125+32n/Q: D13604+30n, D13605+30n)	Restored according to "[Pr.461] Setting method of current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (R: D42741+160n/Q: D15101+150n)".
[Md.407] Cam axis current value per cycle (R: D39132+32n, D39133+32n/Q: D13612+30n, D13613+30n)	Restored according to "[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)".
[Md.408] Cam reference position (R: D39134+32n, D39135+32n/Q: D13614+30n, D13615+30n)	
[Md.409] Cam axis current feed value (R: D39136+32n, D39137+32n/Q: D13616+30n, D13617+30n)	



Current value after composite main shaft gear when starting synchronous control

The current value after composite main shaft gear is restored as follows according to the main input axis operation executed before starting synchronous control.

Operation of main input axis (Before synchronous control start)	Servo input axis		Command generation axis	Synchronous encoder axis			
	Absolute position detection system valid	Absolute position detection system invalid		Incremental synchronous encoder	Absolute synchronous encoder	Synchronous encoder via device	Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control ^{*3}
Home position return	Restoration method (1)		—	—			
Current value change	Restoration method (1)		Restoration method (1)	Restoration method (1)			
Speed control (I) ^{*1}	Restoration method (1)		Restoration method (1)	—			
Fixed-pitch feed control	Restoration method (1)		Restoration method (1)	—			
Speed/position switching control ^{*2}	Restoration method (1)		—	—			
Connection to servo amplifier	Restoration method (2)	Restoration method (1)	—	—			
Connection to synchronous encoder	—		—	Restoration method (1)	Restoration method (2)	Restoration method (1)	
Others	Restoration method (2)		Restoration method (2)	Restoration method (2)			

*1 When it starts by turning OFF the "[Rq.1152] Feed current value update command (R: M34492+32n/Q: M3212+20n)" or "[Rq.347] Feed current value update request command (R: M40172+32n/Q: M10972+20n)".

*2 When it starts by turning OFF the "[Rq.1152] Feed current value update command (R: M34492+32n/Q: M3212+20n)".

*3 When setting as a slave CPU synchronous encoder axis type (master CPU servo input axis, master CPU command generation axis, master CPU synchronous encoder axis) in a Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control configuration.

■ Restoration method (1)

The new current value after composite main shaft gear is calculated based on the current value of the main input axis.

Current value after composite main shaft gear = Main input direction of composite main shaft gear (Input +/Input -/No input (0)) × Main input axis current value

■ Restoration method (2)

The travel value of the main input axis from the last synchronous control session is reflected to the current value after composite main shaft gear.

Current value after composite main shaft gear = Current value after composite main shaft gear at the last synchronous control session + Main input direction of composite main shaft gear (Input +/Input -/No input (0)) × Amount of change of main input axis current value from the last synchronous control session

The current value after composite main shaft gear at the last synchronous control session is restored when "0: Invalid" is set in "[Pr.400] Main input axis No. (R: D42640+160n/Q: D15000+150n)", or when a servo input axis or a synchronous encoder axis as the main input axis is not connected.

Point

"The last synchronous control session" indicates status just before the last synchronous control session was stopped as follows. These are listed with the last synchronization status.

- Just before "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" turns from ON to OFF.
- Just before deceleration stop by a stop command or an error, etc.
- Just before the Multiple CPU system power supply turned OFF.

Current value per cycle after main/auxiliary shaft gear at synchronous control start

The current value per cycle after main shaft gear/current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear is restored as follows according to the main input axis/auxiliary shaft operation executed before starting synchronous control.

Operation of main input axis/ auxiliary shaft (Before synchronous control start)	Servo input axis		Command generation axis	Synchronous encoder axis			
	Absolute position detection system valid	Absolute position detection system invalid		Incremental synchronous encoder	Absolute synchronous encoder	Synchronous encoder via device	Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control*3
Home position return	Restoration method (1)		—	—			
Current value change	Restoration method (1)		Restoration method (1)	Restoration method (1)			
Speed control (I)*1	Restoration method (1)		Restoration method (1)	—			
Fixed-pitch feed control	Restoration method (1)		Restoration method (1)	—			
Speed/position switching control*2	Restoration method (1)		—	—			
Connection to servo amplifier	Restoration method (2)	Restoration method (1)	—	—			
Connection to synchronous encoder	—		—	Restoration method (1)	Restoration method (2)	Restoration method (1)	
Others	Restoration method (2)		Restoration method (2)	Restoration method (2)			

*1 When it starts by turning OFF the "[Rq.1152] Feed current value update command (R: M34492+32n/Q: M3212+20n)" or "[Rq.347] Feed current value update request command (R: M40172+32n/Q: M10972+20n)".

*2 When it starts by turning OFF the "[Rq.1152] Feed current value update command (R: M34492+32n/Q: M3212+20n)".

*3 When setting as a slave CPU synchronous encoder axis type (master CPU servo input axis, master CPU command generation axis, master CPU synchronous encoder axis) in a Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control configuration.

■ Restoration method (1)

The new value of the current value per cycle after main shaft gear/current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear is calculated based on the current value after composite main shaft gear/auxiliary shaft current value.

- Main shaft
Current value per cycle after main shaft gear=Main shaft gear ratio×Current value after composite main shaft gear
- Auxiliary shaft
Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear=Auxiliary shaft gear ratio×Auxiliary shaft current value

■ Restoration method (2)

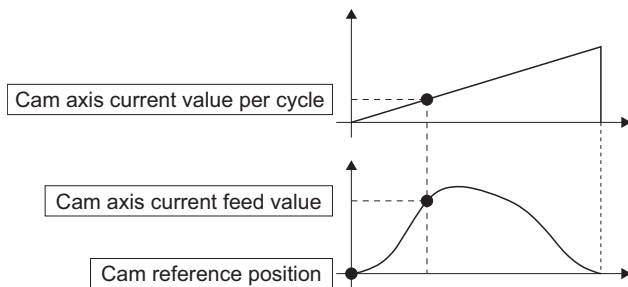
The travel value from the last synchronous control session is reflected to the current value per cycle after main shaft gear/current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear.

- Main shaft
Current value per cycle after main shaft gear=Current value per cycle after main shaft gear at the last synchronous control session+Main shaft gear ratio×Amount of change of current value after composite main shaft gear from the last synchronous control session
- Auxiliary shaft
Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear=Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear at the last synchronous control session+Auxiliary shaft gear ratio×Amount of change of auxiliary shaft current value from the last synchronous control session

The current value per cycle after main shaft gear/current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear at the last synchronous control session is restored when "0: Invalid" is set in "[Pr.400] Main input axis No. (R: D42640+160n/Q: D15000+150n)" / "[Pr.418] Auxiliary shaft axis No. (R: D42664+160n/Q: D15024+150n)", or when a servo input axis or a synchronous encoder axis as the main input axis/auxiliary shaft is not connected.

Cam axis position at synchronous control start

The cam axis position is composed of the relationship of 3 positions "Cam axis current value per cycle", "Cam reference position" and "Cam axis current feed value". One of positions can be restored by defining 2 positions when starting synchronous control.



Select from 3 objects as follows in "[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)" which position is to be restored. (☞ Page 148 Cam Axis Position Restoration Method)

- Cam axis current value per cycle restoration
- Cam reference position restoration
- Cam axis current feed value restoration

Various parameters need to be set for the cam axis position restoration as shown in the table below. Refer to synchronous control initial position parameters for details of the settings. (☞ Page 145 Synchronous Control Initial Position Parameters)

○: Required, △: Required for initial setting value, —: Not required

[Pr.462]Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)	[Pr.463]Setting method of cam reference position (R: D42743+160n/Q: D15103+150n)	[Pr.467]Cam reference position (Initial setting) (R: D42750+160n, D42751+160n/Q: D15110+150n, D15111+150n)	[Pr.464]Setting method of cam axis current value per cycle (R: D42744+160n/Q: D15104+150n)	[Pr.468]Cam axis current value per cycle (Initial setting) (R: D42752+160n, D42753+160n/Q: D15112+150n, D15113+150n)	Restoration processing details
0: Cam axis current value per cycle restoration	○	△	—	○ (Used as search starting point)	Restore "Cam axis current value per cycle" based on "Cam reference position" and "Cam axis current feed value".
1: Cam reference position restoration	—	—	○	△	Restore "Cam reference position" based on "Cam axis current value per cycle" and "Cam axis current feed value".
2: Cam axis current feed value restoration	○	△	○	△	Restore "Cam axis current feed value" based on "Cam axis current value per cycle" and "Cam reference position".

7.2 Synchronous Control Initial Position Parameters

Symbol	Setting item	Setting details	Setting value	Fetch cycle	Default value	Device No.	
						MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
Pr.460	Setting method of current value per cycle after main shaft gear	Select the setting method for the current value per cycle after main shaft gear.	0: Previous value 1: Initial setting value of current value per cycle after main shaft gear (Pr.465) 2: Calculate from input axis	At start of synchronous control	0	D42740+160n	D15100+150n
Pr.461	Setting method of current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear	Select the setting method for the current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear.	0: Previous value 1: Initial setting value of current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (Pr.466) 2: Calculate from input axis		0	D42741+160n	D15101+150n
Pr.462	Cam axis position restoration object	Select the object to restore the cam axis position.	0: Cam axis current value per cycle restoration 1: Cam reference position restoration 2: Cam axis current feed value restoration		0	D42742+160n	D15102+150n
Pr.463	Setting method of cam reference position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select the setting method for the cam reference position. Set for the cam axis current value per cycle restoration or the cam axis current feed value restoration. 	0: Previous value 1: Initial setting value of cam reference position 2: Current feed value		2	D42743+160n	D15103+150n
Pr.464	Setting method of cam axis current value per cycle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Select the setting method for the cam axis current value per cycle. Set for the cam reference position restoration or the cam axis current feed value restoration. 	0: Previous value 1: Initial setting value of cam axis current value per cycle 2: Current value per cycle after main shaft gear 3: Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear		0	D42744+160n	D15104+150n
Pr.465	Current value per cycle after main shaft gear (Initial setting)	Set the initial value of the current value per cycle after main shaft gear.	0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1) [Cam axis cycle units ^{*1}]		0	D42746+160n D42747+160n	D15106+150n D15107+150n
Pr.466	Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (Initial setting)	Set the initial value of the current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear.	0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1) [Cam axis cycle units ^{*1}]		0	D42748+160n D42749+160n	D15108+150n D15109+150n
Pr.467	Cam reference position (Initial setting)	Set the initial value of the cam reference position.	-2147483648 to 2147483647 [Output axis position units ^{*2}]		0	D42750+160n D42751+160n	D15110+150n D15111+150n
Pr.468	Cam axis current value per cycle (Initial setting)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the initial value for the cam axis current value per cycle. The restoration value for the cam axis current value per cycle is searched from the setting value with the cam axis current value per cycle restoration. 	0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1) [Cam axis cycle units ^{*1}]		0	D42752+160n D42753+160n	D15112+150n D15113+150n

*1 Cam axis cycle units (Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

*2 Output axis position units (Page 124 Output axis position units)

[Pr.460] Setting method of current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D42740+160n/Q: D15100+150n)

Select the setting method of "[Md.401] Current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D39122+32n, D39123+32n/Q: D13602+30n, D13603+30n)" when starting synchronous control.

Setting value	Description
0: Previous value	The current value per cycle after main shaft gear from the last synchronous control session is stored.
1: Initial setting value of current value per cycle after main shaft gear	The value set in "[Pr.465] Current value per cycle after main shaft gear (Initial setting) (R: D42746+160n, D42747+160n/Q: D15106+150n, D15107+150n)" is stored.
2: Calculate from input axis	The value calculated based on the current value after composite main shaft gear is stored.

[Pr.461] Setting method of current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (R: D42741+160n/Q: D15101+150n)

Select the setting method of "[Md.402] Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (R: D39124+32n, D39125+32n/Q: D13604+30n, D13605+30n)" when starting synchronous control.

Setting value	Description
0: Previous value	The current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear from the last synchronous control session is stored.
1: Initial setting value of current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear	The value set in "[Pr.466] Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (Initial setting) (R: D42748+160n, D42749+160n/Q: D15108+150n, D15109+150n)" is stored.
2: Calculate from input axis	The value calculated based on the auxiliary shaft current value is stored.

[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)

Select the object to be restored from "Cam axis current value per cycle", "Cam reference position" or "Cam axis current feed value" when starting synchronous control.

Setting value	Description
0: Cam axis current value per cycle restoration	Restore the cam axis current value per cycle from "Cam reference position" and "Cam axis current feed value".
1: Cam reference position restoration	Restore the cam reference position from "Cam axis current value per cycle" and "Cam axis current feed value".
2: Cam axis current feed value restoration	Restore the cam axis current feed value from "Cam axis current value per cycle" and "Cam reference position".

[Pr.463] Setting method of cam reference position (R: D42743+160n/Q: D15103+150n)

Select the method for the cam reference position to be restored when "[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)" is set to "0: Cam axis current value per cycle restoration" or "2: Cam axis current feed value restoration".

Setting value	Description
0: Previous value	The cam reference position from the last synchronous control session is stored. The current feed value is stored when the cam reference position from the last synchronous control session is not saved.
1: Initial setting value of cam reference position	The value set in "[Pr.467] Cam reference position (Initial setting) (R: D42750+160n, D42751+160n/Q: D15110+150n, D15111+150n)" is stored.
2: Current feed value	The value set in "[Md.20] Feed current value (R: D32000+48n, D32001+48n/Q: D0+20n, D1+20n)" is stored.

[Pr.464] Setting method of cam axis current value per cycle (R: D42744+160n/Q: D15104+150n)

Select the method for the cam axis current value per cycle to be restored when "[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)" is set to "1: Cam reference position restoration" or "2: Cam axis current feed value restoration".

Setting value	Description
0: Previous value	The cam axis current value per cycle from the last synchronous control session is stored as is.
1: Initial setting value of cam axis current value per cycle	The value set in "[Pr.468] Cam axis current value per cycle (Initial setting) (R: D42752+160n, D42753+160n/Q: D15112+150n, D15113+150n)" is stored.
2: Current value per cycle after main shaft gear	The current value per cycle after main shaft gear is stored.
3: Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear	The current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear is stored.

[Pr.465] Current value per cycle after main shaft gear (Initial setting) (R: D42746L+160n/Q: D15106L+150n)

Set the initial setting value of the current value per cycle after main shaft gear when "[Pr.460] Setting method of current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D42740+160n/Q: D15100+150n)" is set to "1: Current value per cycle after main shaft gear (Initial setting)".

The unit settings are in cam axis cycle units. (☞ Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

Set within the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1).

[Pr.466] Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (Initial setting) (R: D42748L+160n/Q: D15108L+150n)

Set the initial setting value of the current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear when "[Pr.461] Setting method of current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (R: D42741+160n/Q: D15101+150n)" is set to "1: Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (Initial setting)".

The unit settings are in cam axis cycle units. (☞ Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

Set within the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1).

[Pr.467] Cam reference position (Initial setting) (R: D42750L+160n/Q: D15110L+150n)

Set the initial setting value of the cam reference position in output axis position units when "[Pr.463] Setting method of cam reference position (R: D42743+160n/Q: D15103+150n)" is set to "1: Cam reference position (Initial setting)". (☞ Page 124 Output axis position units)

[Pr.468] Cam axis current value per cycle (Initial setting) (R: D42752L+160n/Q: D15112L+150n)

Set a value according to the setting for "[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)".

The unit settings are in cam axis cycle units. (☞ Page 124 Cam axis cycle units)

Set within the range from 0 to (Cam axis length per cycle-1).

[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)	Setting value
0: Cam axis current value per cycle restoration	Set the starting point for search processing to restore the cam axis current value per cycle. Set to restore the position on the return path in two-way cam pattern operation. Refer to cam axis current value per cycle restoration for details on search processing. (☞ Page 148 Cam axis current value per cycle restoration)
1: Cam reference position restoration	Set the initial setting value for the cam axis current value per cycle when "[Pr.464] Setting method of cam axis current value per cycle (R: D42744+160n/Q: D15104+150n)" is set to "1: Cam axis current value per cycle (Initial setting)".
2: Cam axis current feed value restoration	

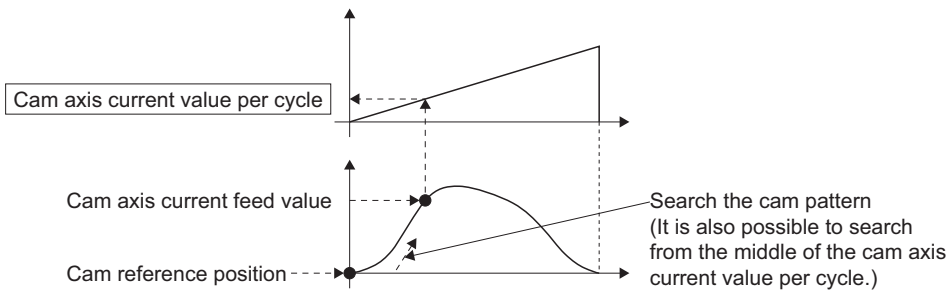
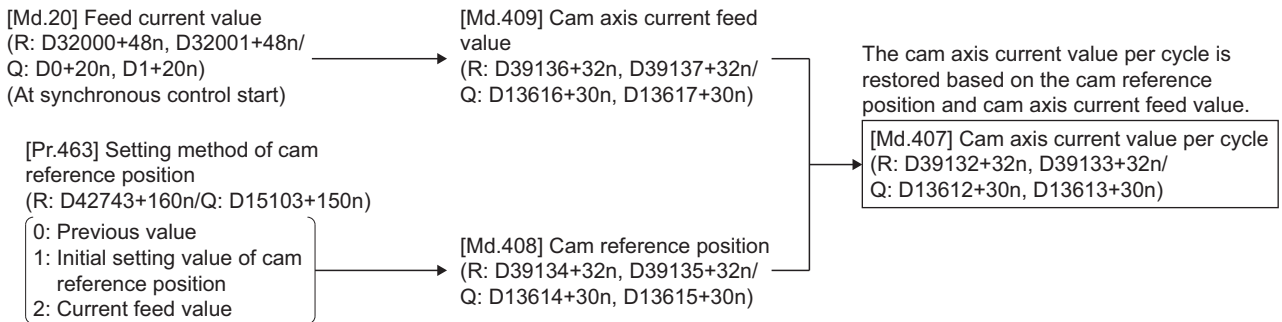
7.3 Cam Axis Position Restoration Method

Cam axis current value per cycle restoration

If "[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)" is set to "0: Cam axis current value per cycle restoration" when starting synchronous control, the cam axis current value per cycle is restored based on the cam reference position and the cam axis current feed value.

Select the method for the cam reference position to be restored. The current feed value when starting synchronous control is used as the cam axis current feed value.

The cam axis current value per cycle is restored by searching for the corresponding value from the beginning to the end of the cam pattern. Set the starting point from where to search the cam pattern in "[Pr.468] Cam axis current value per cycle (Initial setting) (R: D42752+160n, D42753+160n/Q: D15112+150n, D15113+150n)". (It is also possible to search the return path in a two-way cam pattern operation.)



Restrictions

- With two-way cam pattern operation, if the corresponding cam axis current value per cycle is not found, minor error (error code: 1C28H) will occur and synchronous control will not be started.
- When starting synchronous control, the current feed value may change slightly from its original position at starting synchronous control. This is due to the readjustment of the position based on the restored cam axis current value per cycle. This does not result in position displacement.
- With a feed operation cam pattern, if the corresponding cam axis current value per cycle is not found on the first cycle, the cam reference position is changed automatically and the pattern is searched again.
- If the cam resolution is large, or many axes are started at once, search processing may take a long time when starting synchronous control. When this occurs, change the operation cycle to a larger value.

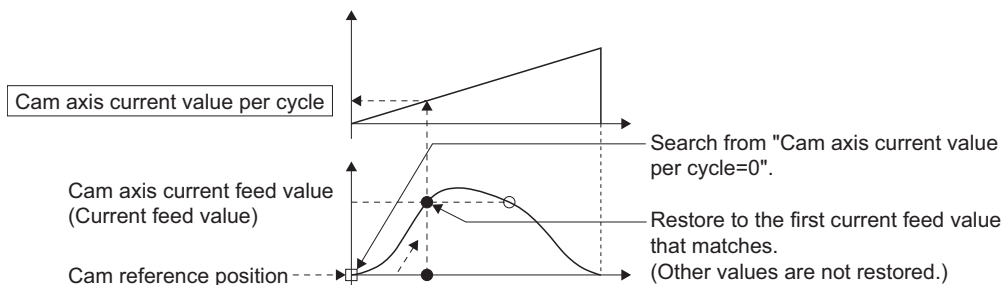
Number of axes	Cam resolution	
	256	32768
1	0.44[ms]	12.2[ms]
8	1.78[ms]	94.4[ms]
16	3.55[ms]	249[ms]
32	7.10[ms]	483[ms]
64	12.4[ms]	831[ms]

- If "degree" is the unit for the current feed value of the output axis, the current value is not restored in a cam stroke range that straddles 0[degree] and a minor error (error code: 1C28H) occurs. Execute cam axis current value per cycle restoration within a cam stroke range exceeding 0 and less than 360[degree].

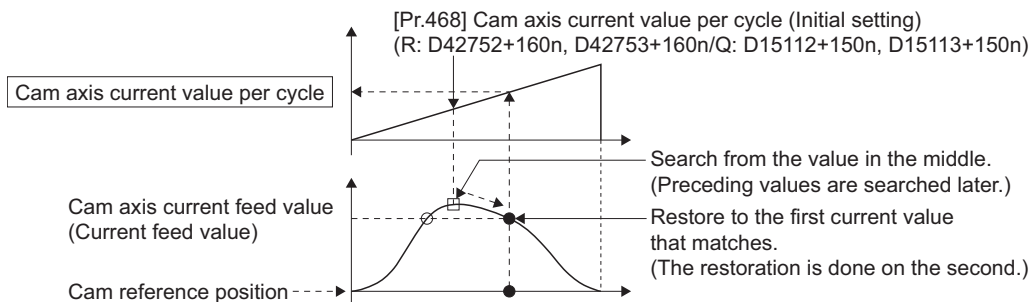
Cam axis current value per cycle restoration operation

■ With a two-way cam pattern operation

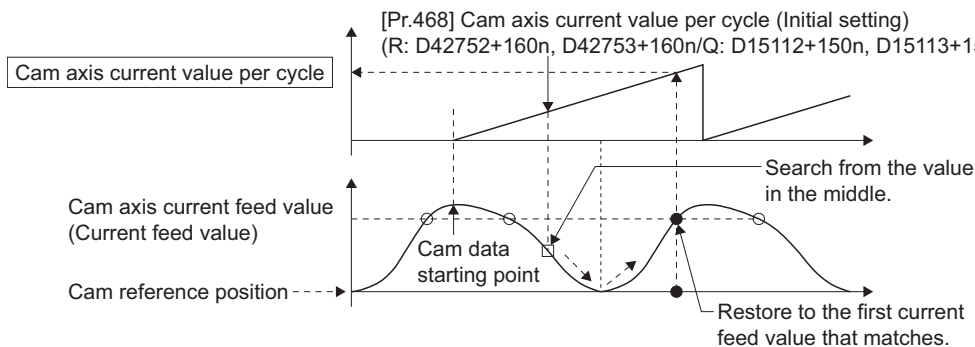
- Search from "Cam axis current value per cycle = 0". (Cam data starting point = 0)



- Search from a value in the middle of the cam axis current value per cycle. (Cam data starting point = 0)

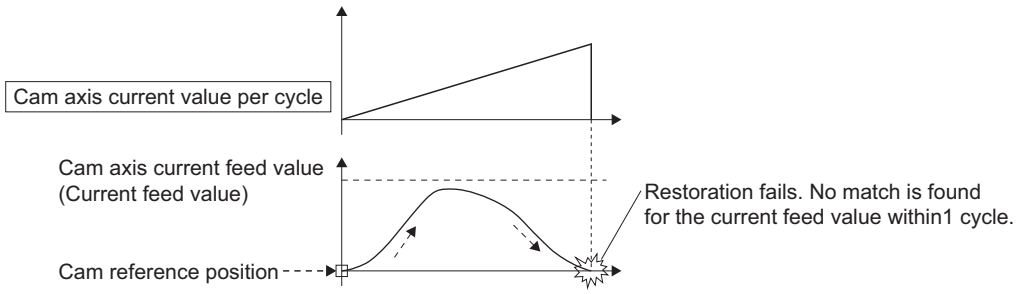


- Search from a value in the middle of the cam axis current value per cycle. (Cam data starting point ≠ 0)

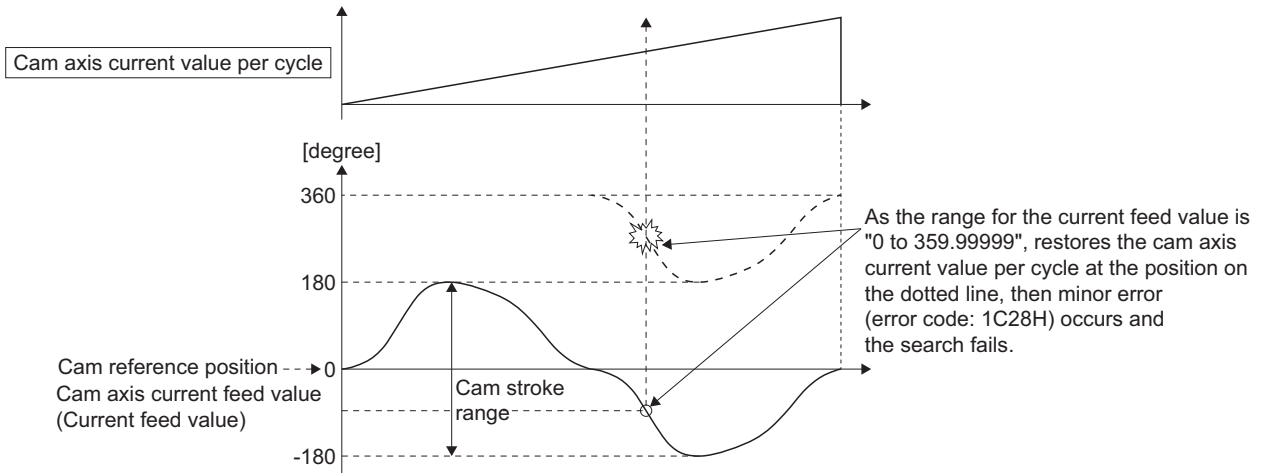


• The search fails.

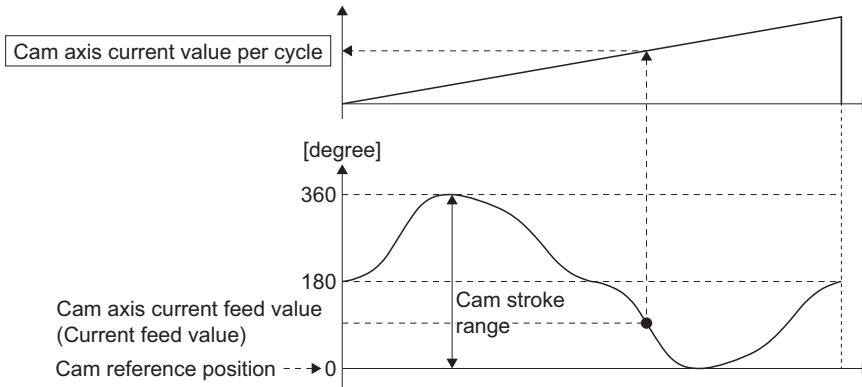
(1) When a matching current feed value is not found



(2) When the unit is "degree" and cam axis current value per cycle restoration is executed in a cam stroke range that straddles 0

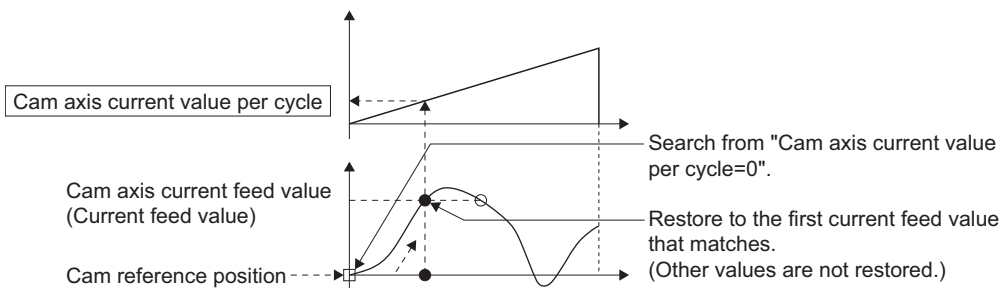


• In the case above, execute cam axis current value per cycle restoration within a cam stroke range exceeding 0 and less than 360[degree]

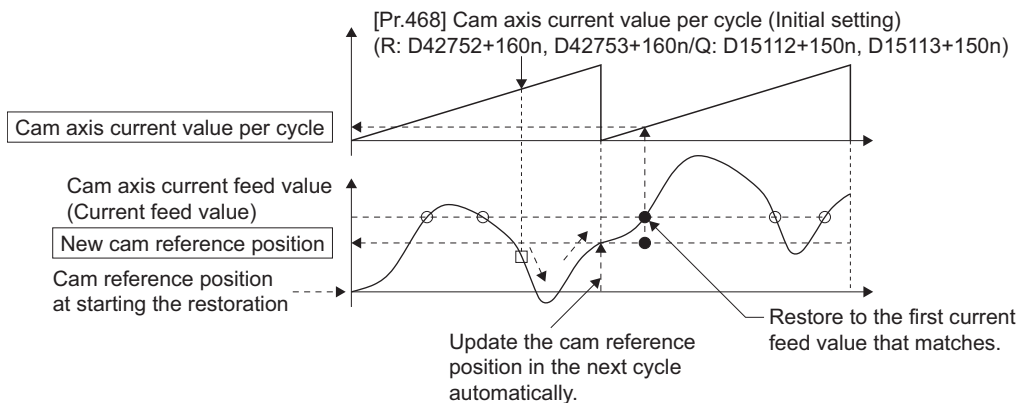


■ With a feed operation cam pattern

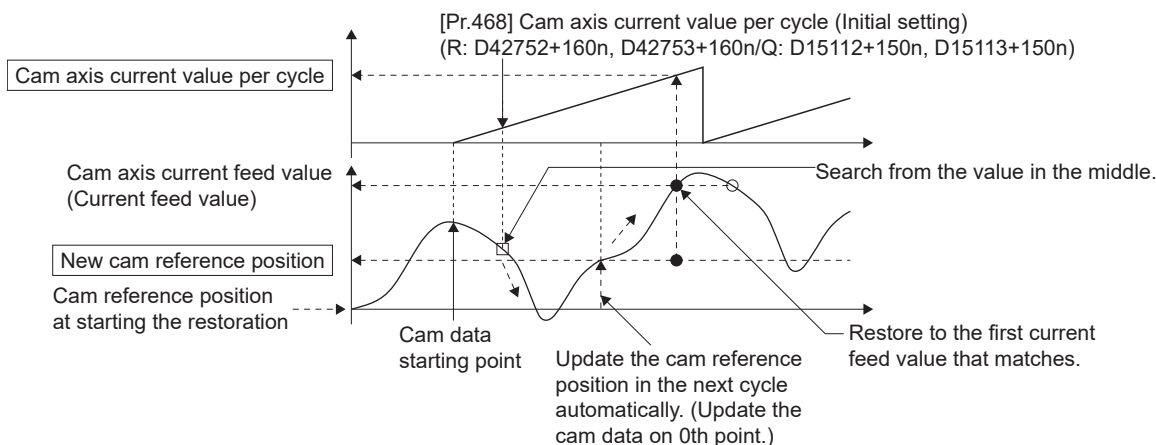
• Search from "Cam axis current value per cycle = 0". (Cam data starting point = 0)



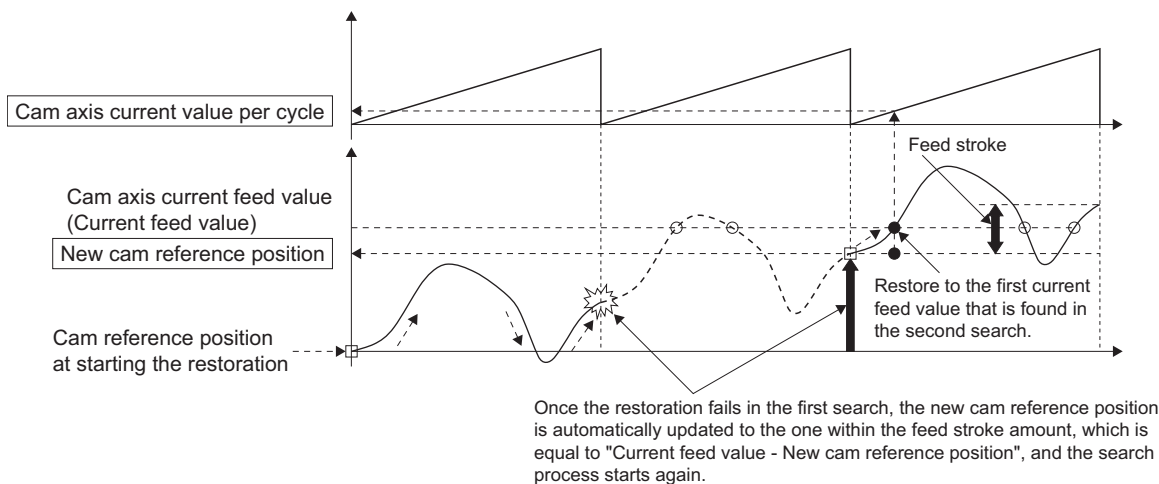
- Search from a value in the middle of the cam axis current value per cycle. (Cam data starting point = 0)



- Search from a value in the middle of the cam axis current value per cycle. (Cam data starting point ≠ 0)



- The first search fails and a search begins for the second time.





Point

If the first search fails, a second search may not be processed on the next cycle for a cam pattern with a feed stroke that is smaller than 100% of the stroke as above.

The intended cam axis current value per cycle can be found in the first search, by setting or positioning the cam reference position in advance.

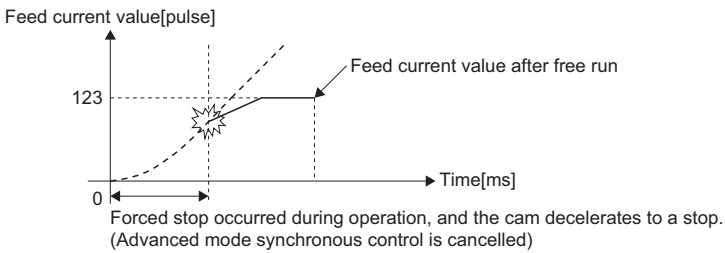
Example

The following shows an example of restarting the cam (a cam similar to a cam with a linear feed where two identical positioning points do not exist on the cam) from the feed current value after a forced stop, when the forced stop has stopped operation.

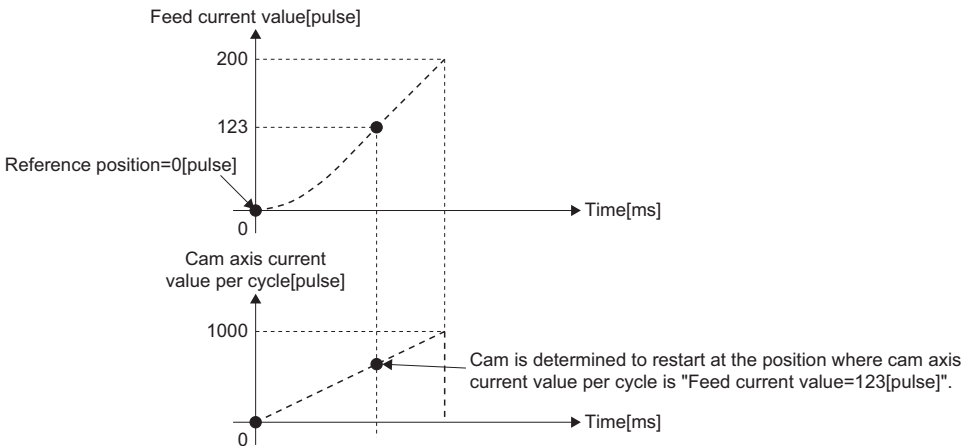
If the following settings are used in a two-way cam or a cam where identical positioning points exist on the same cam, similar to the cam axis current value per cycle restoration operation ( Page 150 Cam axis current value per cycle restoration operation), the first matching feed current value (outward route) is restored, therefore restoration may start from an unintended cam pattern position. To avoid restoring the first matching feed current value, use cam axis current feed value restoration ( Page 156 Cam axis current feed value restoration).

Setting item	Setting value
[Pr.439] Cam axis length per cycle (R: D42700+160n, D42701+160n/Q: D15060+150n, D15061+150n)	1000[pulse]
[Pr.441] Cam stroke amount (R: D42704+160n, D42705+160n/Q: D15064+150n, D15065+150n)	200[pulse]
[Pr.462] Cam axis restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)	0: Cam axis current value per cycle restoration
[Pr.463] Setting method of cam reference position (R: D42743+160n/Q: D15103+150n)	1: Initial setting value of cam reference position
[Pr.464] Setting method of cam axis current value per cycle (R: D42744+160n/Q: D15104+150n)	0: Previous value
[Pr.467] Cam reference position (Initial setting) (R: D42750+160n, D42751+160n/Q: D15110+150n, D15111+150n)	0[pulse]
[Pr.468] Cam axis current value per cycle (Initial setting) (R: D42752+160n, D42753+160n/Q: D15112+150n, D15113+150n)	0[pulse]

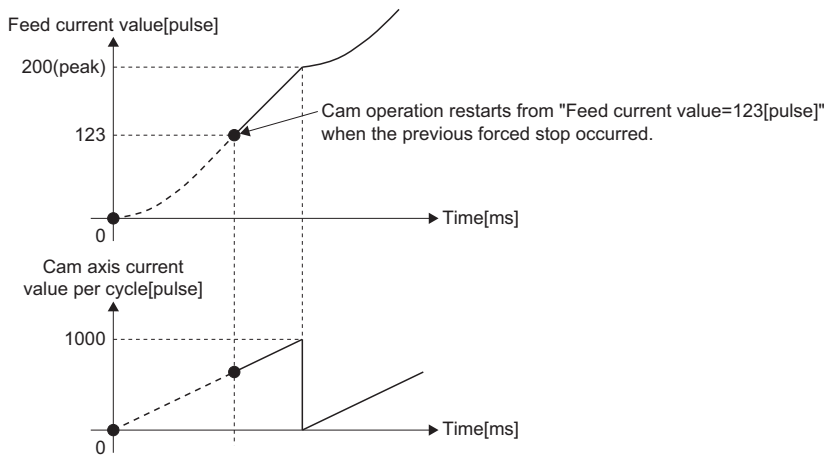
• Advanced synchronous control operation



• Restore operation at restart of advanced synchronous control



• Cam operation



Cam reference position restoration

If "[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)" is set to "1: cam reference position restoration" when starting synchronous control, the cam reference position is restored based on the cam axis current value per cycle and the cam axis current feed value.

Select the method for the cam axis current value per cycle to be restored. The current feed value when starting synchronous control is used as the cam axis current feed value.

[Pr.464] Setting method of cam axis current value per cycle

(R: D42744+160n/Q: D15104+150n)

- 0: Previous value
- 1: Initial setting value of cam axis current value per cycle
- 2: Current value per cycle after main shaft gear
- 3: Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear

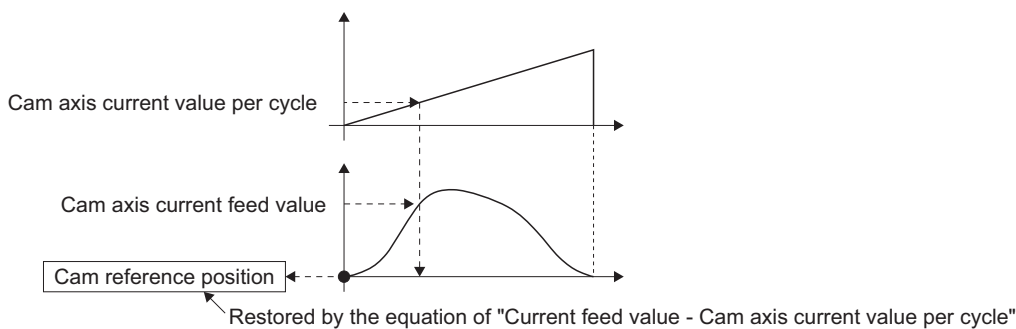
[Md.407] Cam axis current value per cycle
(R: D39132+32n, D39133+32n/
Q: D13612+30n, D13613+30n)

The cam reference position is restored based on the cam axis current value per cycle and the cam axis current feed value.

[Md.408] Cam reference position
(R: D39134+32n, D39135+32n/
Q: D13614+30n, D13615+30n)

[Md.20] Feed current value
(R: D32000+48n, D32001+48n/
Q: D0+20n, D1+20n)
(At synchronous control start)

[Md.409] Cam axis current feed value
(R: D39136+32n, D39137+32n/
Q: D13616+30n, D13617+30n)

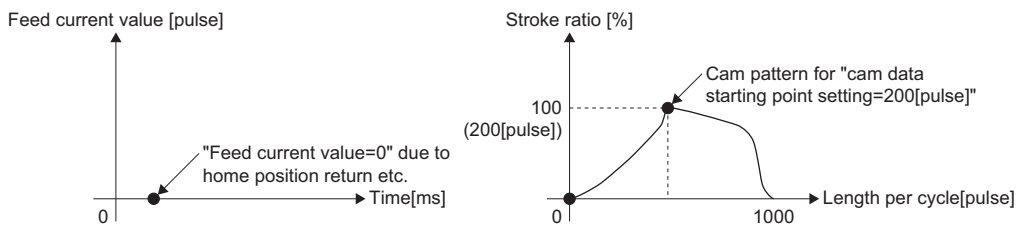


Example

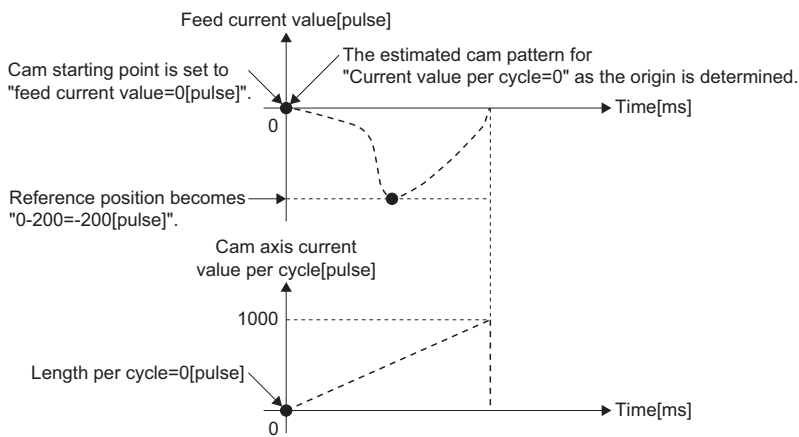
The following shows an example of starting operation from a position of "cam axis current value per cycle=0" by restoring the cam reference position when starting from "feed current value=0[pulse]", in the cam when the cam data starting point is not 0.

Setting item	Setting value
[Pr.439] Cam axis length per cycle (R: D42700+160n, D42701+160n/Q: D15060+150n, D15061+150n)	1000[pulse]
[Pr.441] Cam stroke amount (R: D42704+160n, D42705+160n/Q: D15064+150n, D15065+150n)	200[pulse]
[Pr.462] Cam axis restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)	1: Cam reference position restoration
[Pr.463] Setting method of cam reference position (R: D42743+160n/Q: D15103+150n)	None
[Pr.464] Setting method of cam axis current value per cycle (R: D42744+160n/Q: D15104+150n)	1: Initial setting value of cam axis current value per cycle
[Pr.467] Cam reference position (Initial setting) (R: D42750+160n, D42751+160n/Q: D15110+150n, D15111+150n)	None
[Pr.468] Cam axis current value per cycle (Initial setting) (R: D42752+160n, D42753+160n/Q: D15112+150n, D15113+150n)	0[pulse]

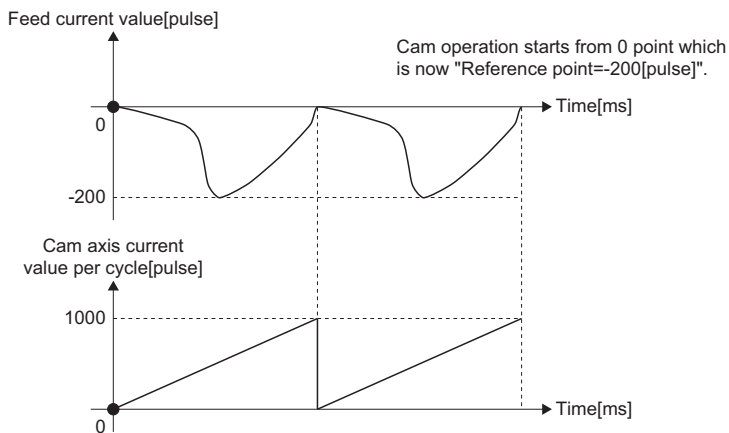
• Operation before starting advanced synchronous control



• Restore operation at start of advanced synchronous control



• Cam operation



Cam axis current feed value restoration

If "[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)" is set to "2: cam current feed value restoration" when starting synchronous control, the cam axis current feed value is restored based on the cam axis current value per cycle and the cam reference position.

Select the method for the cam axis current value per cycle and the method for the cam reference position to be restored.

[Pr.464] Setting method of cam axis current value per cycle
(R: D42744+160n/Q: D15104+150n)

- 0: Previous value
- 1: Initial setting value of cam axis current value per cycle
- 2: Current value per cycle after main shaft gear
- 3: Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear

[Md.407] Cam axis current value per cycle
(R: D39132+32n, D39133+32n/
Q: D13612+30n, D13613+30n)

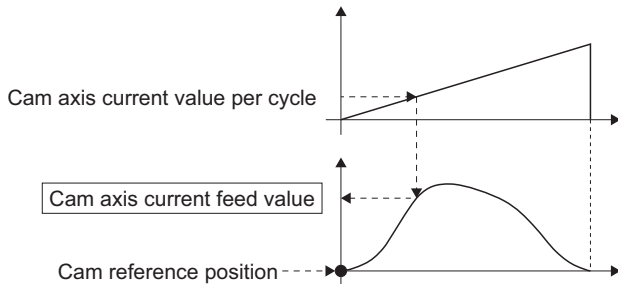
[Pr.463] Setting method of cam reference position
(R: D42743+160n/Q: D15103+150n)

- 0: Previous value
- 1: Initial setting value of cam reference position
- 2: Current feed value

[Md.408] Cam reference position
(R: D39134+32n, D39135+32n/
Q: D13614+30n, D13615+30n)

The cam axis current feed value is restored based on the cam axis current value per cycle and the cam reference position.

[Md.409] Cam axis current feed value
(R: D39136+32n, D39137+32n/
Q: D13616+30n, D13617+30n)



Restrictions

The cam axis current feed value moves to its restored value just after starting synchronous control when the cam axis current feed value to be restored is different from the current feed value at synchronous control start.

If the difference is larger than "In-position width (PA10)" of servo parameter in pulse command units, minor error (error code: 1C29H) will occur and synchronous control cannot be started.

Note that, if the setting value of "In-position width" is large, a rapid operation may occur.

Point

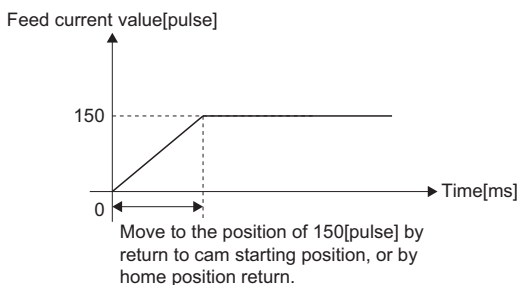
With cam axis current feed value restoration, calculate the cam axis current feed value with the cam position calculation function (Page 161 Cam Position Calculation Function) or with synchronous control analysis mode (Page 159 Synchronous Control Analysis Mode) before starting synchronous control. Then start synchronous control after positioning to the correct cam axis current feed value.

Example

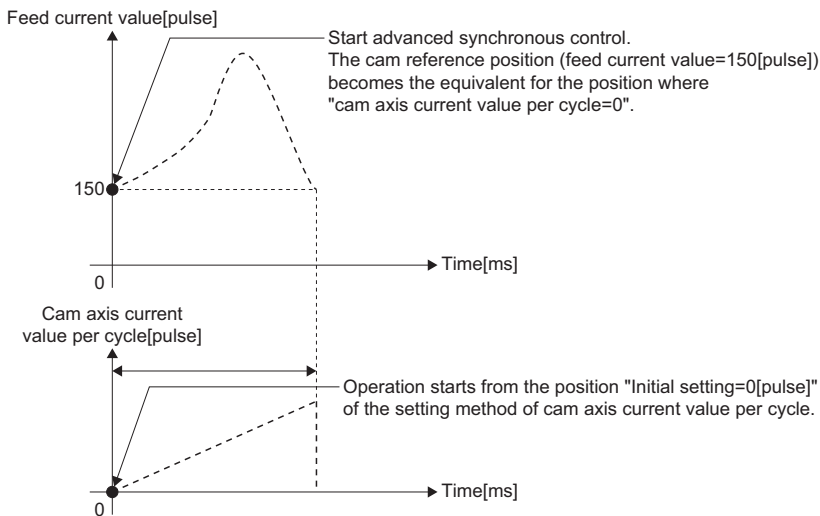
The following shows an example of starting a cam pattern from the zero point of the cam axis current value per cycle with the current feed current value position as the origin when returning to a specified point, or home position return is completed after a forced stop.

Setting item	Setting value
[Pr.439] Cam axis length per cycle (R: D42700+160n, D42701+160n/Q: D15060+150n, D15061+150n)	1000[pulse]
[Pr.441] Cam stroke amount (R: D42704+160n, D42705+160n/Q: D15064+150n, D15065+150n)	200[pulse]
[Pr.462] Cam axis restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)	2: Cam reference position restoration
[Pr.463] Setting method of cam reference position (R: D42743+160n/Q: D15103+150n)	2: Current feed value
[Pr.464] Setting method of cam axis current value per cycle (R: D42744+160n/Q: D15104+150n)	1: Initial setting value of cam axis current value per cycle
[Pr.467] Cam reference position (Initial setting) (R: D42750+160n, D42751+160n/Q: D15110+150n, D15111+150n)	None
[Pr.468] Cam axis current value per cycle (Initial setting) (R: D42752+160n, D42753+160n/Q: D15112+150n, D15113+150n)	0[pulse]

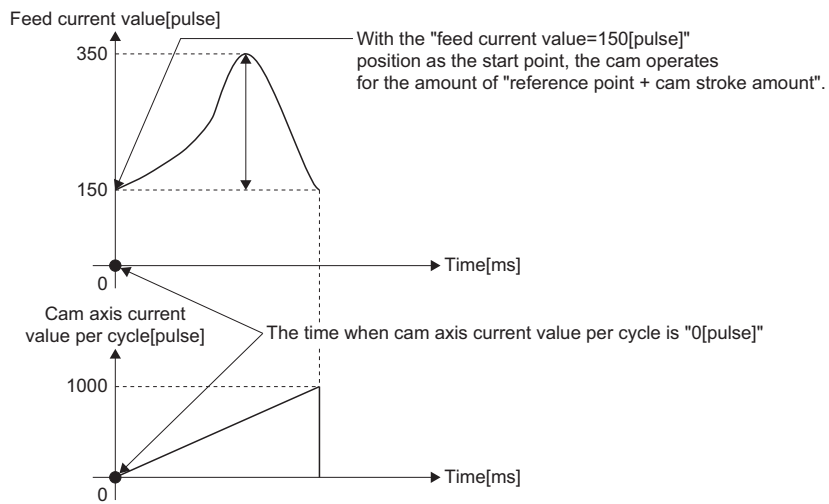
- Move to advanced synchronous control starting point



- Restore operation



• Cam operation



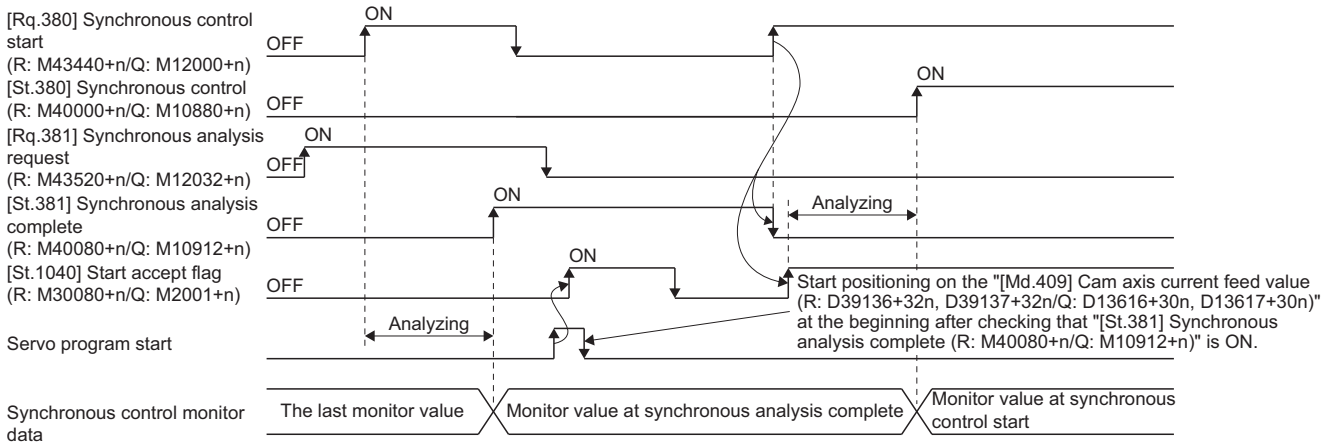
7.4 Synchronous Control Analysis Mode

With synchronous control analysis mode, parameters are only analyzed for synchronous control when there is a command to start synchronous control. This mode is used to confirm the synchronous positions of the output axes in order to align axes with position control before starting synchronous control.

If the target axis bit is ON in "[Rq.381] Synchronous analysis request (R: M43250+n/Q: M12032+n)" when starting synchronous control (turning from OFF to ON for "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)"), operation enters synchronous control analysis mode.

When the synchronization position analysis is completed, the synchronous control monitor data ([Md.400] to [Md.402], [Md.406] to [Md.411], [Md.422], [Md.425], [St.420], [St.421], [St.423], [St.424] (Page 135 Synchronous Control Monitor Data)) is updated, and the target axis bit in "[St.381] Synchronous analysis complete (R: M40080+n/Q: M10912+n)" turns OFF to ON.

The "[St.380] Synchronous control (R: M40000+n/Q: M10880+n)" and "[St.1040] Start accept flag (R: M30080+n/Q: M2001+n)" is not turned ON during synchronous control analysis mode.



Point

- Since the synchronous control analysis mode is used for the synchronous control initial position, a minor error (error code: 1C29H) is not detected. Therefore, refer to "[Md.409] Cam axis current feed value (R: D39136+32n, D39137+32n/Q: D13616+30n, D13617+30n)" that is updated by "[St.381] Synchronous analysis complete (R: M40080+n/Q: M10912+n)" OFF to ON, and perform the synchronous alignment.
- When "[St.381] Synchronous analysis complete (R: M40080+n/Q: M10912+n)" is ON at the synchronous control analysis mode start, "[St.381] Synchronous analysis complete (R: M40080+n/Q: M10912+n)" is turned OFF by turning "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" OFF to ON.

Example

The following shows an example of aligning the synchronous position of an output axis that references the input axis.

1. Set the following values in the synchronous control initial position parameters.

Setting item	Setting value
[Pr.460] Setting method of current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D42740+160n/Q: D15100+150n)	2: Calculate from input axis
[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)	2: Cam axis current feed value restoration
[Pr.463] Setting method of cam reference position (R: D42743+160n/Q: D15103+150n)	0: Previous value
[Pr.464] Setting method of cam axis current value per cycle (R: D42744+160n/Q: D15104+150n)	2: Current value per cycle after main shaft gear

2. Turn ON the target axis bit of "[Rq.381] Synchronous analysis request (R: M43520+n/Q: M12032+n)", and then turn from OFF to ON in "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" to start the synchronous control analysis mode.
3. Verify that "[St.381] Synchronous analysis complete (R: M40080+n/Q: M10912+n)" is ON, and execute positioning for the output axis to be updated to "[Md.409] Cam axis current feed value (R: D39136+32n, D39137+32n/Q: D13616+30n, D13617+30n)".
4. Turn OFF "[Rq.381] Synchronous analysis request (R: M43520+n/Q: M12032+n)", and then turn from OFF to ON "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" to start synchronous control.

7.5 Cam Position Calculation Function

The cam position is calculated by the CAMPSCL instruction (Cam position calculation) of Motion SFC program with this function. This function can be used to calculate the cam position for the synchronous control initial position before starting synchronous control.

Refer to the following for details of CAMPSCL instruction.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Program Design)

Example

The following shows the procedure for synchronous position alignment, in a synchronous system where cam axes 2 and 3 are synchronized with the cam axis current value per cycle of axis 1.

- 1.** Calculate the cam axis current value per cycle using this function based on the current feed value and the cam reference position of axis 1.
- 2.** Calculate the cam axis current feed value of axis 2 with this function based on the cam axis current value per cycle that was calculated in Step 1.
- 3.** Calculate the cam axis current feed value of axis 3 with this function based on the cam axis current value per cycle that was calculated in Step 1.
- 4.** Execute positioning on axis 2 to bring the cam to the cam axis current feed value which was calculated in Step 2, and also on axis 3 to the cam axis current feed value which was calculated in Step 3.
- 5.** Start synchronous control on axis 1, 2 and 3 with the current feed value restoration mode. Use the cam axis current value per cycle that was calculated in Step 1 for the cam axis current value per cycle (Initial setting).

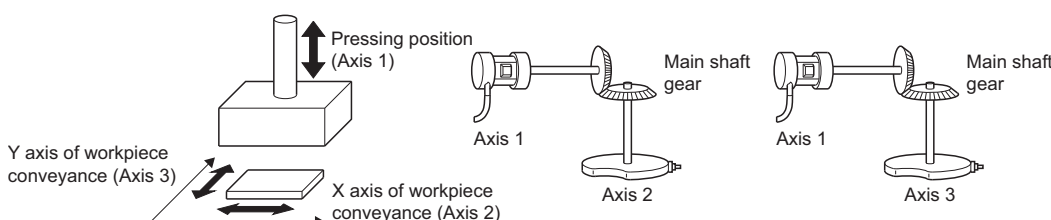
7.6 Method to Restart Synchronous Control

The relationship of the synchronous position for synchronous control is always saved in the Motion CPU module. Synchronous control can be restarted without returning all axes to their starting points by restoring the synchronized relationship through the synchronous control initial position parameters. (Page 145 Synchronous Control Initial Position Parameters)

The reference axis used to restart synchronous control is different for each system. The following procedure shows an example of how to restore synchronized values based on the servo input axis as reference position.

Example

Restoring 2 output axes (axis 2, axis 3) based on the servo input axis (axis 1) as the reference position. (Press conveyance device)



■ Procedure for synchronous control (first time)

1. Execute home position return for axis 1, 2 and 3, and position to the synchronization starting point.
2. Set the synchronous control initial position parameters for axis 2 and 3 as follows.

Setting item	Setting value
[Pr.460] Setting method of current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D42740+160n/Q: D15100+150n)	2: Calculate from input axis
[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)	2: Cam axis current value per cycle restoration
[Pr.463] Setting method of cam reference position (R: D42743+160n/Q: D15103+150n)	0: Previous value
[Pr.468] Cam axis current value per cycle (Initial setting) (R: D42752+160n, D42753+160n/Q: D15112+150n, D15113+150n)	0

3. Turn ON the bit device for axis 2 and 3 in "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: D43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" to start synchronous control.

■ Procedure for restarting synchronous control

1. Set the synchronous control initial position parameters for axis 2 and 3 as follows.

Setting item	Setting value
[Pr.460] Setting method of current value per cycle after main shaft gear (R: D42740+160n/Q: D15100+150n)	2: Calculate from input axis
[Pr.462] Cam axis position restoration object (R: D42742+160n/Q: D15102+150n)	2: Cam axis current feed value restoration
[Pr.463] Setting method of cam reference position (R: D42743+160n/Q: D15103+150n)	0: Previous value
[Pr.464] Setting method of cam axis current value per cycle (R: D42744+160n/Q: D15104+150n)	2: Current value per cycle after main shaft gear

2. Turn ON the bit device for axis 2 and 3 in "[Rq.381] Synchronous analysis request (R: D43520+n/Q: M12032+n)", and then turn ON the bit device for axis 2 and 3 in "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: D43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" to execute the synchronous control analysis. The analyzed result is updated in Synchronous control monitor data ([Md.400] to [Md.402], [Md.406] to [Md.411], [Md.422], [Md.425], [St.420], [St.421], [St.423], [St.424]). (Page 135 Synchronous Control Monitor Data))
3. Position axis 2 and 3 to "[Md.409] Cam axis current feed value (R: D39136+32n, D39137+32n/Q: D13616+30n, D13617+30n)" which has been updated in Step 2.
4. Turn OFF the bit device for axis 2 and 3 in "[Rq.381] Synchronous analysis request (R: D43520+n/Q: M12032+n)", and then turn ON the bit device for axis 2 and 3 in "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: D43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" to start synchronous control.

8 AUXILIARY AND APPLIED FUNCTIONS

8.1 Phase Compensation Function

In synchronous control, delays in progresses, etc. cause the phase to deviate at the output axis motor shaft end with respect to the input axis (servo input axis or synchronous encoder axis). The phase compensation function compensates in this case so that the phase does not deviate.

Phase compensation can be set for the input and the output axis. It is possible to compensate using the delay time peculiar to the system based on the servo input axis or the synchronous encoder axis on the input axis side. It is also possible to use a compensation delay time equivalent to the position deviation for each servo amplifier on the output axis side.

Phase compensation on delay time of the input axis


Set delay time peculiar to the system in the phase compensation advance time of the input axis ("[Pr.302] Servo input axis phase compensation advance time (R: D41200+8n, D41201+8n/Q: D14600+2n, D14601+2n)", "[Pr.326] Synchronous encoder axis phase compensation advance time (R: D42320+16n, D42321+16n/Q: D14820+10n, D14821+10n)"). The command generation axis does not have the phase compensation function since the delay time specific to the system is 0. The delay time peculiar to the system is shown below.

■ Delay time peculiar to the system for a servo input axis

Operation cycle [ms]	[Pr.300] Servo input axis type			
	Current feed value	Real current value	Command to servo amplifier	Feedback value
0.222	0[μs]	944[μs]	0[μs]	944[μs]
0.444	0[μs]	1833[μs]	0[μs]	1833[μs]
0.888	0[μs]	3611[μs]	0[μs]	3611[μs]
1.777	0[μs]	5388[μs]	0[μs]	5388[μs]
3.555	0[μs]	8945[μs]	0[μs]	8945[μs]
7.111	0[μs]	19612[μs]	0[μs]	19612[μs]

■ Delay time peculiar to the system for a synchronous encoder axis

Operation cycle [ms]	[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type			
	Incremental synchronous encoder	Absolute synchronous encoder	Synchronous encoder via device	Synchronous encoder via sensing module
0.222	614[μs]	968[μs]	614+Input value refresh timing[μs]	968[μs]
0.444	1276[μs]	1871[μs]	1276+Input value refresh timing[μs]	1871[μs]
0.888	2600[μs]	3638[μs]	2600+Input value refresh timing[μs]	3638[μs]
1.777	4396[μs]	5422[μs]	4396+Input value refresh timing[μs]	5422[μs]
3.555	7933[μs]	8980[μs]	7933+Input value refresh timing[μs]	8980[μs]
7.111	18616[μs]	19648[μs]	18616+Input value refresh timing[μs]	19648[μs]

*1 The delay time for a SSI serial communication compatible encoder is a value that satisfies "Motion operation cycle ≥ data update cycle".
( Page 64 Via sensing module)

Phase compensation of delay time of the output axis

Set delay time equivalent to the position deviation on the servo amplifier in "[Pr.444] Cam axis phase compensation advance time (R: D42706+160n, D42707+160n/Q: D15066+150n, D15067+150n)" for the output axis. The delay time equivalent to position deviation of the servo amplifier is calculated using the following formula.

$$\text{Delay time } [\mu\text{s}] = \frac{1000000}{\text{Servo parameter "Model loop gain (PB07)"}}$$



When the feed forward gain is set, the delay time is set to a smaller value than the value listed above.

The model loop gain will change when the gain adjustment method is auto tuning mode 1 or 2. The model loop gain must not be changed on the axis executing phase compensation through preventing change with the manual mode or interpolation mode setting.

Setting example

When axis 1 is synchronized with an incremental synchronous encoder axis, the phase compensation advance time is set as follows.

(If the operation cycle is as 1.777[ms] and model loop gain of axis 1 is as 80.)

Setting item	Setting value
[Pr.326] Synchronous encoder axis phase compensation advance time (R: D42320+16n, D42321+16n/Q: D14820+10n, D14821+10n)	4396[μs] (Reference: Delay time peculiar to system for a synchronous encoder axis)
[Pr.444] Cam axis phase compensation advance time (R: D42706+160n, D42707+160n/Q: D15066+150n, D15067+150n)	$\frac{1000000}{80} = 12500[\mu\text{s}]$

When overshoot or undershoot occurs during acceleration/deceleration, set a longer time for the phase compensation time constant.

8.2 Relationship between the Output Axis and Each Function

The relationship between the output axis of synchronous control and each function is shown below.

○: Valid, —: Invalid

Function		Output axis	Details
Fixed parameter	Unit setting	○	The same control as other methods.
	Number of pulses per rotation (AP)	○	
	Travel value per rotation (AL)	○	
	Backlash compensation amount	○	
	Upper stroke limit	○	The axis stops immediately when exceeding the software stroke limit range. To disable the software stroke limit, set the setting value so that "Upper limit value = Lower limit value".
	Lower stroke limit	○	
	Command in-position range	—	Setting is ignored.
	Speed control 10 × multiplier setting for degree axis	○	Reflected on monitor data.
Torque limit function		○	The torque limit value can be changed by torque limit value change request instruction (M(P).CHGT/D(P).CHGT, CHGT).
Hardware stroke limit		○	Controlled the same as positioning control.
Forced stop		○	The same control as other methods.
Control change	Current value change	—	Ignored.
	Speed change	—	
	Target position change	—	
Absolute position system		○	The same control as other methods.
M-code output function		—	M-code is not able to output.
Operation setting for incompletion of home position return		○	Controlled the same as positioning control. For a system that needs alignment, start synchronous control after establishing a home position.
Servo ON/OFF request		—	Servo OFF request is ignored during synchronous control similar to positioning control.



Functions for an input axis in synchronous control conform to the specification of each control (Home position return control, Positioning control, Manual control, Speed-torque control).

8.3 Speed-Torque Control

Control mode can be switched for output axis during synchronous control.

The control is performed with "speed-torque control data".

Data that is needed to be set with speed-torque control during synchronous control is shown in the table below.

Setting item	Setting necessity					
	During control other than synchronous control			During synchronous control		
	Speed control	Torque control	Continuous operation to torque control	Speed control	Torque control	Continuous operation to torque control
Control mode switching request device	○	○	○	○	○	○
Control mode setting device	○	○	○	○	○	○
Speed limit value at speed-torque control	○	○	○	—	—	—
Torque limit value at speed-torque control	○	○	○	○	○	○
Speed command device	○	○	○	—	—	—
Command speed acceleration time	○	—	○	—	—	—
Command speed deceleration time	○	—	○	—	—	—
Torque command device	—	○	○	—	○	○
Command torque time constant (positive direction)	—	○	○	—	○	○
Command torque time constant (negative direction)	—	○	○	—	○	○
Speed initial value selection at control mode switching	○	—	○	—	—	—
Torque initial value selection at control mode switching	—	○	○	—	○	○
Invalid selection during zero speed at control mode switching	○	○	○	○	○	○

*1 Refer to the following for details of speed-torque control data.

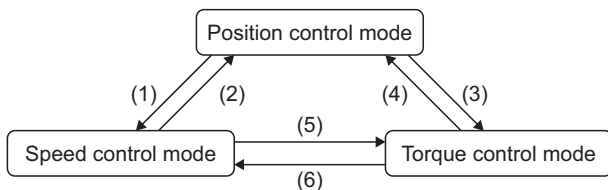
📖 MELSEC iQ-R Motion controller Programming Manual (Positioning Control)

Speed-torque control in output axis

- The speed-torque control can be executed for the output axis of the cam No.0 (linear cam) during synchronous control. When the control mode switching is executed for the output axis of cam other than cam No.0 or the output axis where synchronous control change function is being performed, a warning (error code: 0C16H) will occur, and the control mode is not switched. When the output axis where the speed-torque control is performed is set to other than cam No.0, a warning (error code: 0C17H) will occur, and it is not switched to the set cam No. When the mode is switched to position control, it is switched to the cam No. set at passing through the 0th point of cam data. When the motor is operating at control mode switching request, a warning (error code: 09E7H) will occur, and the control mode is not switched. The mode can be switched to continuous operation to torque control mode even when the motor is operating.

- Turn OFF to ON the control mode switching request device after setting the control mode (10: Speed control mode, 20: Torque control mode, 30: Continuous operation to torque control mode) in the control mode setting device to switch the control mode. The following shows the switching condition of each control mode.

• Speed control/Torque control

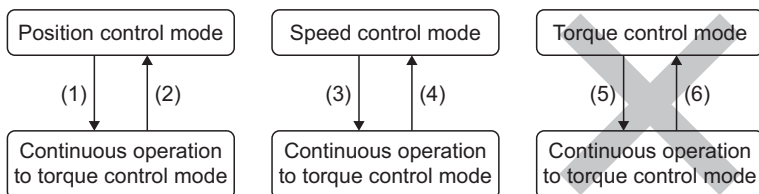


Switching operation		Switching condition
(1)	Position control mode → Speed control mode	During synchronous control ^{*1} , and during motor stop ^{*2}
(2)	Speed control mode → Position control mode	
(3)	Position control mode → Torque control mode	
(4)	Torque control mode → Position control mode	
(5)	Speed control mode → Torque control mode	During synchronous control ^{*1}
(6)	Torque control mode → Speed control mode	

*1 The "[St.380] Synchronous control (R: M40000+n/Q: M10880+n)" is ON. During the synchronous control mode switching analysis or during the synchronous control stop due to "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" ON to OFF or stop factor occurrence, the control mode switching request is ignored.

*2 ZERO speed (b3) of "[Md.1022] Servo status 2 (R: D32033+48n/Q: #8011+20n)" is ON. The control mode can be changed without checking the switching condition of "during motor stop" in Motion CPU by setting "1: Condition during zero speed at control mode switching: invalid" in "Invalid selection during zero speed at control mode switching". Set "1: Condition during zero speed at control mode switching: invalid" to switch the control mode without waiting for stop of servo motor.

• Continuous operation to torque control



Switching operation		Switching condition
(1)	Position control mode → Continuous operation to torque control mode	During synchronous control ^{*1}
(2)	Continuous operation to torque control mode → Position control mode	During synchronous control ^{*1} , and during motor stop ^{*2}
(3)	Speed control mode → Continuous operation to torque control mode	During synchronous control ^{*1}
(4)	Continuous operation to torque control mode → Speed control mode	
(5)	Torque control mode → Continuous operation to torque control mode	Switching not possible
(6)	Continuous operation to torque control mode → Torque control mode	

*1 The "[St.380] Synchronous control (R: M40000+n/Q: M10880+n)" is ON. During the synchronous control mode switching analysis or during the synchronous control stop due to "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" ON to OFF or stop factor occurrence, the control mode switching request is ignored.

*2 ZERO speed (b3) of "[Md.1022] Servo status 2 (R: D32033+48n/Q: #8011+20n)" is ON. The control mode can be changed without checking the switching condition of "during motor stop" in Motion CPU by setting "1: Condition during zero speed at control mode switching: invalid" in "Invalid selection during zero speed at control mode switching". Set "1: Condition during zero speed at control mode switching: invalid" to switch the control mode without waiting for stop of servo motor.

- The command speed at speed control is the speed command to the output axis. The command speed at torque/continuous operation to torque control is the speed limit value.
- Command torque at torque control and continuous operation to torque control are set in the "torque command device" of "speed-torque control data". The command torque is limited with "Torque limit value at speed-torque control". If the torque exceeds torque limit value is set, a warning (error code: 09E4H) will occur, the operation is controlled with torque limit value at speed-torque control. Torque limit value to servo amplifier can be changed within the range of "Torque limit value at speed-torque control" by torque limit value change request (CHGT, M(P).CHGT/D(P).CHGT). If the change outside the range of "Torque limit value at speed-torque control" is requested by torque limit value change request torque limit value individual change request, a warning (error code: 0A5EH) will occur, and the torque limit value is not changed.
- Values of "[Md.407] Cam axis current value per cycle (R: D39132+32n, D39133+32n/Q: D13612+30n, D13613+30n)", "[Md.408] Cam reference position (R: D39134+32n, D39135+32n/Q: D13614+30n, D13615+30n)", and "[Md.409] Cam axis current feed value (R: D39136+32n, D39137+32n/Q: D13616+30n, D13617+30n)" during speed-torque control are based on the command from the input axis. It is not based on the actual output axis position. "[Md.407] Cam axis current value per cycle (R: D39132+32n, D39133+32n/Q: D13612+30n, D13613+30n)", "[Md.408] Cam reference position (R: D39134+32n, D39135+32n/Q: D13614+30n, D13615+30n)", and "[Md.409] Cam axis current feed value (R: D39136+32n, D39137+32n/Q: D13616+30n, D13617+30n)" are restored based on the actual output axis position at the position control mode switching.
- Phase compensation is valid during speed-torque control.
- Switching to speed control mode, torque control mode, or continuous operation to torque control mode during synchronous control is not reflected on the scroll monitor.
- During synchronous control start analysis or during the synchronous control stop due to "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M40000+n/Q: M12000+n)" ON to OFF or stop factor occurrence, the control mode switching request is ignored. Take "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M40000+n/Q: M12000+n)" in an interlock.
- The synchronous control change function cannot be used during speed-torque control.

Precautions at control mode switching

When using continuous operation to torque control mode, use the servo amplifiers that are compatible with continuous operation to torque control. If servo amplifiers that are not compatible with continuous operation to torque control are used, a minor error (error code: 19E7H) will occur at request of switching to continuous operation to torque control mode.

Stop cause

■ Stop cause during speed control mode

The operation for stop cause during speed control mode is shown below.

The synchronous control ends by the stop cause occurrence.

Item	Operation during speed control mode
The "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" turned OFF.*1	The motor decelerates to speed "0" by setting value of parameter block set in "[Pr.448] Synchronous control parameter block No. (R: D42709+160n/Q: D15069+150n)"*4. The mode is switched to position control mode when "Zero speed (b3)" of "[Md.1022] Servo status 2 (R: D32033+48n/Q: #8011+20n)" turns ON, and the operation stops.
The "[Rq.1140] Stop command (R: M34480+32n/Q: M3200+20n)" turned ON.*1	
The "[Rq.1141] Rapid stop command (R: M34481+32n/Q: M3201+20n)" turned ON.*2	
The external stop input turned ON.*3	The servo OFF is not executed during synchronous control. (The synchronous control does not end.) When the synchronous control is ended and the mode is switched to position control mode, the command status at the time becomes valid.
The "[Rq.1123] All axis servo ON command (R: M30042/Q: M2042)" turned OFF.	
The "[Rq.1155] Servo OFF command (R: M34495+32n/Q: M3215+20n)" turned ON.	
The current value reached to software stroke limit.	A minor error (error code: 1900H, 1905H, 1907H, 1993H, 1995H) will occur, and the motor decelerates to speed "0" by setting value of parameter block set in "[Pr.448] Synchronous control parameter block No. (R: D42709+160n/Q: D15069+150n)"*4. The mode is switched to position control when "Zero speed (b3)" of "[Md.1022] Servo status 2 (R: D32033+48n/Q: #8011+20n)" turns ON, and the operation stops.
The position of motor reached to hardware stroke limit.*3	
The "[Rq.1120] PLC ready flag (R: M30000/Q: M2000)" turned OFF.	
The main shaft gear/auxiliary shaft gear/speed change gear 1/speed change gear 2 operation overflow error occurred.*3	The motor decelerates to speed "0" by setting value of parameter block set in "[Pr.448] Synchronous control parameter block No. (R: D42709+160n/Q: D15069+150n)"*4. The mode is switched to position control when "Zero speed (b3)" of "[Md.1022] Servo status 2 (R: D32033+48n/Q: #8011+20n)" turns ON, and the operation stops.
The forced stop input to Motion CPU.	The mode is switched to position control mode when the servo OFF (The "[St.1075] Servo ready (R: M32415+32n/Q: M2415+20n)" turns OFF) is executed. (While the servo amplifier is servo OFF, even if the mode is switched to position control mode, the servo motor occurs to the free run. (The operation stops with dynamic brake.))
The forced stop input to servo amplifier.	
The servo error occurred.	
The servo amplifier's power supply turned OFF.	The motor occurs to the free run. (The operation stops with dynamic brake.) (The mode is to position control mode at the servo amplifier's power supply ON again.)

*1 The motor stops based on the deceleration time.

*2 The motor stops based on the rapid stop deceleration time.

*3 The motor stops based on the setting of "Deceleration processing on stop input" of parameter block.

*4 The setting of "S-curve ratio".

■ Stop cause during torque control mode

The operation for stop cause during torque control mode is shown below.

The synchronous control ends by the stop cause occurrence.

Item	Operation during torque control mode
The "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" turned OFF.	The mode is switched to position control mode when the speed limit command value is set to "0" and "Zero speed (b3)" of "[Md.1022] Servo status 2 (R: D32033+48n/Q: #8011+20n)" turns ON, and the operation stops immediately. (Deceleration processing is not executed.) The value of command torque is not changed. It might take time to reach at the speed "0" depending on the current torque command value.
The "[Rq.1140] Stop command (R: M34480+32n/Q: M3200+20n)" turned ON.	
The "[Rq.1141] Rapid stop command (R: M34481+32n/Q: M3201+20n)" turned ON.	
The external stop input turned ON.	The servo OFF is not executed during synchronous control. (The synchronous control does not end.) When the synchronous control is ended valid when and the mode is switched to position control mode, the command status at the time becomes valid.
The "[Rq.1123] All axis servo ON command (R: M30042/Q: M2042)" turned OFF.	
The "[Rq.1155] Servo OFF command (R: M34495+32n/Q: M3215+20n)" turned ON.	
The current value reached to software stroke limit.	The minor error (error code: 1900H, 1905H, 1907H, 1993H, 1995H) will occur. The mode is switched to position control mode at current position, and the operation immediately stops. (Deceleration processing is not executed.) When the operation immediately stops, the motor will start hunting depending on the motor speed. Therefore, be sure not to reach to limit in high speed or do not turn OFF the PLC READY.
The position of motor reached to hardware stroke limit.	
The "[Rq.1120] PLC ready flag (R: M30000/Q: M2000)" turned OFF.	The mode is switched to position control mode at current position, and the operation immediately stops. (Deceleration processing is not executed.) When the operation immediately stops, the motor will start hunting depending on the motor speed.
The main shaft gear/auxiliary shaft gear/speed change gear 1/speed change gear 2 operation overflow error occurred.	
The forced stop input to Motion CPU.	
The forced stop input to servo amplifier.	The mode is switched to position control mode when the servo OFF (The "[St.1075] Servo ready (R: M32415+32n/Q: M2415+20n)" turns OFF) is executed. (While the servo amplifier is servo OFF, even if the mode is switched to position control mode, the servo motor occurs to the free run. (The operation stops with dynamic brake.))
The servo error occurred.	
The servo amplifier's power supply turned OFF.	The motor occurs to the free run. (The operation stops with dynamic brake.) (The mode is to position control mode at the servo amplifier's power supply ON again.)

■ Stop cause during continuous operation to torque control mode

The operation for stop cause during continuous operation to torque control mode is shown below.

The synchronous control ends by the stop cause occurrence.

Item	Operation during continuous operation to torque control mode
The "[Rq.380] Synchronous control start (R: M43440+n/Q: M12000+n)" turned OFF.	The mode is switched to position control mode when the speed limit command value is set to "0" and "Zero speed (b3)" of "[Md.1022] Servo status 2 (R: D32033+48n/Q: #8011+20n)" turns ON, and the operation stops immediately. (Deceleration processing is not executed.) The value of command torque is not changed. It might take time to reach at the speed "0" depending on the current torque command value.
The "[Rq.1140] Stop command (R: M34480+32n/Q: M3200+20n)" turned ON.	
The "[Rq.1141] Rapid stop command (R: M34481+32n/Q: M3201+20n)" turned ON.	
The external stop input turned ON.	The servo OFF is not executed during synchronous control. (The synchronous control does not end.) When the synchronous control is ended and the mode is switched to position control mode, the command status at the time becomes valid.
The "[Rq.1123] All axis servo ON command (R: M30042/Q: M2042)" turned OFF.	
The "[Rq.1155] Servo OFF command (R: M34495+32n/Q: M3215+20n)" turned ON.	
The current value reached to software stroke limit.	The minor error (error code: 1900H, 1905H, 1907H, 1993H, 1995H) will occur. The mode is switched to position control mode at current position, and the operation immediately stops. (Deceleration processing is not executed.) When the operation immediately stops, the motor will start hunting depending on the motor speed. Therefore, be sure not to reach to limit in high speed or do not turn OFF the PLC READY.
The position of motor reached to hardware stroke limit.	
The "[Rq.1120] PLC ready flag (R: M30000/Q: M2000)" turned OFF.	The mode is switched to position control mode at current position, and the operation immediately stops. (Deceleration processing is not executed.) When the operation immediately stops, the motor will start hunting depending on the motor speed.
The main shaft gear/auxiliary shaft gear/speed change gear 1/speed change gear 2 operation overflow error occurred.	
The forced stop input to Motion CPU.	
The forced stop input to servo amplifier.	The mode is switched to position control mode when the servo OFF (The "[St.1075] Servo ready signal (R: M32415+32n/Q: M2415+20n)" turns OFF) is executed. (While the mode is switched to position control mode, the servo motor occurs to the free run. (The operation stops with dynamic brake.))
The servo error occurred.	
The servo amplifier's power supply turned OFF.	The motor occurs to the free run. (The operation stops with dynamic brake.) (The mode is to position control mode at the servo amplifier's power supply ON again.)

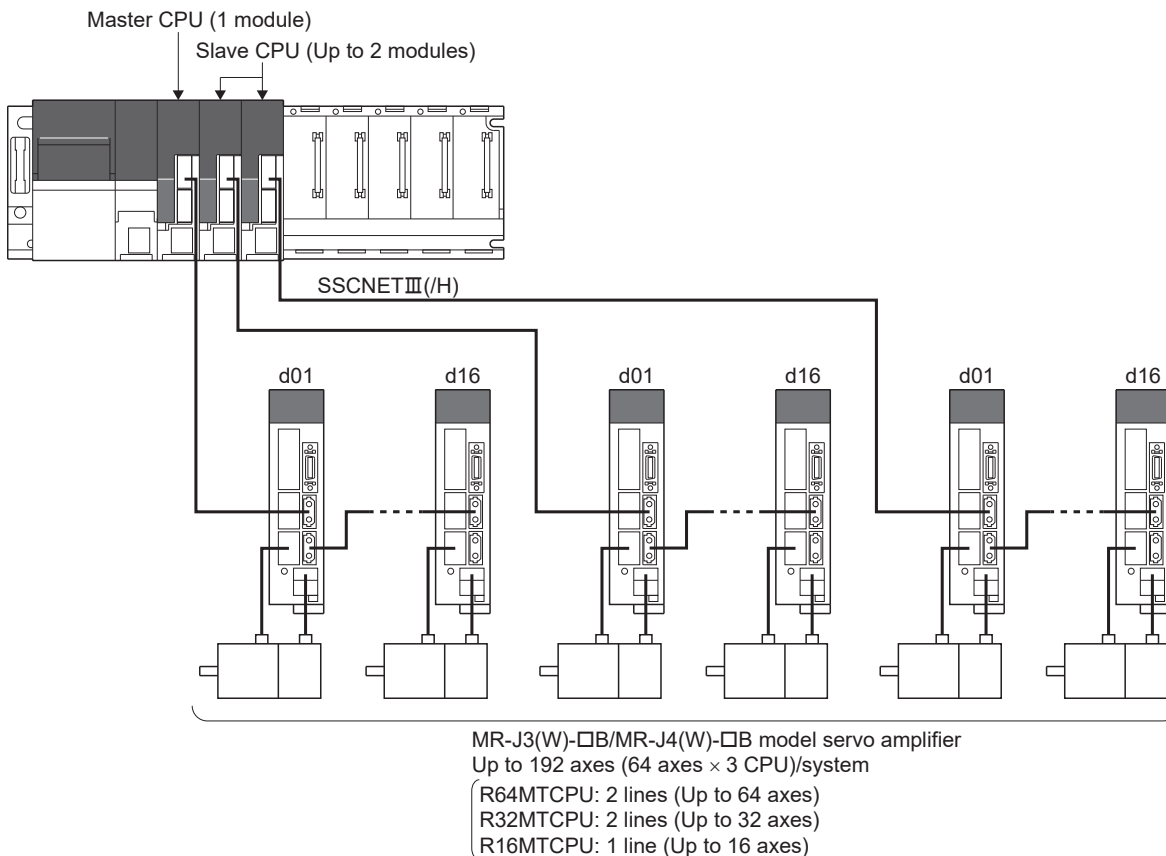
8.4 Multiple CPU Advanced Synchronous Control

Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control overview

By synchronizing with the input axis of the master CPU and executing synchronous control on the slave CPU, synchronous operation between Multiple CPUs can be executed.

The settings of the master CPU and slave CPU are set with the Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control setting. Also, by setting the status device to be used in Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control, you can monitor the status of other CPUs that constitute the Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control.

By setting the input axis type (master CPU servo input axis, master CPU command generation axis, master CPU synchronous encoder axis) of the master CPU that is to be connected as a synchronous encoder on the slave CPU side, it can be synchronized with the input axis of the master CPU by starting synchronous control.



Features of Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control

The features of Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control are shown below.

■ Synchronous operation of up to 192 axes

By having up to three Motion CPU modules (One master CPU, up to two slave CPUs) constituting the Multiple CPU system on one base unit, the servo motors of up to 192 axes (64 axes × 3 CPUs) can be synchronized.

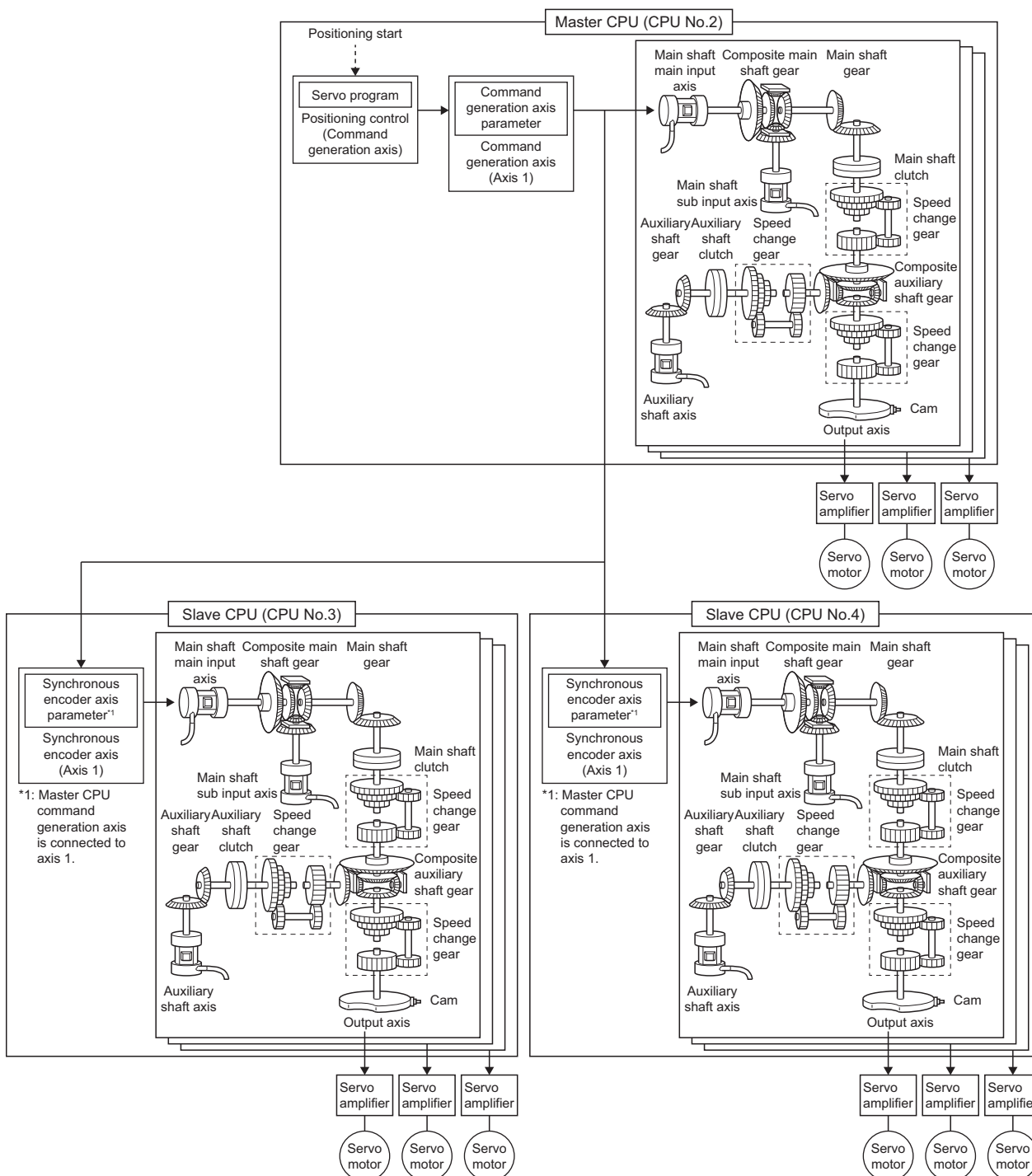
■ All status devices can be transmitted

The transmission of all status devices related to Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control can be transmitted between the master CPU and the slave CPU.

Setting example

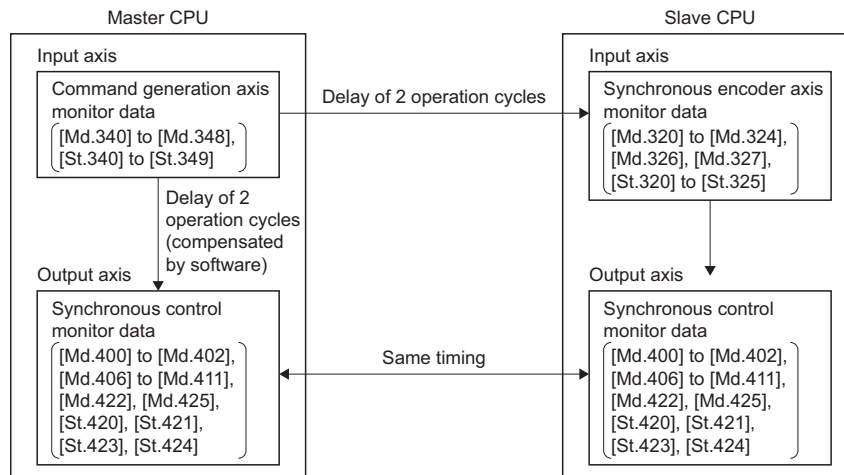
The following shows an example for synchronizing the output axis of the slave CPU (CPU No.3, CPU No.4) with the command generation axis (Axis 1) of the master CPU (CPU No.2).

Setting item	CPU No.		
	CPU No.2 (Master CPU)	CPU No.3 (Slave CPU)	CPU No.4 (Slave CPU)
Multiple CPU synchronous control CPU setting	Master CPU	Slave CPU	Slave CPU
[Pr.340] Command generation axis valid setting (Axis 1)	1: Valid	—	—
[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type (Axis 1)	—	401: Master CPU command generation axis (Axis 1)	401: Master CPU command generation axis (Axis 1)



- It takes two operation cycles until the slave CPU processes the command value sent from the master CPU. For this reason, the processing software in the Motion CPU, compensates for this by delaying the output axis of the master CPU side by two operation cycles. By doing this, the timing of commands to the output axes of the master CPU and slave CPU do not deviate largely.
- Because of the compensation in (1), the update of the synchronous control monitor data in the output axis for the input axis on the master CPU side, is delayed two operation cycles. Also, when an operation such as a current value change etc. is executed at the main input axis, the timing of the change of "[Md.400] Current value after composite main shaft gear (R: D39120+32n, D39121+32n/Q: D13600+30n, D13601+30n)" is also delayed two operation cycles.

(Example) For setting the command generation axis in the master CPU



- To remove the delay time described above, using the phase compensation function of the output axis for the slave CPU and the master CPU, set a value that adds a delay compensation time of two operation cycles to the delay time inherent to the system. Refer to phase compensation on delay time of the input axis for delay time inherent to the system. (Page 163 Phase compensation on delay time of the input axis)

Precautions


- In the master CPU, when changing "[Md.400] Current value after composite main shaft gear (R: D39120+32n, D39121+32n/Q: D13600+30n, D13601+30n)" continuously, execute after two operation cycles have passed. If executed within two operation cycles, "[Md.400] Current value after composite main shaft gear (R: D39120+32n, D39121+32n/Q: D13600+30n, D13601+30n)" might not be changed.
- When using Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control with a master CPU that has the mixed operation cycle function enabled, the data between CPUs is refreshed every operation cycle. Therefore, axes that are operating at the operation cycle should be set for sending command values from master CPUs to slave CPUs.

Setting for Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control

The setting of the master CPU and slave CPU are necessary for Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control.

Also, in order to monitor the information of other CPUs that constitute the Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control, setting of the status device of each CPU is executed.

The settings for Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control are set in the Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control setting.

 [Motion Control Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronous Control Parameter] ⇒ [Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control setting]

Item	Setting range	Default value	
Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control CPU setting	0: Independent CPU/1: Master CPU/2: Slave CPU	Independent CPU	
Status device setting ^{*1*2}	Synchronous controlling	Word device/Bit device/— ^{*4}	
	Master CPU input axis ^{*3}	Transfer information	—
		Error information	—
	Status for each CPU	—	
	Error status for each CPU and axis	—	

*1 By setting devices for CPU No.2 to 4, the status of each Motion CPU can be monitored.

*2 If Motion CPU is set to independent operation, nothing will be stored in the device.

*3 Can be set when Multiple CPU synchronous control setting is "Slave CPU".

*4 This setting can be omitted.

Point

A delay of two operation cycles occurs for the device value assigned to each Motion CPU.

Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control CPU setting

Execute the setting of the master CPU and slave CPU that constitute the Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control.

Setting value	Description
0: Independent CPU	Operates as an independent CPU. (Operation in normal state that does not use Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control.)
1: Master CPU	Operates as master CPU. (Can be set in a Motion CPU other than CPU No.2.)
2: Slave CPU	Operates as slave CPU.

In a Multiple CPU system configuration, it is possible to have a mixture of Motion CPU that operate independently (independent CPU), and Motion CPU that operate in Multiple CPU synchronous control (master CPU, slave CPU).

If configuring a Multiple CPU system, it is necessary to have one master CPU, and at least one slave CPU.

Point

- Set the same operation cycle for all Motion CPU that are executing Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control.
- For the master CPU and slave CPU, the operation time is approximately an additional 130[μs] more compared to an independent CPU. When an operation cycle over is detected, change the operation cycle to a larger value.

Status device setting

Refer to the following for the setting range of usable word devices and bit devices.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller Programming Manual (Common)

Point

The items stored in the devices are different in operating system software version "05" and operating system software version "07". Review the device addresses(offset) when updating the operating system software to version "07" or later from version "05" or earlier.

■ Synchronous controlling (4 words)

Set the start number of the device to monitor the status of CPU No.2 to 4 synchronous control for each Motion CPU.

This setting can be omitted.

- Word device setting

Set an even number at the start of the device.

The status of synchronous control is stored in the set devices as follows.

Offset		Item																						
"07" or later*1	"05" or earlier*1																							
+0	+0	Synchronous control signal <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 1</td> <td>M40000</td> <td>M10880</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 2</td> <td>M40001</td> <td>M10881</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 16</td> <td>M40015</td> <td>M10895</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 1	M40000	M10880	1	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 2	M40001	M10881	to	to	to	to	15	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 16	M40015	M10895
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 1	M40000	M10880																					
1	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 2	M40001	M10881																					
to	to	to	to																					
15	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 16	M40015	M10895																					
+1	+1	Synchronous control signal <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 17</td> <td>M40016</td> <td>M10896</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 18</td> <td>M40017</td> <td>M10897</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 32</td> <td>M40031</td> <td>M10911</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 17	M40016	M10896	1	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 18	M40017	M10897	to	to	to	to	15	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 32	M40031	M10911
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 17	M40016	M10896																					
1	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 18	M40017	M10897																					
to	to	to	to																					
15	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 32	M40031	M10911																					
+2	—	Synchronous control signal <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 33</td> <td>M40032</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 34</td> <td>M40033</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 48</td> <td>M40047</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 33	M40032		1	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 34	M40033		to	to	to		15	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 48	M40047	
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 33	M40032																						
1	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 34	M40033																						
to	to	to																						
15	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 48	M40047																						
+3	—	Synchronous control signal <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 49</td> <td>M40048</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 50</td> <td>M40049</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 64</td> <td>M40063</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 49	M40048		1	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 50	M40049		to	to	to		15	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 64	M40063	
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 49	M40048																						
1	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 50	M40049																						
to	to	to																						
15	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 64	M40063																						

*1 Operating system software version

- Bit device setting

Set a number in a unit of 32 points at the start of the device.

The status of synchronous control is stored in the set devices as follows.

Offset		Item	Device	
"07" or later ^{*1}	"05" or earlier ^{*1}		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
+0	+0	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 1	M40000	M10880
+1	+1	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 2	M40001	M10881
to	to	to	to	
+31	+31	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 32	M40031	M10911
+32	—	[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 33	M40032	
+33		[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 34	M40033	
to		to	to	
+63		[St.380] Synchronous control Axis 64	M40063	

*1 Operating system software version

■ Master CPU input axis transfer information (10 words)

Set the start number of the device to monitor the connection status for each input axis type of the master CPU. Only set this when set as "Slave CPU".

This setting can be omitted.

Master CPU input axis	Description
Servo input axis	When the type is set in "[Pr. 300] Servo input axis type", and connection to servo amplifier is complete, status turns ON.
Command generation axis	When the "[Pr.340] Command generation axis valid setting" is set to "1: Valid", status turns ON.
Synchronous encoder axis	When the "[St.321] Synchronous encoder axis connecting valid flag (R: M38641+26n/Q: M10441+10n)" is ON, status turns ON.

• Word device setting

Set an even number at the start of the device.

The connection status for each input axis type is stored in the set devices as follows.

Offset		Item										
"07" or later*1	"05" or earlier*1											
+0	+0	Servo input axis connecting information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Servo input axis connecting information Axis 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Servo input axis connecting information Axis 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Servo input axis connecting information Axis 16</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	0	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 1	1	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 2	to	to	15	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 16
Bit	Details											
0	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 1											
1	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 2											
to	to											
15	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 16											
+1	+1	Servo input axis connecting information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Servo input axis connecting information Axis 17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Servo input axis connecting information Axis 18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Servo input axis connecting information Axis 32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	0	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 17	1	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 18	to	to	15	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 32
Bit	Details											
0	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 17											
1	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 18											
to	to											
15	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 32											
+2	—	Servo input axis connecting information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Servo input axis connecting information Axis 33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Servo input axis connecting information Axis 34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Servo input axis connecting information Axis 48</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	0	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 33	1	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 34	to	to	15	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 48
Bit	Details											
0	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 33											
1	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 34											
to	to											
15	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 48											
+3	—	Servo input axis connecting information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Servo input axis connecting information Axis 49</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Servo input axis connecting information Axis 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Servo input axis connecting information Axis 64</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	0	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 49	1	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 50	to	to	15	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 64
Bit	Details											
0	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 49											
1	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 50											
to	to											
15	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 64											
+4	+2	Command generation axis connecting information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Command generation axis connecting information Axis 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Command generation axis connecting information Axis 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Command generation axis connecting information Axis 16</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	0	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 1	1	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 2	to	to	15	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 16
Bit	Details											
0	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 1											
1	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 2											
to	to											
15	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 16											

Offset		Item														
"07" or later*1	"05" or earlier*1															
+5	+3	Command generation axis connecting information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Command generation axis connecting information Axis 17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Command generation axis connecting information Axis 18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Command generation axis connecting information Axis 32</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	0	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 17	1	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 18	to	to	15	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 32				
Bit	Details															
0	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 17															
1	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 18															
to	to															
15	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 32															
+6	—	Command generation axis connecting information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Command generation axis connecting information Axis 33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Command generation axis connecting information Axis 34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Command generation axis connecting information Axis 48</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	0	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 33	1	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 34	to	to	15	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 48				
Bit	Details															
0	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 33															
1	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 34															
to	to															
15	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 48															
+7		Command generation axis connecting information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Command generation axis connecting information Axis 49</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Command generation axis connecting information Axis 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Command generation axis connecting information Axis 64</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	0	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 49	1	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 50	to	to	15	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 64				
Bit	Details															
0	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 49															
1	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 50															
to	to															
15	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 64															
+8	+4	Synchronous encoder axis connecting information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Details</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Synchronous encoder axis connecting information Axis 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Synchronous encoder axis connecting information Axis 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Synchronous encoder axis connecting information Axis 12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td rowspan="3">Empty</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	0	Synchronous encoder axis connecting information Axis 1	1	Synchronous encoder axis connecting information Axis 2	to	to	11	Synchronous encoder axis connecting information Axis 12	12	Empty	to	15
Bit	Details															
0	Synchronous encoder axis connecting information Axis 1															
1	Synchronous encoder axis connecting information Axis 2															
to	to															
11	Synchronous encoder axis connecting information Axis 12															
12	Empty															
to																
15																
+9	+5	Empty														

*1 Operating system software version

- Bit device setting

Set a number in a unit of 32 points at the start of the device.

The connection status for each input axis type is stored in the set devices as follows.

Offset		Item
"07" or later*1	"05" or earlier*1	
+0	+0	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 1
+1	+1	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 2
to	to	to
+31	+31	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 32
+32	—	Servo input axis connecting information Axis 33
to		to
+63		Servo input axis connecting information Axis 64
+64	+32	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 1
+65	+33	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 2
to	to	to
+95	+63	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 32
+96	—	Command generation axis connecting information Axis 33
to		to
+127		Command generation axis connecting information Axis 64
+128	+64	Synchronous encoder axis connecting information Axis 1
+129	+65	Synchronous encoder axis connecting information Axis 2
to	to	to
+139	+75	Synchronous encoder axis connecting information Axis 12
+140	+76	Empty
to	to	
+159	+95	

*1 Operating system software version

■ Master CPU input axis error information (10 words)

Set the start number of the device to monitor the error detection information of each input axis type of the master CPU. Only set this when set as "Slave CPU".

This setting can be omitted.

Master CPU input axis	Description
Servo input axis error detection	When the master CPU "[St.1067] Error detection (R: M32407+32n/Q: M2407+20n)" or "[St.1068] Servo error detection (R: M32408+32n/Q: M2408+20n)" is ON, the status is ON.
Command generation axis error detection	The status of "[St.344] Command generation axis error detection (R: M36567+32n/Q: M9807+20n)" of the master CPU is stored.
Synchronous encoder axis error detection	The status of "[St.324] Synchronous encoder axis error detection (R: M38644+16n/Q: M10444+10n)" of the master CPU is stored.

• Word device setting

Set an even number at the start of the device.

The error detection information for each input axis type is stored in the set devices as follows.

Offset		Item																						
"07" or later*1	"05" or earlier*1																							
+0	+0	Servo input axis error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Servo input axis error detection Axis 1</td> <td>M32407, M32408</td> <td>M2407, M2408</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Servo input axis error detection Axis 2</td> <td>M32439, M32440</td> <td>M2427, M2428</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Servo input axis error detection Axis 16</td> <td>M32887, M32788</td> <td>M2707, M2708</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	Servo input axis error detection Axis 1	M32407, M32408	M2407, M2408	1	Servo input axis error detection Axis 2	M32439, M32440	M2427, M2428	to	to	to	to	15	Servo input axis error detection Axis 16	M32887, M32788	M2707, M2708
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	Servo input axis error detection Axis 1	M32407, M32408	M2407, M2408																					
1	Servo input axis error detection Axis 2	M32439, M32440	M2427, M2428																					
to	to	to	to																					
15	Servo input axis error detection Axis 16	M32887, M32788	M2707, M2708																					
+1	+1	Servo input axis error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Servo input axis error detection Axis 17</td> <td>M32919, M32920</td> <td>M2727, M2728</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Servo input axis error detection Axis 18</td> <td>M32951, M32952</td> <td>M2747, M2748</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Servo input axis error detection Axis 32</td> <td>M32399, M32400</td> <td>M3027, M3028</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	Servo input axis error detection Axis 17	M32919, M32920	M2727, M2728	1	Servo input axis error detection Axis 18	M32951, M32952	M2747, M2748	to	to	to	to	15	Servo input axis error detection Axis 32	M32399, M32400	M3027, M3028
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	Servo input axis error detection Axis 17	M32919, M32920	M2727, M2728																					
1	Servo input axis error detection Axis 18	M32951, M32952	M2747, M2748																					
to	to	to	to																					
15	Servo input axis error detection Axis 32	M32399, M32400	M3027, M3028																					
+2	—	Servo input axis error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Servo input axis error detection Axis 33</td> <td>M33431, M33432</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Servo input axis error detection Axis 34</td> <td>M33463, M33464</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Servo input axis error detection Axis 48</td> <td>M33911, M33912</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	Servo input axis error detection Axis 33	M33431, M33432		1	Servo input axis error detection Axis 34	M33463, M33464		to	to	to		15	Servo input axis error detection Axis 48	M33911, M33912	
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	Servo input axis error detection Axis 33	M33431, M33432																						
1	Servo input axis error detection Axis 34	M33463, M33464																						
to	to	to																						
15	Servo input axis error detection Axis 48	M33911, M33912																						
+3		Servo input axis error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Servo input axis error detection Axis 49</td> <td>M33943, M33944</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Servo input axis error detection Axis 50</td> <td>M33975, M33976</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Servo input axis error detection Axis 64</td> <td>M34423, M33424</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	Servo input axis error detection Axis 49	M33943, M33944		1	Servo input axis error detection Axis 50	M33975, M33976		to	to	to		15	Servo input axis error detection Axis 64	M34423, M33424	
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	Servo input axis error detection Axis 49	M33943, M33944																						
1	Servo input axis error detection Axis 50	M33975, M33976																						
to	to	to																						
15	Servo input axis error detection Axis 64	M34423, M33424																						

Offset		Item																						
"07" or later*1	"05" or earlier*1																							
+4	+2	<p>Command generation axis error information</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Command generation axis error detection Axis 1</td> <td>M36567</td> <td>M9807</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Command generation axis error detection Axis 2</td> <td>M36599</td> <td>M9827</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Command generation axis error detection Axis 16</td> <td>M37047</td> <td>M10107</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	Command generation axis error detection Axis 1	M36567	M9807	1	Command generation axis error detection Axis 2	M36599	M9827	to	to	to	to	15	Command generation axis error detection Axis 16	M37047	M10107
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	Command generation axis error detection Axis 1	M36567	M9807																					
1	Command generation axis error detection Axis 2	M36599	M9827																					
to	to	to	to																					
15	Command generation axis error detection Axis 16	M37047	M10107																					
+5	+3	<p>Command generation axis error information</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Command generation axis error detection Axis 17</td> <td>M37079</td> <td>M10127</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Command generation axis error detection Axis 18</td> <td>M37111</td> <td>M10147</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Command generation axis error detection Axis 32</td> <td>M37559</td> <td>M10427</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	Command generation axis error detection Axis 17	M37079	M10127	1	Command generation axis error detection Axis 18	M37111	M10147	to	to	to	to	15	Command generation axis error detection Axis 32	M37559	M10427
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	Command generation axis error detection Axis 17	M37079	M10127																					
1	Command generation axis error detection Axis 18	M37111	M10147																					
to	to	to	to																					
15	Command generation axis error detection Axis 32	M37559	M10427																					
+6	—	<p>Command generation axis error information</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Command generation axis error detection Axis 33</td> <td>M37591</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Command generation axis error detection Axis 34</td> <td>M37623</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Command generation axis error detection Axis 48</td> <td>M38071</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	Command generation axis error detection Axis 33	M37591		1	Command generation axis error detection Axis 34	M37623		to	to	to		15	Command generation axis error detection Axis 48	M38071	
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	Command generation axis error detection Axis 33	M37591																						
1	Command generation axis error detection Axis 34	M37623																						
to	to	to																						
15	Command generation axis error detection Axis 48	M38071																						
+7		<p>Command generation axis error information</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Command generation axis error detection Axis 49</td> <td>M38103</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Command generation axis error detection Axis 50</td> <td>M38135</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Command generation axis error detection Axis 64</td> <td>M38583</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	Command generation axis error detection Axis 49	M38103		1	Command generation axis error detection Axis 50	M38135		to	to	to		15	Command generation axis error detection Axis 64	M38583	
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	Command generation axis error detection Axis 49	M38103																						
1	Command generation axis error detection Axis 50	M38135																						
to	to	to																						
15	Command generation axis error detection Axis 64	M38583																						

Offset		Item																												
"07" or later*1	"05" or earlier*1																													
+8	+4	Synchronous encoder axis error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Synchronous encoder axis error detection Axis 1</td> <td>M38644</td> <td>M10444</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Synchronous encoder axis error detection Axis 2</td> <td>M38676</td> <td>M10454</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Synchronous encoder axis error detection Axis 12</td> <td>M38820</td> <td>M10554</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td rowspan="3">Empty</td> <td rowspan="3">—</td> <td rowspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	Synchronous encoder axis error detection Axis 1	M38644	M10444	1	Synchronous encoder axis error detection Axis 2	M38676	M10454	to	to	to	to	11	Synchronous encoder axis error detection Axis 12	M38820	M10554	12	Empty	—		to	15
Bit	Details	Device																												
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																											
0	Synchronous encoder axis error detection Axis 1	M38644	M10444																											
1	Synchronous encoder axis error detection Axis 2	M38676	M10454																											
to	to	to	to																											
11	Synchronous encoder axis error detection Axis 12	M38820	M10554																											
12	Empty	—																												
to																														
15																														
+9	+5	Empty																												

*1 Operating system software version

- Bit device setting

Set a number in a unit of 32 points at the start of the device.

The error detection information for each input axis type is stored in the set devices as follows.

Offset		Item	Device	
"07" or later*1	"05" or earlier*1		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
+0	+0	Servo input axis error detection Axis 1	M32407, M32408	M2407, M2408
+1	+1	Servo input axis error detection Axis 2	M32439, M32440	M2427, M2428
to	to	to	to	to
+31	+31	Servo input axis error detection Axis 32	M33399, M33400	M3027, M3028
+32	—	Servo input axis error detection Axis 33	M33431, M33432	
+33		Servo input axis error detection Axis 34	M33463, M33464	
to		to	to	
+63		Servo input axis error detection Axis 64	M34423, M34424	
+64	+32	Command generation axis error detection Axis 1	M36567	M9807
+65	+33	Command generation axis error detection Axis 2	M36599	M9827
to	to	to	to	to
+95	+63	Command generation axis error detection Axis 32	M37559	M10427
+96	—	Command generation axis error detection Axis 33	M37591	
+97		Command generation axis error detection Axis 34	M37623	
to		to	to	
+127		Command generation axis error detection Axis 64	M38583	
+128	+64	Synchronous encoder axis error detection Axis 1	M38644	M10444
+129	+65	Synchronous encoder axis error detection Axis 2	M38660	M10454
to	to	to	to	to
+139	+75	Synchronous encoder axis error detection Axis 12	M38820	M10554
+140	+76	Empty		
to	to			
+159	+95			

*1 Operating system software version

■ Status for each CPU (1 word)

Set the start number of the device to monitor the information of the "PLC ready flag", "PCPU READY complete flag" and other devices in CPU No.2 to 4 below for each Motion CPU.

This setting can be omitted.

- Word device setting

The device information is stored in the set devices as follows.

Bit	Item	Device	
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
0	PLC ready flag	M30000	M2000
1	Unusable	—	—
2	PCPU READY complete flag	SM500	
3	TEST mode ON flag	SM501	
4	External forced stop input flag	SM502	
5	Unusable	—	—
6	Operation cycle over flag	M30054	M2054
7	Latest self-diagnostic error	SM0	
8	Warning detection	SM4	
9	Unusable	—	—
to			
15			

- Bit device setting

Set a number in a unit of 16 points at the start of the device.

The device information is stored in the set devices as follows.

Offset	Item	Device	
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
+0	PLC ready flag	M30000	M2000
+1	Unusable	—	—
+2	PCPU READY complete flag	SM500	
+3	TEST mode ON flag	SM501	
+4	External forced stop input flag	SM502	
+5	Unusable	—	—
+6	Operation cycle over flag	M30054	M2054
+7	Latest self-diagnostic error	SM0	
+8	Warning detection	SM4	
+9	Unusable		—
to			
+15			

■ Error status for each CPU and axis (8 words)

Set the start number of the device to monitor the error information of each axis in CPU No. 2 to 4 for each Motion CPU.

This setting can be omitted.

- Word device setting

Set an even number at the start of the device.

The error information of each axis is stored in the set devices as follows.

Offset		Item																						
"07" or later*1	"05" or earlier*1																							
+0	+0	Axis error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[St.1067] Error detection Axis 1</td> <td>M32407</td> <td>M2407</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[St.1067] Error detection Axis 2</td> <td>M32439</td> <td>M2427</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>[St.1067] Error detection Axis 16</td> <td>M32887</td> <td>M2707</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 1	M32407	M2407	1	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 2	M32439	M2427	to	to	to	to	15	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 16	M32887	M2707
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 1	M32407	M2407																					
1	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 2	M32439	M2427																					
to	to	to	to																					
15	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 16	M32887	M2707																					
+1	+1	Axis error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[St.1067] Error detection Axis 17</td> <td>M32919</td> <td>M2727</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[St.1067] Error detection Axis 18</td> <td>M32951</td> <td>M2747</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>[St.1067] Error detection Axis 32</td> <td>M33399</td> <td>M3027</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 17	M32919	M2727	1	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 18	M32951	M2747	to	to	to	to	15	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 32	M33399	M3027
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 17	M32919	M2727																					
1	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 18	M32951	M2747																					
to	to	to	to																					
15	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 32	M33399	M3027																					
+2	—	Axis error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[St.1067] Error detection Axis 33</td> <td>M33431</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[St.1067] Error detection Axis 34</td> <td>M33463</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>[St.1067] Error detection Axis 48</td> <td>M33911</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 33	M33431		1	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 34	M33463		to	to	to		15	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 48	M33911	
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 33	M33431																						
1	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 34	M33463																						
to	to	to																						
15	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 48	M33911																						
+3		Axis error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[St.1067] Error detection Axis 49</td> <td>M33943</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[St.1067] Error detection Axis 50</td> <td>M33975</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>[St.1067] Error detection Axis 64</td> <td>M34423</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 49	M33943		1	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 50	M33975		to	to	to		15	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 64	M34423	
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 49	M33943																						
1	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 50	M33975																						
to	to	to																						
15	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 64	M34423																						
+4	+2	Servo error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 1</td> <td>M32408</td> <td>M2408</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 2</td> <td>M32440</td> <td>M2428</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 16</td> <td>M32888</td> <td>M2708</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 1	M32408	M2408	1	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 2	M32440	M2428	to	to	to	to	15	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 16	M32888	M2708
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 1	M32408	M2408																					
1	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 2	M32440	M2428																					
to	to	to	to																					
15	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 16	M32888	M2708																					

Offset		Item																						
"07" or later*1	"05" or earlier*1																							
+5	+3	Servo error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 17</td> <td>M32920</td> <td>M2728</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 18</td> <td>M32952</td> <td>M2748</td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 32</td> <td>M33400</td> <td>M3028</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 17	M32920	M2728	1	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 18	M32952	M2748	to	to	to	to	15	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 32	M33400	M3028
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 17	M32920	M2728																					
1	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 18	M32952	M2748																					
to	to	to	to																					
15	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 32	M33400	M3028																					
+6	—	Servo error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 33</td> <td>M33432</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 34</td> <td>M33464</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 48</td> <td>M33912</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 33	M33432		1	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 34	M33464		to	to	to		15	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 48	M33912	
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 33	M33432																						
1	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 34	M33464																						
to	to	to																						
15	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 48	M33912																						
+7		Servo error information <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Bit</th> <th rowspan="2">Details</th> <th colspan="2">Device</th> </tr> <tr> <th>MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment</th> <th>Q series Motion compatible device assignment</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 49</td> <td>M33944</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 50</td> <td>M33976</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td>to</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 64</td> <td>M34424</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Details	Device		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	0	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 49	M33944		1	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 50	M33976		to	to	to		15	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 64	M34424	
Bit	Details	Device																						
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment																					
0	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 49	M33944																						
1	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 50	M33976																						
to	to	to																						
15	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 64	M34424																						

*1 Operating system software version

• Bit device setting

Set a number in a unit of 32 points at the start of the device.

The error information of each axis is stored in the set devices as follows.


Offset		Item	Device	
"07" or later*1	"05" or earlier*1		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment
+0	+0	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 1	M32407	M2407
+1	+1	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 2	M32439	M2427
to	to	to	to	to
+31	+31	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 32	M33399	M3027
+32	—	[St.1067] Error detection Axis 33	M33431	
+33		[St.1067] Error detection Axis 34	M33463	
to		to	to	
+63		[St.1067] Error detection Axis 64	M34423	
+64	+32	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 1	M32408	M2408
+65	+33	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 2	M32440	M2428
to	to	to	to	to
+95	+63	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 32	M33400	M3028
+96	—	[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 33	M33432	
+97		[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 34	M33464	
to		to	to	
+127		[St.1068] Servo error detection Axis 64	M34424	

*1 Operating system software version

Fixed scan communication setting/inter-module synchronization setting

For Motion CPUs that constitute Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control, fixed scan communication function, or inter-module synchronization function between CPUs must be enabled. If neither fixed scan communication function nor inter-module synchronization function are set, a moderate error (error code: 30F5H) occurs after the Multiple CPU system power supply is turned ON.

Refer to the following for details on fixed scan communication function and inter-module synchronization function.

 MELSEC iQ-R Motion Controller Programming Manual (Common)

Point

- For Motion CPUs that constitute Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control, be sure to set "Synchronize" for all CPUs in [System Parameter] ⇒ [Multiple CPU Setting] ⇒ "Operation Mode Setting" ⇒ "Synchronous Startup Setting" in GX Works3. If "Do not Synchronize" is set, the startup timing of the CPUs differs, and a moderate error (error code: 30F6H) may occur.
 - For Motion CPUs that constitute Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control, when fixed scan communication function is set to "Not Used", and inter-module synchronization function is set to "Use", be sure to set "Synchronize" for all modules in [System Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronization Setting within the Modules] ⇒ "Synchronization Setting within the Modules" ⇒ "Select Synchronous Target Unit between Unit" in GX Works3. If "Do not Synchronize" is set, a moderate error (error code: 30F5H) occurs.
-

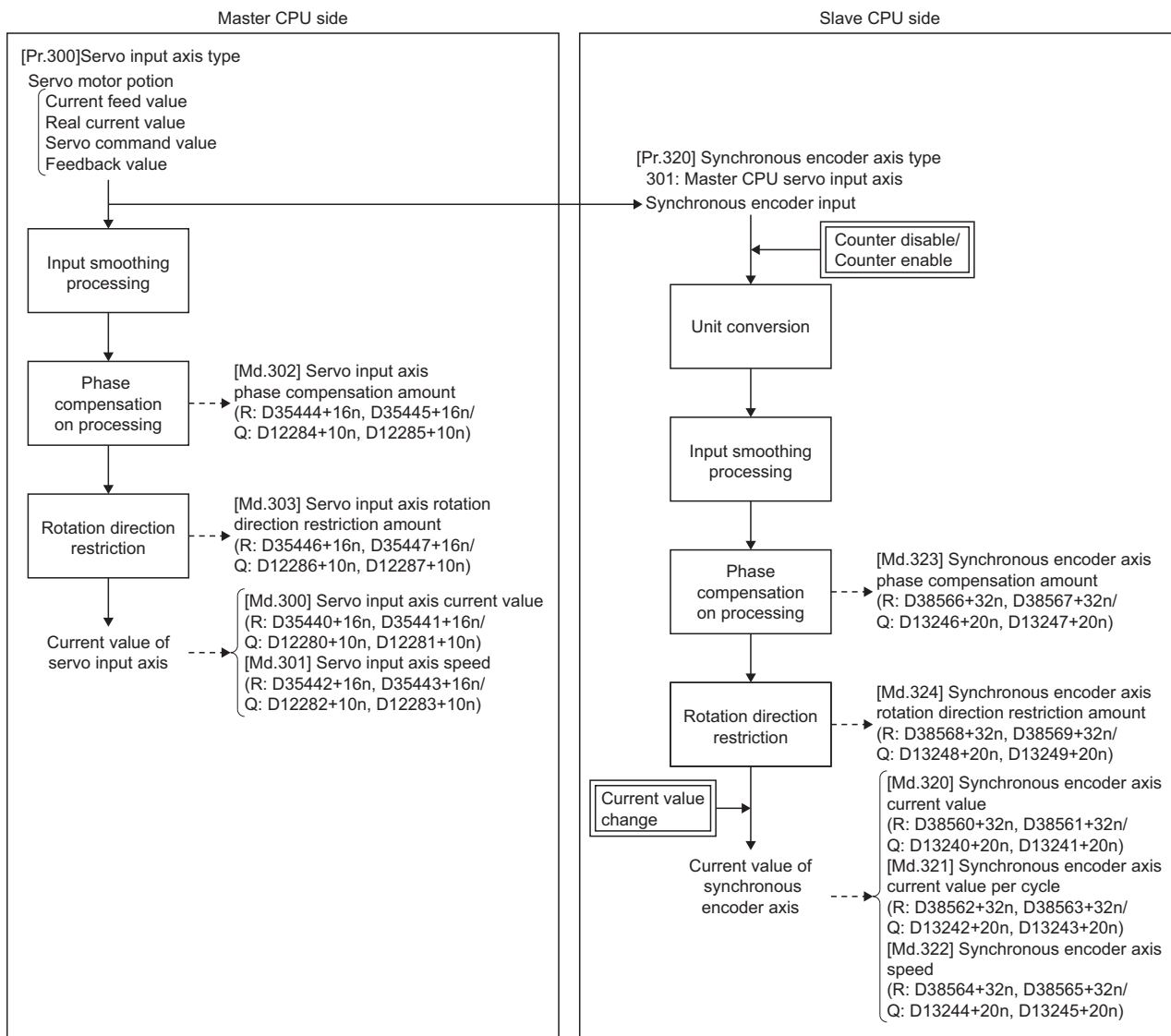
Selection of slave CPU input axis type

In the slave CPU side, by setting the input axis type of the master CPU from the input axis parameter "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type", the change amount from the master CPU becomes the input value, and is controlled as a synchronous encoder axis.

When the master CPU input axis type is servo input axis or synchronous encoder axis, the input value transmitted to the slave CPU from the master CPU and the relation with each monitor data of the input axis is shown below. (For the command generation axis, the change amount of the generated command, is transmitted).

- If "301: Master CPU servo input axis" in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type" is selected.

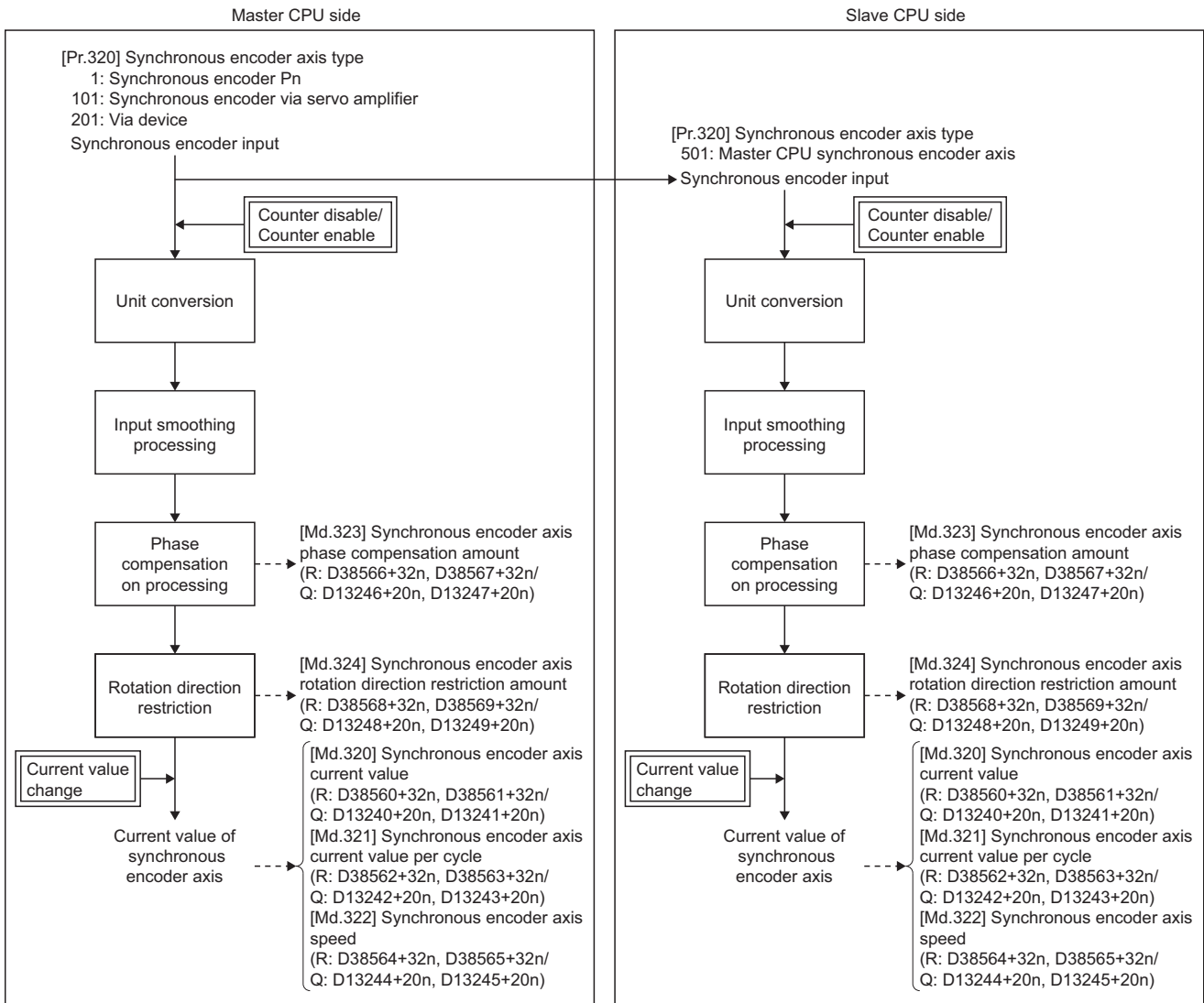
The change amount generated from the current value of the master CPU servo input axis is transmitted to the slave CPU.



- If "501: Master CPU synchronous encoder axis" in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type" is selected.

The change amount of the input pulse to the synchronous encoder on the master CPU is transmitted to the slave CPU.

Also, control by a current value change by "[Rq.320] Synchronous encoder axis control request (R: M42241+8n/Q: D14823+20n)", counter enable, and counter disable, are not reflected in the change amount that is transmitted.



Setting method

Set the input axis of the master CPU in "[Pr.320] Synchronous encoder axis type".

Connection is invalid just after the system's power supply is ON. If "[Rq.324] Connection command of synchronous encoder via device/master CPU (R: M42242+8n/Q: M11602+4n)" is turned ON, connection becomes valid, "0" is stored in "[Md.320] Synchronous encoder axis current value (R: D38560+32n, D38561+32n/Q: D13240+20n, D13241+20n)", "[Md.321] Synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle (R: D38562+32n, D38563+32n/Q: D13242+20n, D13243+20n)", and will be on the counter enabling status.

At this time, if setting the input axis of the master CPU to current value, execute a current value change.

When the input axis set in "[Pr. 320] Synchronous encoder axis type" is invalid on the master CPU side, or not connected, a minor error (error code: 1BDEH) occurs, and connection becomes invalid.

Point

Match the control unit of "[Pr.321] Synchronous encoder axis unit setting" with the unit settings of the input axis of the master CPU.


Setting example

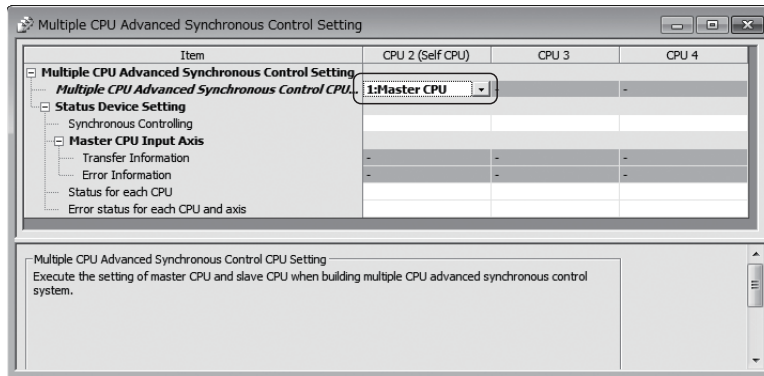
The following shows an example for setting the input from axis 8 of the master CPU servo input axis to the synchronous encoder axis 2 of the slave CPU.


■ Master CPU side

Set the following in the Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control setting.

Setting item	Setting value
Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control CPU setting	1: Master CPU

 [Motion Control Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronous Control Parameter] ⇒ [Multiple CPU Advanced Synchronous Control Setting]




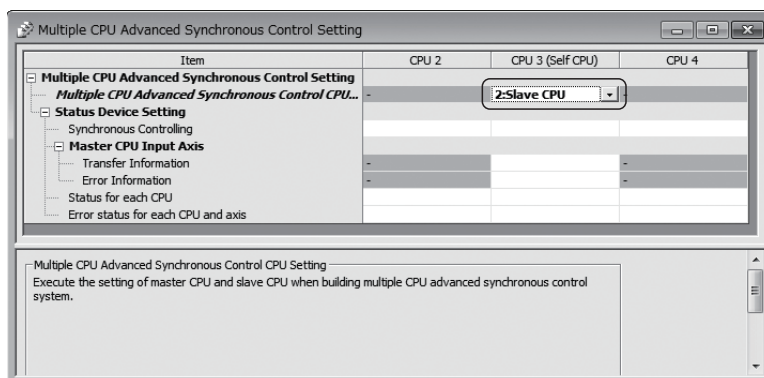
Set the master CPU servo input axis settings in the servo input axis parameters. ( Page 32 Servo input axis parameters)

■ Slave CPU side

Set the following in the Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control setting.

Setting item	Setting value
Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control CPU setting	2: Slave CPU

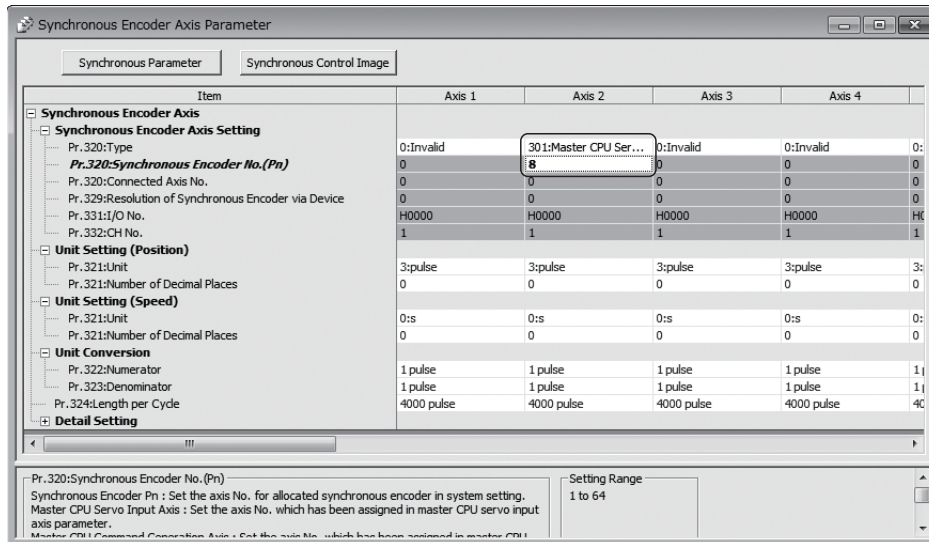
 [Motion Control Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronous Control Parameter] ⇒ [Multiple CPU Advanced Synchronous Control Setting]



Set the following in synchronous encoder axis setting of synchronous encoder axis 2 on the synchronous encoder axis parameter screen.

Item	Setting value
Type	301: Master CPU servo input axis
Synchronous encoder No. (Pn)	8

[Motion Control Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronous Control Parameter] ⇒ [Input Axis Parameter] ⇒ [Synchronous Encoder Axis Parameter]



Point

When confirming the status of other CPUs, in the status device setting, set the device for each item.

Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control monitor device

The status of initial processing and CPU setting in Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control can be confirmed with the following monitor devices.

Device No.	Monitor item	Storage details	Monitor value	Refresh cycle
SD561	Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control setting status	The CPU setting status of Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control is stored.	0: Independent CPU 1: Master CPU 2: Slave CPU	At power supply ON
SM561	Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control initial complete flag	Turns ON when the initial processing of Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control is completed.	ON : Initial processing complete OFF: Initial processing not complete	

Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control setting status (SD561)

At Multiple CPU system power supply ON, the CPU setting status of Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control is stored.

Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control initial complete flag (SM561)

After Multiple CPU system power supply ON, this flag turns ON when the initial processing of Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control is completed normally.

This flag does not turn ON when a moderate error of Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control occurs or the CPU is operating as an independent CPU.

Example programs

In order to maintain synchronizing between master CPU and slave CPU, start synchronizing by the following procedure. This program example is explained in the "Q series Motion compatible device assignment" for operating system software version "07" or later.

1. Match the relationship of the controlling position of the master CPU and slave CPU.
2. Set the "[Rq.324] Connection command of synchronous encoder via device/master CPU (M11602+4n)" in the slave CPU ON, and confirm the connection is valid in "[St.321] Synchronous encoder axis connecting valid flag (M10441+10n)".
3. Start synchronous control of the output axis in the slave CPU, and operate the input axis of the master CPU.

If synchronous control in the output axis of the slave CPU is started after operating the input axis of the master CPU first, the synchronous relationship between the master CPU and slave CPU will deviate for the movement up until the synchronous control in the output axis of the slave CPU was started.

When ending synchronous control, end synchronous control after stopping operation of the input axis.

Setting of program example

■ Master CPU: CPU No.2

- Input axis : Servo input axis Axis 3
- Output axis : Axis 1
- Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control setting

Item	CPU No.2		CPU No.3
Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control CPU setting	1: Master CPU		—
Status device setting	Synchronous controlling		M128
	Master CPU input axis	Transfer information	—
		Error information	—
	Status for each CPU		D1800
Error status for each CPU and axis		D2000	
			D1801
			D2010

■ Slave CPU: CPU No.3

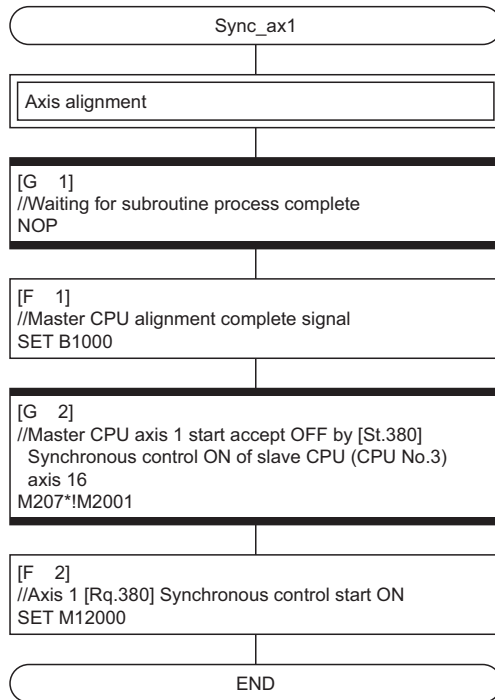
- Input axis : Synchronous encoder axis Axis 8 (Select master CPU servo input axis Axis 3)
- Output axis : Axis 16
- Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control setting

Item	CPU No.2		CPU No.3
Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control CPU setting	—		2: Slave CPU
Status device setting	Synchronous controlling		M128
	Master CPU input axis	Transfer information	—
		Error information	—
	Status for each CPU		D1800
Error status for each CPU and axis		D2000	
			M192
			M256
			D8000
			D1801
			D2010

■ Synchronous control start program

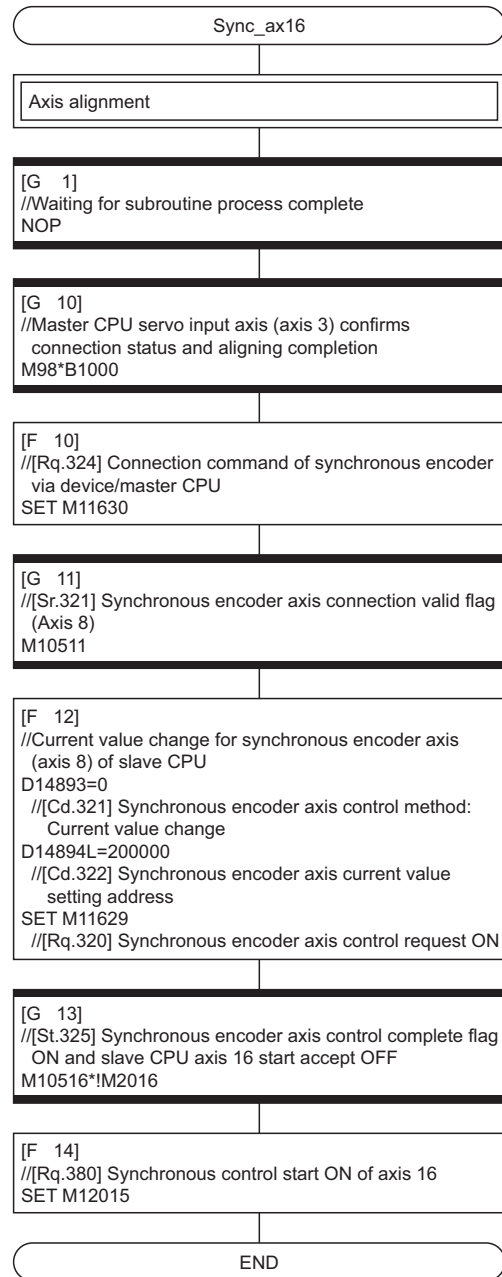
<Master CPU>

After completing alignment, confirm that the output axis of the slave CPU is in synchronous control and turn ON synchronous control start.



<Slave CPU>

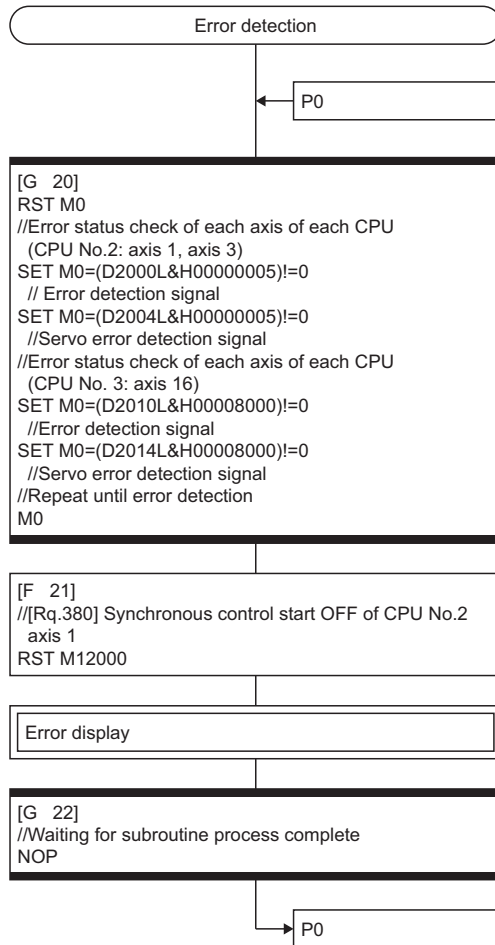
After completing alignment, connect the synchronous encoder and then after executing a current value change, turn ON synchronous control start.



■ Error detection program

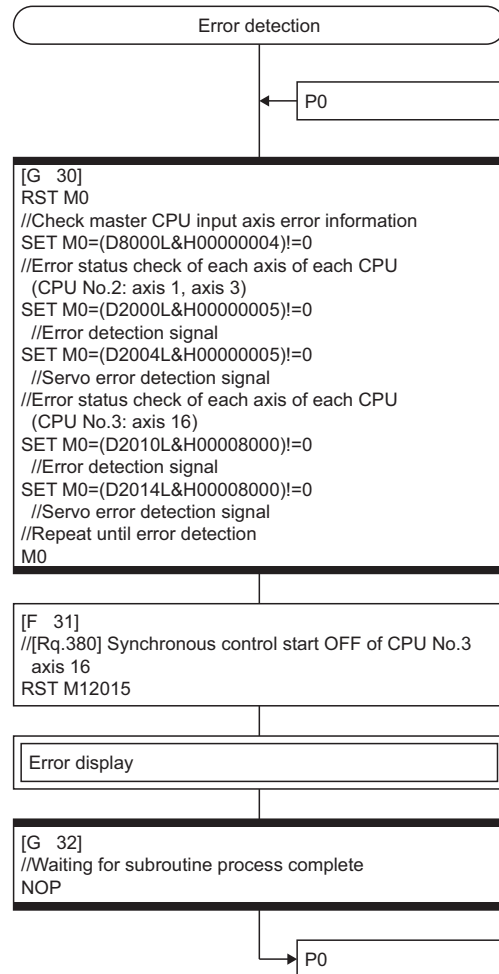
<Master CPU>

If each error detection signal of the master CPU and slave CPU, or servo error detection signals turn ON, synchronous control start turns OFF.



<Slave CPU>

If the input axis error information of the master CPU, error detection signals of the slave CPU, or servo error detection signals turn ON, synchronous control start turns OFF.



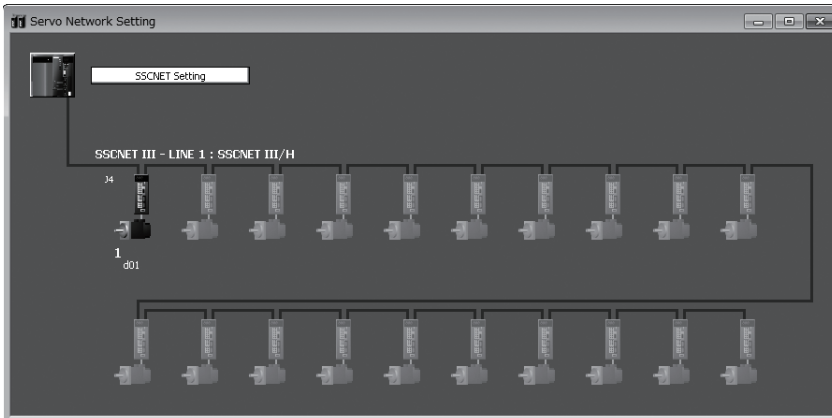
APPENDICES

Appendix 1 Sample Program of Synchronous Control

The following shows a sample program of executing synchronous control on the axis 1 with the command generation axis 4 of R16MTCPU as an input axis.

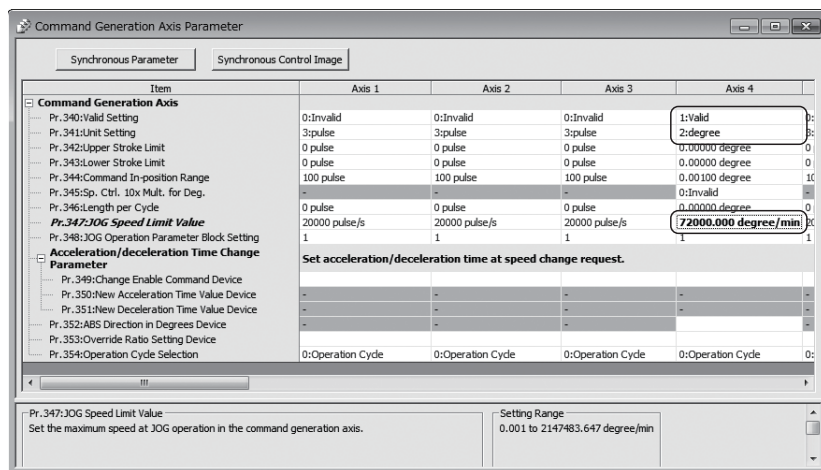
This program example is explained in the "Q series Motion compatible device assignment" device assignment method.

1. Set MR-J4(W)-B on the axis 1 in the servo network setting.



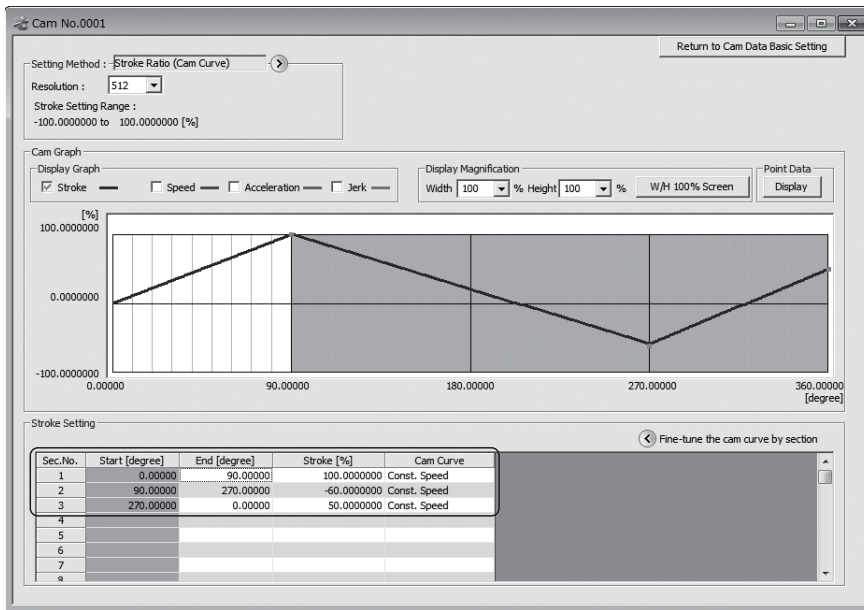
Item	Setting value	
Amplifier information	Amplifier model	MR-J4(W)-B(-RJ)
	Amplifier operation mode	Standard
Axis information	Axis No.	1
	Station No.d	1

2. Set the axis 4 in the command generation axis parameter of synchronous control parameter.



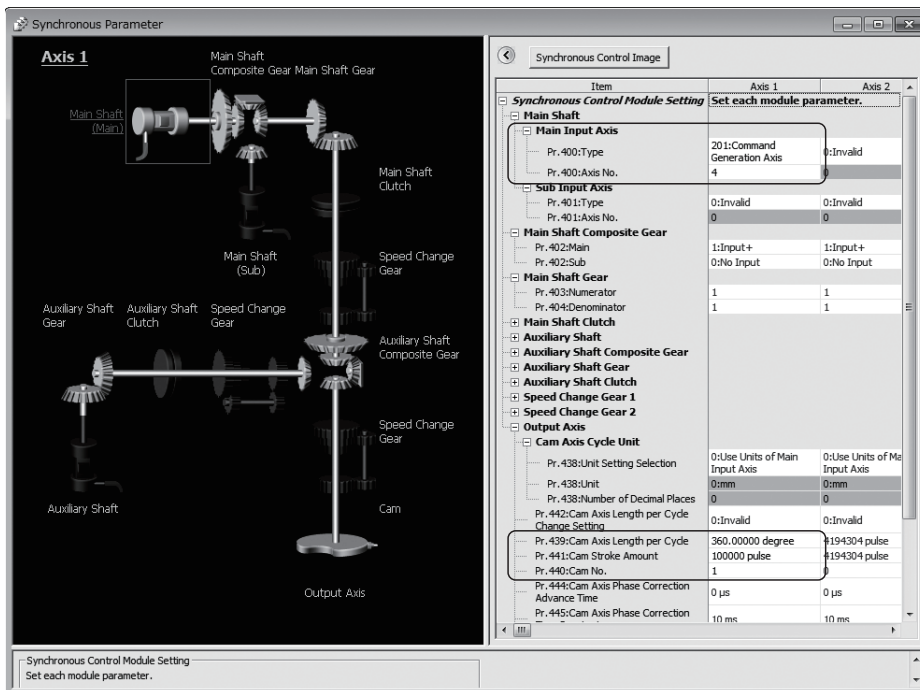
Item	Axis 4	
Command generation axis	Valid setting	1: Valid
	Unit setting	2: degree
	JOG speed limit value	72000.000degree/min

3. Create the cam data (cam No.1).



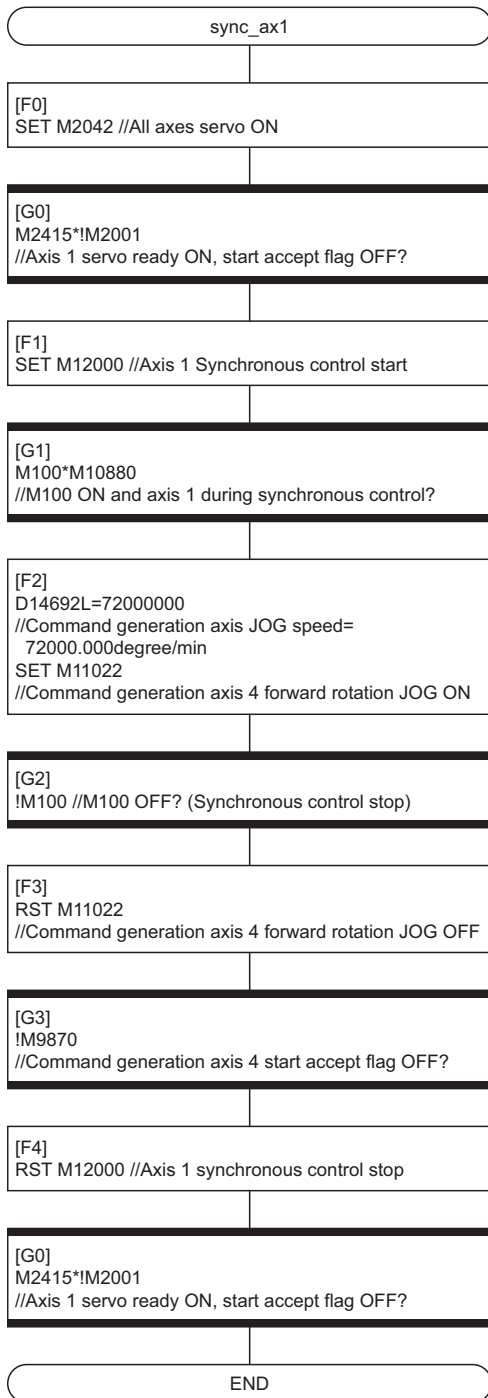
Section No.	Start angle [degree]	End angle [degree]	Stroke [%]	Cam curve
1	0.00000	90.00000	100.0000000	Constant speed
2	90.00000	270.00000	-60.0000000	Constant speed
3	270.00000	0.00000	50.0000000	Constant speed

4. Set the synchronous parameter of the axis 1.



Item	Setting value			
Synchronous control module setting	Main shaft	Main input axis	Type	201: Command generation axis
			Axis No.	4
	Output axis	Cam axis cycle unit	Cam axis length per cycle	360.00000degree
			Cam stroke amount	100000pulse
			Cam No.	1

5. Create the Motion SFC program to start synchronous control. (Executed after home position return completion)



Appendix 2 Advanced Synchronous Control Device List

Synchronous control system control data

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Rq.380	Synchronous control start	M43440+n	M12000+n	☞ Page 22 Synchronous control system control data
Rq.381	Synchronous analysis request	M43520+n	M12032+n	

Synchronous control system monitor data

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
St.380	Synchronous control	M40000+n	M10880+n	☞ Page 23 Synchronous control system monitor data
St.381	Synchronous analysis complete	M40080+n	M10912+n	

Servo input axis parameters

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Pr.300	Servo input axis type	—		☞ Page 32 Servo input axis parameters
Pr.301	Servo input axis smoothing time constant	—		
Pr.302	Servo input axis phase compensation advance time	D41200+8n D41201+8n	D14600+2n D14601+2n	
Pr.303	Servo input axis phase compensation time constant	—		
Pr.304	Servo input axis rotation direction restriction	—		

Servo input axis monitor data

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Md.300	Servo input axis current value	D35440+16n D35441+16n	D12280+10n D12281+10n	☞ Page 35 Servo input axis monitor data
Md.301	Servo input axis speed	D35442+16n D35443+16n	D12282+10n D12283+10n	
Md.302	Servo input axis phase compensation amount	D35444+16n D35445+16n	D12284+10n D12285+10n	
Md.303	Servo input axis rotation direction restriction amount	D35446+16n D35447+16n	D12286+10n D12287+10n	

Command generation axis parameters

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Pr.340	Command generation axis valid setting	—		☞ Page 41 Command generation axis parameters
Pr.341	Command generation axis unit setting	—		
Pr.342	Command generation axis upper stroke limit	—		
Pr.343	Command generation axis lower stroke limit	—		
Pr.344	Command generation axis command in-position range	—		
Pr.345	Command generation axis speed control 10 × multiplier setting for degree axis	—		
Pr.346	Command generation axis length per cycle	—		
Pr.347	Command generation axis JOG speed limit value	—		
Pr.348	Command generation axis JOG operation parameter block setting	D41762+8n	D14682+4n	
Pr.349	Command generation axis acceleration/ deceleration time change enable device	Optional device		
Pr.350	Command generation axis new acceleration time value device	Optional device		
Pr.351	Command generation axis new deceleration time value device	Optional device		
Pr.352	Command generation axis ABS direction in degrees device	Optional device		
Pr.353	Command generation axis override ratio setting device	Optional device		
Pr.354	Command generation axis operation cycle selection	—		

Command generation axis control data

■ Word device

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Cd.340	Command generation axis JOG speed setting	D41760+8n D41761+8n	D14680+4n D14681+4n	☞ Page 45 Command generation axis control data (Word device)

■ Bit device

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Rq.341	Command generation axis stop command	M40160+32n	M10960+20n	☞ Page 45 Command generation axis control data (Bit device)
Rq.342	Command generation axis rapid stop command	M40161+32n	M10961+20n	
Rq.343	Command generation axis forward rotation JOG start command	M40162+32n	M10962+20n	
Rq.344	Command generation axis reverse rotation JOG start command	M40163+32n	M10963+20n	
Rq.345	Command generation axis complete signal OFF command	M40164+32n	M10964+20n	
Rq.346	Command generation axis error reset command	M40167+32n	M10967+20n	
Rq.347	Feed current value update request command	M40172+32n	M10972+20n	
Rq.348	Command generation axis FIN signal	M40179+32n	M10979+20n	

Command generation axis monitor data

■ Word device

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Md.340	Command generation axis feed current value	D36480+32n D36481+32n	D12600+20n D12601+20n	☞ Page 48 Command generation axis monitor data (Word device)
Md.341	Command generation axis warning code	D36482+32n	D12602+20n	
Md.342	Command generation axis error code	D36483+32n	D12603+20n	
Md.343	Command generation axis execute program No.	D36484+32n	D12604+20n	
Md.344	Command generation axis M-code	D36485+32n	D12605+20n	
Md.345	Command generation axis accumulative current value	D36486+32n D36487+32n	D12606+20n D12607+20n	
Md.346	Command generation axis data set pointer for continuous trajectory control	D36489+32n	D12609+20n	
Md.347	Command generation axis current value per cycle	D36490+32n D36491+32n	D12610+20n D12611+20n	
Md.348	Command generation axis command speed	D36492+32n D36493+32n	D12612+20n D12613+20n	

■ Bit device

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
St.340	Command generation axis positioning start complete	M36560+32n	M9800+20n	☞ Page 50 Command generation axis monitor data (Bit device)
St.341	Command generation axis positioning complete	M36561+32n	M9801+20n	
St.342	Command generation axis command in-position	M36563+32n	M9803+20n	
St.343	Command generation axis speed controlling	M36564+32n	M9804+20n	
St.344	Command generation axis error detection	M36567+32n	M9807+20n	
St.345	Command generation axis start accept flag	M36570+32n	M9810+20n	
St.346	Command generation axis speed change accepting flag	M36571+32n	M9811+20n	
St.347	Command generation axis speed change "0" accepting flag	M36572+32n	M9812+20n	
St.348	Command generation axis automatic decelerating flag	M36573+32n	M9813+20n	
St.349	Command generation axis M-code outputting	M36579+32n	M9819+20n	

Synchronous encoder axis parameters

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Pr.320	Synchronous encoder axis type	—		☞ Page 67 Synchronous encoder axis parameters
Pr.321	Synchronous encoder axis unit setting	—		
Pr.322	Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Numerator	—		
Pr.323	Synchronous encoder axis unit conversion: Denominator	—		
Pr.324	Synchronous encoder axis length per cycle	—		
Pr.325	Synchronous encoder axis smoothing time constant	—		
Pr.326	Synchronous encoder axis phase compensation advance time	D42320+16n D42321+16n	D14820+10n D14821+10n	
Pr.327	Synchronous encoder axis phase compensation time constant	—		
Pr.328	Synchronous encoder axis rotation direction restriction	—		
Pr.329	Resolution of synchronous encoder via device	—		
Pr.331	I/O number	—		
Pr.332	Channel number	—		

Synchronous encoder axis control data

■ Word device

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Cd.320	Synchronous encoder axis control start condition	D42322+16n	D14822+10n	☞ Page 73 Synchronous encoder axis control data (Word device)
Cd.321	Synchronous encoder axis control method	D42323+16n	D14823+10n	
Cd.322	Synchronous encoder axis current value setting address	D42324+16n D42325+16n	D14824+10n D14825+10n	
Cd.325	Input value for synchronous encoder via device	D42326+16n D42327+16n	D14826+10n D14827+10n	

■ Bit device

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Rq.323	Synchronous encoder axis error reset	M42240+8n	M11600+4n	☞ Page 75 Synchronous encoder axis control data (Bit device)
Rq.320	Synchronous encoder axis control request	M42241+8n	M11601+4n	
Rq.324	Connection command of synchronous encoder via device/master CPU	M42242+8n	M11602+4n	

A

Synchronous encoder axis monitor data

■ Word device

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Md.320	Synchronous encoder axis current value	D38560+32n D38561+32n	D13240+20n D13241+20n	☞ Page 77 Synchronous encoder axis monitor data (Word device)
Md.321	Synchronous encoder axis current value per cycle	D38562+32n D38563+32n	D13242+20n D13243+20n	
Md.322	Synchronous encoder axis speed	D38564+32n D38565+32n	D13244+20n D13245+20n	
Md.323	Synchronous encoder axis phase compensation amount	D38566+32n D38567+32n	D13246+20n D13247+20n	
Md.324	Synchronous encoder axis rotation direction restriction amount	D38568+32n D38569+32n	D13248+20n D13249+20n	
Md.327	Synchronous encoder axis warning code	D38570+32n	D13250+20n	
Md.326	Synchronous encoder axis error code	D38571+32n	D13251+20n	

■ Bit device

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
St.320	Synchronous encoder axis setting valid flag	M38640+16n	M10440+10n	☞ Page 79 Synchronous encoder axis monitor data (Bit device)
St.321	Synchronous encoder axis connecting valid flag	M38641+16n	M10441+10n	
St.322	Synchronous encoder axis counter enable flag	M38642+16n	M10442+10n	
St.323	Synchronous encoder axis current value setting request flag	M38643+16n	M10443+10n	
St.324	Synchronous encoder axis error detection flag	M38644+16n	M10444+10n	
St.325	Synchronous encoder axis control complete flag	M38646+16n	M10446+10n	

Synchronous parameter

Symbol	Setting item		Device No.		Reference	
			MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment		
Pr.400	Main shaft	Main input axis No.	D42640+160n	D15000+150n	☞ Page 91 Main shaft parameters	
Pr.401		Sub input axis No.	D42641+160n	D15001+150n		
Pr.402		Composite main shaft gear	D42642+160n	D15002+150n		
Pr.403		Main shaft gear: Numerator	D42644+160n D42645+160n	D15004+150n D15005+150n		
Pr.404		Main shaft gear: Denominator	D42646+160n D42647+160n	D15006+150n D15007+150n		
Pr.405		Main shaft clutch control setting	D42648+160n	D15008+150n		☞ Page 93 Main shaft clutch parameters
Pr.406		Main shaft clutch reference address setting	D42649+160n	D15009+150n		
Pr.407		Main shaft clutch ON address	D42650+160n D42651+160n	D15010+150n D15011+150n		
Pr.408		Travel value before main shaft clutch ON	D42652+160n D42653+160n	D15012+150n D15013+150n		
Pr.409		Main shaft clutch OFF address	D42654+160n D42655+160n	D15014+150n D15015+150n		
Pr.410		Travel value before main shaft clutch OFF	D42656+160n D42657+160n	D15016+150n D15017+150n		
Pr.411		Main shaft clutch smoothing method	D42658+160n	D15018+150n		
Pr.412		Main shaft clutch smoothing time constant	D42659+160n	D15019+150n		
Pr.413		Slippage amount at main shaft clutch ON	D42660+160n D42661+160n	D15020+150n D15021+150n		
Pr.414	Slippage amount at main shaft clutch OFF	D42662+160n D42663+160n	D15022+150n D15023+150n			
Pr.418	Auxiliary shaft	Auxiliary shaft axis No.	D42664+160n	D15024+150n	☞ Page 100 Auxiliary shaft parameters	
Pr.419		Composite auxiliary shaft gear	D42665+160n	D15025+150n		
Pr.420		Auxiliary shaft gear: Numerator	D42666+160n D42667+160n	D15026+150n D15027+150n		
Pr.421		Auxiliary shaft gear: Denominator	D42668+160n D42669+160n	D15028+150n D15029+150n		
Pr.422		Auxiliary shaft clutch control setting	D42670+160n	D15030+150n	☞ Page 102 Auxiliary shaft clutch parameters	
Pr.423		Auxiliary shaft clutch reference address setting	D42671+160n	D15031+150n		
Pr.424		Auxiliary shaft clutch ON address	D42672+160n D42673+160n	D15032+150n D15033+150n		
Pr.425		Travel value before auxiliary shaft clutch ON	D42674+160n D42675+160n	D15034+150n D15035+150n		
Pr.426		Auxiliary shaft clutch OFF address	D42676+160n D42677+160n	D15036+150n D15037+150n		
Pr.427		Travel value before auxiliary shaft clutch OFF	D42678+160n D42679+160n	D15038+150n D15039+150n		
Pr.428		Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing method	D42680+160n	D15040+150n		
Pr.429		Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing time constant	D42681+160n	D15041+150n		
Pr.430		Slippage amount at auxiliary shaft clutch ON	D42682+160n D42683+160n	D15042+150n D15043+150n		
Pr.431	Slippage amount at auxiliary shaft clutch OFF	D42684+160n D42685+160n	D15044+150n D15045+150n			

A

Symbol	Setting item		Device No.		Reference
			MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Pr.434	Speed change gear	Speed change gear 1	D42686+160n	D15046+150n	☞ Page 121 Speed change gear parameters
Pr.435		Speed change gear 1 smoothing time constant	D42687+160n	D15047+150n	
Pr.436		Speed change ratio 1: Numerator	D42688+160n D42689+160n	D15048+150n D15049+150n	
Pr.437		Speed change ratio 1: Denominator	D42690+160n D42691+160n	D15050+150n D15051+150n	
Pr.490		Speed change gear 2	D42692+160n	D15052+150n	
Pr.491		Speed change gear 2 smoothing time constant	D42693+160n	D15053+150n	
Pr.492		Speed change ratio 2: Numerator	D42694+160n D42695+160n	D15054+150n D15055+150n	
Pr.493		Speed change ratio 2: Denominator	D42696+160n D42697+160n	D15056+150n D15057+150n	
Pr.438		Output axis	Cam axis cycle unit setting	D42698+160n	
Pr.439	Cam axis length per cycle		D42700+160n D42701+160n	D15060+150n D15061+150n	
Pr.440	Cam No.		D42702+160n	D15062+150n	
Pr.441	Cam stroke amount		D42704+160n D42705+160n	D15064+150n D15065+150n	
Pr.442	Cam axis length per cycle change setting		D42699+160n	D15059+150n	
Pr.444	Cam axis phase compensation advance time		D42706+160n D42707+160n	D15066+150n D15067+150n	
Pr.445	Cam axis phase compensation time constant		D42708+160n	D15068+150n	
Pr.448	Synchronous control parameter block No.		D42709+160n	D15069+150n	
Pr.447	Output axis smoothing time constant		D42710+160n	D15070+150n	
Pr.460	Synchronous control Initial position		Setting method of current value per cycle after main shaft gear	D42740+160n	D15100+150n
Pr.461		Setting method of current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear	D42741+160n	D15101+150n	
Pr.462		Cam axis position restoration object	D42742+160n	D15102+150n	
Pr.463		Setting method of cam reference position	D42743+160n	D15103+150n	
Pr.464		Setting method of cam axis current value per cycle	D42744+160n	D15104+150n	
Pr.465		Current value per cycle after main shaft gear (Initial setting)	D42746+160n D42747+160n	D15106+150n D15107+150n	
Pr.466		Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear (Initial setting)	D42748+160n D42749+160n	D15108+150n D15109+150n	
Pr.467		Cam reference position (Initial setting)	D42750+160n D42751+160n	D15110+150n D15111+150n	
Pr.468		Cam axis current value per cycle (Initial setting)	D42752+160n D42753+160n	D15112+150n D15113+150n	

Control Data for Synchronous Control

■ Bit device

Symbol	Setting item		Device No.		Reference
			MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Rq.400	Main shaft	Main shaft clutch command	M42400+16n	M11680+10n	☞ Page 99 Main shaft clutch control data
Rq.401		Main shaft clutch control invalid command	M42401+16n	M11681+10n	
Rq.402		Main shaft clutch forced OFF command	M42402+16n	M11682+10n	
Rq.403	Auxiliary shaft	Auxiliary shaft clutch command	M42404+16n	M11684+10n	☞ Page 108 Auxiliary shaft clutch control data
Rq.404		Auxiliary shaft clutch control invalid command	M42405+16n	M11685+10n	
Rq.405		Auxiliary shaft clutch forced OFF command	M42406+16n	M11686+10n	
Rq.406	Synchronous control change	Control change request command	M42408+16n	M11688+10n	☞ Page 130 Synchronous control change control data (Bit device)

■ Word device

Symbol	Setting item		Device No.		Reference
			MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Cd.407	Synchronous control change	Synchronous control change command	D42770+160n	D15130+150n	☞ Page 131 Synchronous control change control data (Word device)
Cd.408		Synchronous control change value	D42772+160n D42773+160n	D15132+150n D15133+150n	
Cd.409		Synchronous control reflection time	D42771+160n	D15131+150n	

A

Synchronous Control Monitor Data

■ Word device

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment	
Md.400	Current value after composite main shaft gear	D39120+32n D39121+32n	D13600+30n D13601+30n	☞ Page 136 Synchronous Control Monitor Data (Word device)
Md.401	Current value per cycle after main shaft gear	D39122+32n D39123+32n	D13602+30n D13603+30n	
Md.402	Current value per cycle after auxiliary shaft gear	D39124+32n D39125+32n	D13604+30n D13605+30n	
Md.406	Cam axis phase compensation amount	D39130+32n D39131+32n	D13610+30n D13611+30n	
Md.407	Cam axis current value per cycle	D39132+32n D39133+32n	D13612+30n D13613+30n	
Md.408	Cam reference position	D39134+32n D39135+32n	D13614+30n D13615+30n	
Md.409	Cam axis current feed value	D39136+32n D39137+32n	D13616+30n D13617+30n	
Md.410	Execute cam No.	D39138+32n	D13618+30n	
Md.411	Execute cam stroke amount	D39140+32n D39141+32n	D13620+30n D13621+30n	
Md.412	Execute cam axis length per cycle	D39142+32n D39143+32n	D13622+30n D13623+30n	
Md.422	Main shaft clutch slippage (accumulative)	D39126+32n D39127+32n	D13606+30n D13607+30n	
Md.425	Auxiliary shaft clutch slippage (accumulative)	D39128+32n D39129+32n	D13608+30n D13609+30n	

■ Bit device

Symbol	Setting item	Device No.		Reference	
		MELSEC iQ-R Motion device assignment	Q series Motion compatible device assignment		
St.420	Main shaft clutch ON/OFF status	M38960+16n	M10560+10n	☞ Page 140 Synchronous Control Monitor Data (Bit device)	
St.421	Main shaft clutch smoothing status	M38961+16n	M10561+10n		
St.423	Auxiliary shaft clutch ON/OFF status	M38962+16n	M10562+10n		
St.424	Auxiliary shaft clutch smoothing status	M38963+16n	M10563+10n		
St.426	Synchronous control change	Control change complete	M38966+16n	M10566+10n	☞ Page 130 Synchronous control change control data (Bit device)

MEMO

REVISIONS

* The manual number is given on the bottom left of the back cover

Revision date	*Manual number	Description
June 2014	IB(NA)-0300243-A	First edition
March 2015	IB(NA)-0300243-B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added functions ABS direction in degrees, Clutch smoothing slippage method (Linear: Input value follow up) , Multiple CPU advanced synchronous control ■ Added or modified parts SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, Section 1.2, 3.1, 4.2, 4.3, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.7, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.10, Appendix 1, Appendix 2
June 2015	IB(NA)-0300243-C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added or modified parts TERMS, Section 2.1, 4.2, Appendix 2
February 2016	IB(NA)-0300243-D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added models R64MTCPU ■ Added or modified parts SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, INTRODUCTION, RELEVANT MANUALS, TERMS, MANUAL PAGE ORGANIZATION, Section 1.2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 3.1, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 5.1, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 7.1, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.9, 7.10, Appendix 1, Appendix 2, WARRANTY
June 2016	IB(NA)-0300243-E	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added or modified parts SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, INTRODUCTION, Section 5.2
December 2016	IB(NA)-0300243-F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added functions Synchronous encoder via sensing module ■ Added or modified parts SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, TERMS, Section 1.2, 4.2, 4.3, 6.3, 7.1, 7.10, Appendix 1, Appendix 2
December 2017	IB(NA)-0300243-G	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added or modified parts SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, RELEVANT MANUALS, MANUAL PAGE ORGANIZATION
December 2018	IB(NA)-0300243-H	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added or modified parts SAFETY PRECAUTIONS, Section 6.6, 7.7
February 2020	IB(NA)-0300243-J	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Added or modified parts Section 5.1, Chapter 7, Section 7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6, Chapter 8, Section 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4

Japanese manual number: IB-0300242-J

This manual confers no industrial property rights of any other kind, nor does it confer any patent licenses. Mitsubishi Electric Corporation cannot be held responsible for any problems involving industrial property rights which may occur as a result of using the contents noted in this manual.

©2014 MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION

WARRANTY

Please confirm the following product warranty details before using this product.

1. Gratis Warranty Term and Gratis Warranty Range

If any faults or defects (hereinafter "Failure") found to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi occurs during use of the product within the gratis warranty term, the product shall be repaired at no cost via the sales representative or Mitsubishi Service Company.

However, if repairs are required onsite at domestic or overseas location, expenses to send an engineer will be solely at the customer's discretion. Mitsubishi shall not be held responsible for any re-commissioning, maintenance, or testing on-site that involves replacement of the failed module.

[Gratis Warranty Term]

The gratis warranty term of the product shall be for one year after the date of purchase or delivery to a designated place. Note that after manufacture and shipment from Mitsubishi, the maximum distribution period shall be six (6) months, and the longest gratis warranty term after manufacturing shall be eighteen (18) months. The gratis warranty term of repair parts shall not exceed the gratis warranty term before repairs.

[Gratis Warranty Range]

- (1) The range shall be limited to normal use within the usage state, usage methods and usage environment, etc., which follow the conditions and precautions, etc., given in the instruction manual, user's manual and caution labels on the product.
- (2) Even within the gratis warranty term, repairs shall be charged for in the following cases.
 1. Failure occurring from inappropriate storage or handling, carelessness or negligence by the user. Failure caused by the user's hardware or software design.
 2. Failure caused by unapproved modifications, etc., to the product by the user.
 3. When the Mitsubishi product is assembled into a user's device, Failure that could have been avoided if functions or structures, judged as necessary in the legal safety measures the user's device is subject to or as necessary by industry standards, had been provided.
 4. Failure that could have been avoided if consumable parts (battery, backlight, fuse, etc.) designated in the instruction manual had been correctly serviced or replaced.
 5. Failure caused by external irresistible forces such as fires or abnormal voltages, and Failure caused by force majeure such as earthquakes, lightning, wind and water damage.
 6. Failure caused by reasons unpredictable by scientific technology standards at time of shipment from Mitsubishi.
 7. Any other failure found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi or that admitted not to be so by the user.

2. Onerous repair term after discontinuation of production

- (1) Mitsubishi shall accept onerous product repairs for seven (7) years after production of the product is discontinued. Discontinuation of production shall be notified with Mitsubishi Technical Bulletins, etc.
- (2) Product supply (including repair parts) is not available after production is discontinued.

3. Overseas service

Overseas, repairs shall be accepted by Mitsubishi's local overseas FA Center. Note that the repair conditions at each FA Center may differ.

4. Exclusion of loss in opportunity and secondary loss from warranty liability

Regardless of the gratis warranty term, Mitsubishi shall not be liable for compensation to:

- (1) Damages caused by any cause found not to be the responsibility of Mitsubishi.
- (2) Loss in opportunity, lost profits incurred to the user by Failures of Mitsubishi products.
- (3) Special damages and secondary damages whether foreseeable or not, compensation for accidents, and compensation for damages to products other than Mitsubishi products.
- (4) Replacement by the user, maintenance of on-site equipment, start-up test run and other tasks.

5. Changes in product specifications

The specifications given in the catalogs, manuals or technical documents are subject to change without prior notice.

TRADEMARKS

Microsoft, Microsoft Access, Excel, SQL Server, Visual Basic, Visual C++, Visual Studio, Windows, Windows NT, Windows Server, Windows Vista, and Windows XP are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

The company names, system names and product names mentioned in this manual are either registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

In some cases, trademark symbols such as [™] or [®] are not specified in this manual.

IB(NA)-0300243-J(2002)MEE

MODEL: RMT-P-ADV-E

MODEL CODE: 1XB010

mitsubishi electric corporation

HEAD OFFICE : TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3 MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO 100-8310, JAPAN
NAGOYA WORKS : 1-14, YADA-MINAMI 5-CHOME, HIGASHI-KU, NAGOYA, JAPAN

When exported from Japan, this manual does not require application to the
Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry for service transaction permission.

Specifications subject to change without notice.